

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, November 16, 2018

Work Order No.: NRC-3985

Pages 1-423

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

THERMAL-HYDRAULIC PHENOMENA SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

FRIDAY

NOVEMBER 16, 2018

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Three White Flint North, Rooms
1C03, 1C04 and 1C05, 11601 Landsdown Street, North
Bethesda, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Michael Corradini,
Chairman, presiding.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MICHAEL CORRADINI, Chairman

RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

DENNIS BLEY, Member*

WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member

JOSE A. MARCH-LEUBA, Member

JOY REMPE, Member

MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

ACRS CONSULTANT:

STEPHEN SCHULTZ

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

WEIDONG WANG

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT:

JOHN BOLIN, Public Participant

ALLYSON CALLAWAY, NuScale*

AMY CUBBAGE, NRO

JACOB DeWITTE, OKLO

RANDY GAUNTT, Sandia National Laboratories

MIRELA GAVRILAS, NRR

BRANDON HAUGH, Kairos Power

DON HELTON, NRR

ZESSES KAROUTAS, Westinghouse

ANDREW LINGENFELTER, NuScale*

JOHN MONNINGER, NRO

ROBERT OELRICH, JR., Westinghouse

JOSHUA PARKER, Framatome

IAN PORTER, RES

ANDREW PROFFITT, NRR

EVERETT REDMOND, NEI

MARTIN VAN SKADEN, X-Energy

NICHOLAS SMITH, Southern Company/MSR

JEFF WHITT, Framatome*

*Present via telephone

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A G E N D A

Opening Remarks 6

Introductions 9

Background: The Role of Computer Codes in
 Regulatory Decisions 11

Non-Light Water Reactor Confirmatory Codes . . . 33

Accident Tolerant Fuel (ATF) Confirmatory Codes . 64

Introduction to Kairos Power FHR Design 92

Current Codes Selected for the Modeling of
 Licensing Basis Events (LBEs)
 Ongoing and Future Development and Testing
 to Prepare the Codes for Licensing
 Interactions

Application of Codes to ATF 117

Modeling and Simulation Plans for Companies
 Represented in the Molten Salt Reactor (MSR)
 Technology Working Group 140

Application of DOE Codes to Aid Near- and
 Long-Term ATF Concepts and Advanced
 Reactor Development 174

Xe-100 Pebble Reactor Modeling and Simulation
 Road Map 191

1 NuScale Interactions with CASL To Date and
2 Observations on Beneficial Next Step
3 for CASL Endeavors (Teleconference) . . . 215
4 Fast Reactor Modeling and Simulation 217
5 Public Comments 263
6 Subcommittee Discussion 266
7 Adjournment 282

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So, let's get started, then. So, this is a meeting of the Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee of the ACRS.

My name is Mike Corradini, Chairman of today's Subcommittee meeting. ACRS members in attendance are Ron Ballinger, Jose March-Leuba, Matt Sunseri, Joy Rempe, and our consultant -- oh, I'm sorry, and Walt Kirchner, he just arrived. And our consultant Steve Schultz. Weidong Wang of the ACRS staff is the Designated Federal Official for today's meeting.

During today's meeting, the Subcommittee will receive information briefings on computer codes, with a focus on their use in light-water reactor accident safety analyses for accident-tolerant fuels and advanced reactors.

We appreciate the NRC staff's and external presenters' willingness to come to brief the Subcommittee.

Let me just go off script a bit, I want to emphasize how appreciative we are. This all started with a question we got from the Commission relative to the use of advanced codes in safety analysis and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate the time and energy that both DOE, the
2 industry, and the NRC staff has put into trying to
3 brief us, so that we can potentially respond back to
4 the Commission.

5 The information will certainly be useful
6 as the ACRS prepares its review of regulatory actions
7 associated with ATF in light-water reactors and
8 advanced reactor designs, in terms of safety analyses.

9 Today's meeting is open to the public,
10 unless we need to close the session in order to
11 discuss and protect information that is proprietary,
12 pursuant to 5 USC 552(b)(4).

13 I will note that we have been told by all
14 the presenters there is nothing proprietary. We do
15 have two 30-minute breaks, just in case we get into
16 proprietary and want to get back to a question. It'll
17 be a bit confusing, because we may have to excuse some
18 people out of the room.

19 So, at this point, I don't expect any
20 proprietary information. And I'll try to keep the
21 Committee on task. If we delve into things like that,
22 you can let us know and we can potentially deal with
23 it in a different manner.

24 We will rely on the presenters to alert
25 the Subcommittee if the discussion goes into any type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of non-public information.

2 The ACRS was established by statute and is
3 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, or
4 FACA. This means the Committee can only speak through
5 its published letter reports. We hold meetings to
6 gather information to support our deliberations.

7 What this really means is that the
8 comments and questions conveyed during the meetings
9 represent individual members' perspectives and not
10 positions of the ACRS.

11 The ACRS section of the US NRC public
12 website provides our charter, bylaws, letter reports,
13 and transcripts of the meetings open to the public,
14 including the slides presented at the open meetings.

15 The rules for participation at today's
16 meeting were previously announced in the Federal
17 Register. Interested parties who wish to provide
18 comments can contact our office requesting time.

19 At this point, we've received no written
20 comments, but we have requests for time to make oral
21 statements from members of the public regarding
22 today's meeting, at the end of the meeting.

23 That said, we also set a time for
24 extemporaneous comments from members of the public
25 attending or listening to our meetings. Written

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments are also welcome.

2 As mentioned, we have a bridge line
3 established for interested members listening in.
4 Parenthetically, apparently, nobody is listening just
5 let.

6 To preclude interruption of the meeting,
7 the phone bridge line will be placed in a listen mode
8 and muted for Committee discussions. We will unmute
9 the bridge line at the designated time in accordance
10 with a published agenda to afford the public an
11 opportunity to make statements or provide comments.

12 A transcript of today's meeting is being
13 kept. Therefore, we request that participants in this
14 meeting use the microphones located in the meeting
15 room when addressing the Subcommittee.

16 The speakers should first identify
17 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
18 volume so they be readily heard.

19 At this time, I'd ask that you silence all
20 various appliances, phones, whatever, so there's no
21 beeping and bopping going on during the meeting.

22 We'll now proceed with the meeting. John
23 Monninger of the Office of New Reactors will start us
24 in today's presentation. John?

25 MR. MONNINGER: Thank you, Dr. Corradini.

1 My name is John Monninger. I'm the Director of Safety
2 Systems Risk Assessment in Advanced Reactors in NRC's
3 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

4 The meeting today is a follow-up to the
5 meeting that the ACRS Subcommittee had back on August
6 21, focused on, at that time, discussions with the
7 Department of Energy on potential codes for accident-
8 tolerant fuels and non-light water reactors.

9 My discussion, I'll cover two different
10 areas, Section 3 and 4 on the agenda. Section 3 on
11 the agenda, the role of computer codes in regulatory
12 discussions is really intended to provide a broader
13 perspective from the Agency on the use of codes.

14 It's not specific to NRO, it's intended to
15 represent the practices of NRR, NMSS, the Agency in
16 general and how we use codes in regulatory decisions.

17 And then, the second session will dive
18 into non-light water reactors, or advanced reactors,
19 which I'll use the term interchangeably there.

20 With that said, from the staff's
21 perspective, in particular for non-light water
22 reactors, we see this as a beginning of a series of
23 discussions with the ACRS.

24 Our efforts today are closely aligned and
25 supported by our experts within the Office of Nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulatory Research and we're working very closely
2 with Research, coming up with our plans.

3 So, if I could have the next slide, which
4 is just the introduction section on NRC use of
5 computer codes in general?

6 So, if you look at this slide, here, there
7 are various codes that the NRC has developed and
8 sponsored over the years. This slide doesn't list
9 them all, but it covers representative examples of
10 them.

11 And generally, they've been focused, with
12 the staff's practice or focus being on existing light
13 water reactors or large light water reactors. So,
14 some of these codes are also used within the Office of
15 Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.

16 But they cover a wide range of areas, be
17 it fuel performance, reactor systems analysis,
18 consequence analysis, radiation protection, chemical
19 gases impacting the Control Room, et cetera.

20 They are used for an assessment of normal
21 operations, off-normal operations, anticipated
22 operational occurrences, design-basis accidents,
23 beyond-design-basis accidents, and severe accidents.

24 So, there's a pretty healthy set of NRC-
25 sponsored codes out there. And these codes are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintained by our Office of Nuclear Regulatory
2 Research, in support of work done by the licensing
3 organizations.

4 So, if I could have the next slide,
5 please?

6 So, I think there's a lot, a lot of
7 discussion with regards to confirmatory analysis and
8 what is the NRC going to do about confirmatory
9 analysis? But I think you have to step back a little
10 bit and say the codes uses are much broader than just
11 confirmatory analysis.

12 And if you think about analysis, who has
13 the burden of responsibility? So, in certain areas,
14 in regulatory practice, NRC bears the brunt of the
15 burden of responsibility, improving what we want to
16 do. In other areas, the licensees and the applicants
17 do.

18 So, if you think about the NRC, areas that
19 we are primarily accountable for that burden of proof
20 is in our rulemakings, it's in our guidance
21 developments, it's in plant-specific orders, generic
22 orders, backfit analysis, regulatory analysis, generic
23 safety studies, for example, the SOARCA study that the
24 Agency did, the reactor oversight process.

25 If we decide to -- if we have a finding at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a site and we decide to proceed with a performance
2 deficiency, a white finding, a green findings, a
3 yellow finding, a red finding, the burden on proof
4 there is with the NRC, through our SPAR models,
5 through our other analysis, to demonstrate -- we have
6 the burden of proof to demonstrate the significance of
7 that finding.

8 In a similar manner, in support of
9 rulemakings. If we did -- if you go back to the
10 efforts underway post-Fukushima, potential rulemakings
11 on water addition, potential rulemakings on filter
12 vents, the burden of proof there was on the staff to
13 do the analysis.

14 And we use NRC's analytical codes to
15 support all these areas on the left. In addition to
16 that, we also use the codes for confirmatory analysis
17 and supporting review on an application or an
18 amendment.

19 But the primary responsibility, when it
20 comes to the applications and amendments, the burden
21 of proof then rests with the licensee, their
22 analytical models.

23 We will use NRC analytical models for
24 confirmatory analysis, but the burden of proof is with
25 the applicants and the licensees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: John, can I stop you
2 there? Because I --

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes, sir.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- think I know where
5 you're going, which I think is a good overview. But
6 it doesn't preclude that the licensee or the NRC might
7 choose to use the same evaluation model --

8 MR. MONNINGER: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- it's then the
10 user's burden to show that they are intelligent,
11 excuse my words here, intelligent enough to use the
12 evaluation model appropriately, with the appropriate
13 assumptions, inputs, et cetera, et cetera?

14 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. MONNINGER: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER REMPE: So, since you're
18 interrupted, I know why you've made this list on the
19 left, because you're talking about an application, but
20 there's another responsibility of the regulator, and
21 that's if you have yet another accident has occurred
22 over the years.

23 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

24 MEMBER REMPE: And if one does go with the
25 tools of the applicant for a unique new type of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concept, what will be the backup?

2 I mean, we heard at the last meeting, oh,
3 yes, DOE is going to maintain ownership of the
4 software itself. The regulator needs to be ready in
5 case of something happening, and how does that fit
6 into what you've got here?

7 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, and I'm not fully
8 appreciating probably the question, whether it's in
9 the direct emergency response, the codes we may use in
10 the Ops Center, or whether it's in a fact-finding or
11 a lessons learned subsequent to an event?

12 MEMBER REMPE: Both of those things, but
13 especially during the initial response actions that
14 have to be taken, the regulator needs to give wise
15 advice.

16 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, even today, for
17 large light water reactors, NRC, in the assessment, we
18 have some -- I'm the Director of NRC's -- I'm one of
19 NRC's -- one of the positions I fill is the Director
20 of the Reactor Safety Team.

21 And there's four or five or six of us,
22 dependent upon when the event would potentially occur
23 and who can respond first. I've had that position for
24 probably the past 15 years and prior to that, I was a
25 Severe Accident Analyst on the Reactor Safety Team, et

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cetera.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we're trying
3 to reconnect, sorry, I apologize.

4 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, keep going ahead.

6 MR. MONNINGER: So, with that said, you
7 have to recognize, within the Ops Centers, the events
8 go pretty quickly. So, the notion that the NRC, in
9 the midst of an event, is doing detailed analysis,
10 isn't there.

11 We have some simplified tools, and there
12 are RASCAL calculations that are done, but given the
13 progression of events, in the midst, it doesn't occur
14 in the midst of events. There are --

15 MEMBER REMPE: Some of these unique designs
16 are going to be so slow as they --

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Lots of time. But I just --
20 again, you need to keep in mind --

21 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

22 MEMBER REMPE: -- that you've got to be
23 prepared, as a regulator, for the unexpected, to give
24 wise advice on --

25 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

1 MEMBER REMPE: -- what needs to be done.
2 And I hope that's being considered and factored in.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And I would -- so, I
4 think part of our framework in proceeding, assuming an
5 application comes in and is eventually granted and
6 licensed, would be to ensure that our entire
7 regulatory infrastructure, including the Ops Center,
8 is prepared to deal with any potential upset of
9 conditions.

10 And so, I think it is a fair point here,
11 that I didn't list that, but it does make sense that
12 our infrastructure for the Ops Center would need to
13 appropriately be expanded also to cover non-light
14 water reactors.

15 So, I put the green box there, the
16 confirmatory analysis, when it does come to that legal
17 finding, there's limited role in the actual legal
18 finding of NRC's confirmatory analysis.

19 It's a very wonderful tool to focus the
20 staff on areas of importance. It's a wonderful tool
21 to provide additional confidence in the licensing
22 analysis and the licensing model, but in the end, the
23 decision that the NRC makes on granting a license is
24 the licensee's model and approach.

25 The licensee's models and approach carry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward. They carry forward to day one in operation,
2 day ten years, day 40 years, license renewal,
3 subsequent renewal.

4 NRC confirmatory calculations don't carry
5 forward. I mean, a question, could -- in support of
6 ABWRs, so I was involved in the design certification
7 review of ABWR, could the NRC recall any confirmatory
8 analysis that we did for the ABWR?

9 And there's the potential we could, but
10 that's not required in the Agency. However, for GE,
11 they need to maintain those models. Post-licensing,
12 it is based upon the applicant.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: John? It's true that
14 the staff confirmatory calculation has no legal
15 standing --

16 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- correct?

18 MR. MONNINGER: Yes, sir.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: However, the reason we
20 perform confirmatory calculations, in my opinion, the
21 primary value of it is to find out what mechanism the
22 licensee forgot.

23 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is there a particular
25 event? Is there a particular thing that you have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model?

2 MR. MONNINGER: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that, even though
4 has no legal standing whatsoever --

5 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- it has tremendous
7 value in the review. That's why we do it.

8 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And I fully agree
9 with you and that's a great segue to the next slide.
10 And that would be the second bullet there, as to why
11 we do it, it's to facilitate an effective and
12 efficient review.

13 For the staff to focus on those areas of
14 the application where there is the potential that the
15 applicant's analysis isn't as robust, what are the
16 areas of the application that are important to safety,
17 what are the areas of the application that are risk-
18 significant, where should the staff's line of
19 questioning go through, where should the staff do
20 audits, et cetera.

21 So, it's to do exactly what you're saying,
22 and my thought is, that gives us an effective and
23 efficient review, it focuses --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think your third
25 bullet, first bullet of the third bullet, says it all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If we are reviewing a calculation for which we've seen
2 150 the last three months --

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- we don't need to do
5 confirmatory, we're already experts on that.

6 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But whenever you're
8 doing a new type of transient or reactor or mechanism
9 --

10 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- then, the fact that
12 we're doing the confirmatory calculation, we are
13 making experts out of our staff.

14 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And they're learning
16 what's important for the review.

17 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And as you mentioned,
18 experts are just for knowledge management or for
19 training, as you mentioned. And then, first-of-a-kind
20 operations, design features, et cetera, to focus the
21 review, is really why we do do the confirmatory
22 analysis.

23 The confirmatory analysis, there can be
24 the view out there that it's the double-ended
25 guillotine break for a LOCA, for ECCS analysis, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peak-containment design pressures.

2 And at times, we do do that, but in terms
3 of the licensing staff, what we find to be potentially
4 of more value isn't that one broad in-depth analysis
5 of a particular accident sequence that the applicant
6 did.

7 Rather, it's having a tool sitting next to
8 the licensing reviewer or up in the Office of
9 Research, where we can ask ourselves what if
10 questions, what if questions, to determine then
11 whether we need to engage the applicant.

12 So, I call these sort of mini, they're not
13 really sensitivity studies, but you want a tool by
14 your side so you can ask what is the impact of
15 variation of a parameter, to know whether you need to
16 engage the applicant.

17 So, there are the full-blown analyses, but
18 then, there's these mini-tools that we use on the
19 side.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you ask me to
21 convince somebody in management that that's valuable,
22 I would have focused it on training the staff on
23 what's important for this review.

24 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I mean, you're making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff an expert and maybe he wasn't an expert,
2 nobody was an expert on this particular event.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And I would say, in
4 terms of management support, interest, endorsement of
5 ensuring we're ready, in terms of the codes, be it
6 changes or modifications to NRC codes, or let me call
7 it NRC-sponsored codes or DOE-sponsored codes, that
8 support is currently there.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: John, of these examples, for
10 the topics we're going to be discussing today, the
11 first and the fourth element, first-of-a-kind and
12 then, the opportunity to gain insights for those areas
13 of application, those seem like the most important
14 features.

15 We're bound to have -- we would hope to
16 have fairly large safety margins, as we move forward
17 --

18 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

19 MR. SCHULTZ: -- in these concepts. And of
20 course, effective use of resources, okay.

21 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

22 MR. SCHULTZ: But it's really the first and
23 fourth element that we would focus on.

24 MR. MONNINGER: Yes, for non-light water
25 reactors. And this first discussion was meant to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broader --

2 MR. SCHULTZ: Understood --

3 MR. MONNINGER: -- Agency-wide. So, the
4 next slide.

5 In doing the confirmatory analysis -- so,
6 last night, I corrected most of the slides, as opposed
7 to saying NRC codes and DOE code, it should be NRC-
8 sponsored codes versus DOE-sponsored codes.

9 Because in the end, the vast majority of
10 the codes, be it NRC-sponsored codes or DOE-sponsored
11 codes, are being performed by the National Labs. So,
12 the notion that it's an NRC code versus a DOE code,
13 it's more in terms of the direction and the
14 sponsorship of it.

15 So, we can use various codes out there to
16 conduct the confirmatory analysis. And one thing that
17 has been very beneficial for the staff is even having
18 the applicant's code to be able to run.

19 For the NuScale application, we found that
20 to be of significant value, to be able to exercise
21 their code.

22 MEMBER REMPE: And again, when you use
23 this, there's, embedded into that first bullet, the
24 fact that all of the codes should be validated with
25 appropriate data?

1 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

2 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Since she brought it
5 up, and you can postpone us, because I'm going to be
6 pretty strict about time, because we have so many
7 speakers today.

8 Somewhere today, or later, I think it's
9 got to be clearly identified, as Joy mentioned, that
10 if we're going to choose Tool X, that there's a
11 pedigree to Tool X, such that either the applicant
12 show the pedigree, so we're clear about the validation
13 of it relative to experiments or, we'll call it more
14 conservative analyses or something, or the staff, if
15 they're going to use it as their evaluation tool, have
16 got to feel comfortable.

17 So, somewhere, maybe not today, I assume
18 in the NRC program plan, there will be that element.

19 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And the intent is,
20 today would be the beginning of a series of
21 discussions. And we do intend to come back to the
22 ACRS with the staff's joint recommendations from the
23 Office of Research and the NRR as to where we would
24 like to proceed and what's the basis for that, et
25 cetera.

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right, thank you.

2 MR. MONNINGER: I think we covered the
3 second one. So, and then, the last bullet there. So,
4 NRC-initiated analysis, other than confirmatory
5 analysis, even though the code is on confirmatory
6 analysis.

7 So, this is intended to go back to the
8 bullets on the previous slide, in terms of analysis we
9 may do in support of rulemaking, backfit analysis, et
10 cetera.

11 In those cases, we will come to the ACRS
12 for formal -- many times, we will come to the ACRS for
13 formal review of our analysis in support of that, be
14 it our computer analysis, et cetera.

15 In terms of the staff's actual
16 confirmatory analysis, when ACRS reviews an
17 application, it is focused, it's mostly focused on the
18 applicant's analysis and the staff's analysis is
19 discussed in there.

20 However, when we come to proceed with a
21 rulemaking, proceed with a generic safety issue,
22 proceed with a SOARCA study, et cetera, the peer
23 review and comment is on the staff's analysis.

24 We aren't presenting, when we come in to
25 support a license application, we aren't putting in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 front of the ACRS the staff's confirmatory analysis
2 for licensing decision, in terms of a peer review, in
3 a similar manner that we would in support of a
4 rulemaking, a backfit analysis, et cetera.

5 Rolling on, some various -- we have our
6 SRP, Standard Review Plan, 0800. Of course, we would
7 need different types of guidance for non-light water
8 reactors.

9 In certain sections, it discusses the
10 potential need for confirmatory analysis. Sometimes
11 it calls it independent analysis, independent
12 verification. We use different types of terminology.

13 And, there, it is, once again, to confirm
14 the predictions, but in the end, it's to confirm what
15 the applicant did.

16 And also, it's not required of the staff
17 to do, it's optional, and it's based upon their
18 insights of the design and discussions with their
19 supervisor. Next slide.

20 So, broadly, we tried to pick some
21 representative light water reactor areas where
22 applicants depend upon modeling and simulation tools,
23 computer codes, computational analysis, and to tie it
24 to the regulatory requirements and then, to tie it to,
25 be it the reactor design or the engineered safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 features or support systems.

2 In many of these areas, dependent upon the
3 particular design, the staff will do or will consider
4 doing confirmatory analysis.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is an interesting
6 graphic. I guess, my first reaction is, when you have
7 a conversation with an applicant, is it clear what
8 they're going to use in all these little boxes?
9 Because --

10 MR. MONNINGER: So, some applicants --

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- I was going to ask
12 the applicants later today, do they have this
13 graphical map like this for their various advanced
14 reactors?

15 Because it seems to me, that, assuming
16 it's not a proprietary issue that I can't talk about
17 today --

18 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- but to me, this
20 sort of mapping actually is pretty illustrative of
21 what you need or what they need to do to make sure
22 they're clear on their plan.

23 MR. MONNINGER: So, some applicants, and
24 we're not talking about non-light water reactors --

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONNINGER: -- just historically over
2 the past 20 years, the level of engagement of various
3 developers, designers, ranges across the spectrum.

4 Some applicants are in with the NRC
5 multiple years in pre-application meetings. They talk
6 about their proposed testing regimes, they talk about
7 the potential codes, they talk about the validations
8 of the codes.

9 Others, there's much, much more limited
10 discussions, in terms of what their intent is. So, it
11 really does run the spectrum.

12 With that said, there is no requirement
13 for them to come in. But in terms of providing more
14 certainty that the staff is prepared for the
15 application, those pre-application discussions are
16 definitely beneficial.

17 MEMBER REMPE: We heard about the
18 regulatory engagement plans that the staff is
19 encouraging these developers to provide. And is that
20 one of the things you're suggesting be included in the
21 regulatory engagement plans?

22 MR. MONNINGER: So, we don't have a chart
23 or a figure like this, however, if an applicant would
24 like to discuss their analytical codes, to have the
25 NRC provide some level of feedback to that, they could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop a regulatory engagement plan for just that
2 small, specific purpose.

3 Or they could develop a regulatory
4 engagement plan much broader, to cover all pre-
5 application type activities.

6 So, one of the potential designs has
7 submitted a report on their approach to models and
8 reactor analysis and the staff has been involved in
9 discussions with one design out there. Next slide,
10 please.

11 So, takeaways, for a summary slide or a
12 conclusion. Codes are much broader than licensing
13 confirmatory analysis. We have other responsibilities
14 to support solid rulemakings, et cetera.

15 The scope and the tools varies widely.
16 The third bullet is just, again, a reinforcement that
17 in the end, the granting of a license and the codes
18 and the methodologies and approaches that carry
19 forward the applicant's.

20 And we do do, in support of licensing, the
21 confirmatory analysis, to support an effective and
22 efficient review.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Nobody has said this
24 before, but this is a Subcommittee meeting, so what
25 you're hearing is individual member's comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, you can ignore
2 his.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I was -- this is not
5 the ACRS speaking. I was left in charge of the
6 minutiae and other annoying comments by John Stetkar
7 when he retired.

8 So, on that sense, I see, in mathematical
9 terms, there's a forcing function from management or
10 NRC that is driving to making reviews shorter and
11 cheaper.

12 And that forcing function is driving the
13 solution towards minimizing the number of confirmatory
14 calculations. I mean, you would agree that that is
15 the case?

16 MR. MONNINGER: So, I don't think -- so,
17 that's leading the witness, I would agree.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's a perfect
20 analogy.

21 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. But I wouldn't agree
22 with that. I think, so I'm within the Office of New
23 Reactors and NRR has challenges, NMSS has challenges
24 also with schedules. So, I think it's important for
25 us to make timely decisions and to be predictable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our reviews of the advanced light water
2 reactor designs, the AP600, the amendment to it,
3 ESBWR, I think it is generally recognized that the
4 time period it took those to be completed was well in
5 excess of what it should be.

6 So, we did put a challenge to ourselves,
7 for the KHNP APR1400 application to complete it within
8 42 months. But 42 months is also a long time, it's
9 three and a half years.

10 So, there's time and then, there's
11 resources out there. So, there's time and there's
12 resources, as many resources as was needed to the KHNP
13 application was applied. And where needed, we did do
14 confirmatory calculations, recognizing that, to a
15 large extent, it was an enhanced System 80+ design out
16 there.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'll 100 percent agree
18 with you that we need to shorten the reviews --

19 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- and make them more
21 predictable.

22 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Especially more
24 predictable.

25 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It should not be
2 rolling the dice. But with that in mind, I just
3 wanted to defend the confirmatory, because I've worked
4 on that and I like doing this.

5 I see two sources of value. One of them,
6 you emphasized, which is the training of the staff.
7 By forcing the staff to perform the calculations
8 themselves, they know what the problems are with the
9 calculations.

10 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The other one, that
12 you have not addressed, is it performs kind of a check
13 on the uncertainty of the calculation.

14 By doing a completely independent
15 calculation, and whether you get the number in the
16 same order of magnitude or not, tells you what the
17 uncertainty on the calculation is.

18 If you come up with a factor of two,
19 suddenly you have to decide whether a factor of two is
20 acceptable or not.

21 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, don't
23 underestimate the value of the estimate of the
24 uncertainty on the confirmatory calculations.

25 MR. MONNINGER: Okay.

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And finally, I mean,
2 I would like for us to continue to do confirmatory
3 calculation, we just have to be smart on how we do
4 that and how many we do.

5 If we already have staff that is familiar
6 with LOCA and what all the pitfalls with a LOCA
7 calculation, maybe we don't need to run a LOCA
8 confirmatory, unless we're looking for the uncertainty
9 on the calculation.

10 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, I agree with you.
11 And I do have a slide, and we're going to roll into
12 the non-light water reactors, and you may want to
13 bring up the question again on schedule then, because
14 I do put a challenge out there on non-light water
15 reactors and schedules and confirmatory analysis.

16 So, the next discussion and the next
17 slide. So, you're familiar with the NRC's Vision and
18 Strategy, was issued in December of 2016, and we had
19 several meetings with the ACRS on that.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's only been two
21 weeks ago, so in theory, we remember.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. MONNINGER: Well, not --

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: October 30 is when we
25 had our last one on the LMP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONNINGER: On the LMP, yes. Yes. And
2 then, supporting that is the IAPs, the near-term. And
3 within Strategy 2 is the plans to develop computer
4 codes and review tools.

5 And that's what we're discussing today,
6 our planning efforts for computer codes and review
7 tools. The next slide just provides some of the
8 discussion within the vision of the strategy.

9 And it was clearly stated, even back then,
10 when we issued it in December of 2016, our intent is
11 to leverage the experience from Department of Energy,
12 international, academia, et cetera, in various areas.

13 Our intent here is to say, we are not
14 fixated on just proceeding with NRC-sponsored codes of
15 the past.

16 If there's a better way to do things, that
17 achieves NRC's mission and can be done so in a cost-
18 effective manner, we will use other codes out there,
19 be it DOE-sponsored codes from NEAMS, CASL, or any
20 other place.

21 And that's the IAP, our initial efforts
22 are focused on evaluation of the potential codes out
23 there and potentially down-selecting the codes that
24 the staff would consider. And they'll be the
25 discussions we'll have with the ACRS in the future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The way you phrase it,
2 though, John, it strikes me that this is a
3 conversation that's still in the midst of being had
4 within the staff.

5 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, there's actually
6 some very engaged discussions.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I've always
8 known the staff to be very engaged.

9 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, I think it's
10 actually good, I think it's very good for our staff,
11 for the staff from the Office of Research to be very
12 interested in the topic and to be engaged.

13 Because what we want to do is we want to
14 ensure -- first off, we want to make sure we're ready.
15 Congress, the administration, the Commission, they've
16 given us the charge to be ready.

17 In addition to that, they've given us the
18 funding. And it's not very often that Congress
19 provides earmarked funding to the NRC to be ready.
20 So, we want to do both those things.

21 So, the Office of Research and our staff
22 are working very closely together on this. And once
23 we're aligned, we'll come in with our draft
24 recommendations to the ACRS.

25 So, even though a couple weeks ago, on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LMP, when we originally rolled out the Vision and
2 Strategy and the IAPs to the ACRS, it was early 2017.
3 The ACRS wrote a letter, basically said, the most bang
4 for the buck is on Strategies 3 and 5.

5 Strategy 3 being the flexible review
6 processes, the LMP, the ARDC, the Advanced Reactor
7 Design Criteria, that were originally -- the work on
8 that originally sponsored by the Department of Energy,
9 and also on the resolution of policy issues, such as
10 emergency planning, such as security, such as siting,
11 et cetera. So, that's where the vast -- a lot of our
12 effort has been focused.

13 With that said, if you look at the
14 potential resources to work on all the areas,
15 resources-wise, cost-wise, the potential area that
16 would be the most costly is on NRC computer code
17 development within Strategy 2, if you were to look at
18 it from a budget perspective.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I sense that's the
20 reason we got asked the question in front of the
21 Commission.

22 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because I do think, as
24 you're saying, you want to think about this from a
25 planning standpoint, in a way that is efficient and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective, not just --

2 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, that's all.

4 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And when we developed
5 the budget estimates for the various years, the number
6 is relatively consistent over a five-year timeframe,
7 and includes the work for the codes and the funding
8 that has been provided by Congress covers that also.

9 So, this is just a summary of the ACRS
10 letter. I assume you probably don't have any
11 questions on your own letter.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I love that slide.

13 MR. MONNINGER: You love that slide?

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. MONNINGER: So, also, this year, in the
16 Congressional, in the approval of the NRC's budget,
17 was direction to the NRC. And the direction to the
18 NRC was to prepare a report on CASL.

19 NRC's report discusses both CASL and NEAMS
20 and came out of the 2018 Consolidated Appropriations
21 Act and it asked the NRC to discuss the potential uses
22 of CASL tools in our licensing and safety reviews.

23 MEMBER REMPE: John, actually, I guess I
24 wanted to interrupt you on both of these two first
25 bullets. I don't -- I actually tried last night to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look up that act and could not find the specific text.

2 And then, I don't know if -- we weren't
3 given, as part of our materials to read, the response
4 back. And I'd be interested if you could provide that
5 to Weidong, so we could see your response back?

6 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, I'll give a copy
7 to Weidong. And then, I won't try to do the citation
8 for the appropriate appropriations language, because
9 I'll --

10 MEMBER REMPE: But you're -- this is --

11 MR. MONNINGER: -- I'll cite it --

12 MEMBER REMPE: -- pretty much a pretty good
13 summary --

14 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

15 MEMBER REMPE: -- of what they told you to
16 do?

17 MR. MONNINGER: So, it's on Page 55, and
18 this is within the NRC's budget authorization
19 language. Modeling and simulation tools.

20 The Commission is directed to report to
21 the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of
22 Congress, not later than 180 days after the enactment
23 of this Act, the Commission's potential uses of the
24 Consortium for Advanced Simulation of Light Water
25 Reactors in licensing processes and safety reviews.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, that's the first bullet. And I'll
2 give a copy to Weidong.

3 And then, the NRC responded in a letter
4 from the Chairman to the oversight committees in a
5 letter dated September 27, 2018.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

7 MR. MONNINGER: And our response, even
8 though the language asks us to address just CASL, we
9 have been working very closely with DOE over the years
10 also on NEAMS, and believed it was important to also
11 discuss NEAMS and consideration for advanced reactors.

12 We highlighted in there our ongoing
13 efforts to work with DOE and to leverage the programs
14 and the supporting modeling and simulation codes to
15 the best extent possible. We indicated that, where
16 appropriate, we would use our codes and, where
17 appropriate, we would use the DOE-sponsored codes.

18 In the end, we basically said, if we can
19 meet NRC's mission and provide the functionality, we
20 will look at, what is the most cost-effective means to
21 do so?

22 So, then, some thoughts on codes for
23 advanced reactors. I mentioned the regulatory
24 infrastructure, funding provided by Congress.

25 So, one is, we need to be prepared. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's very important to us to be prepared to conduct
2 the timely and effective licensing reviews.

3 We also believe that, given the special
4 funding provided by Congress, it is important for us
5 to provide focused oversight of that funding. We are
6 asked to report -- so, this is internal within our
7 division, it's nothing special coming from the
8 Commission or Office Directors, et cetera.

9 But in terms of budget preparations, et
10 cetera, over the past couple years, we get quite a few
11 questions from Congress, where have you spent your
12 funding, how prepared are you, et cetera.

13 So, we are placing additional emphasis on
14 ensuring that we are effectively managing those funds
15 and we can respond back to whoever may ask that
16 question.

17 And we also want to be transparent on our
18 rationale, recommendations, and decisions. And that
19 extends to the codes and that extends to the proposed
20 future engagement with the ACRS and future engagement
21 with the industry.

22 We want the industry to be knowledgeable
23 as to why we decided to go down X path. They don't
24 have to agree with it. We'll of course listen to
25 their comments and, as appropriate, consider changing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our direction. But we want it to be well documented
2 and provided out there.

3 So, with that, there's a very, very broad
4 range of reactor designs out there. The three
5 technology working groups and whether 20 different
6 designs are under consideration, 40 different designs,
7 50 different designs. It's a very large landscape out
8 there.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What is the
10 interaction between the staff, the NRC staff, and
11 these technology working groups? Are -- is it
12 observation or are staff engaged with these working
13 groups to have a conversation?

14 MR. MONNINGER: So, we are not members of
15 the technology working groups. The technology working
16 groups are, Everett could correct me, but sponsored,
17 chartered, funded, organized, under NEI, the three
18 different technology working groups, and they have a
19 lead and members.

20 With that said, we have our periodic
21 stakeholder meetings and representatives from the TWGs
22 are there.

23 They will have meetings and they will
24 invite the staff to come and provide an update on X
25 regulatory initiative. However, we don't sit in on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their working level meetings. But there is very good
2 communications with them and --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, it's a periodic --
4 does Everett want to say anything at this point?
5 You're kind of acknowledging him, so I'm curious if
6 you want help.

7 MR. MONNINGER: Yes, is that fair, Everett?

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You've got to come to
9 the mic, Everett. Identify yourself with sufficient
10 clarity and volume. There's a switch at the bottom of
11 that mic, I think.

12 MR. REDMOND: Everett Redmond with NEI.
13 That's accurate, John, description. We help support
14 the technology-specific working groups. NRC engages
15 with them at regular intervals.

16 They also engage with the Advanced Reactor
17 Working Group, which NEI hosts. And then, as John, I
18 think, mentioned, numerous public engagements
19 throughout the year.

20 So, yes, NRC engages with the technology
21 working groups, as well as the specific vendors on
22 their specific activities.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you. You have
24 to turn it off too, I'm sorry. We don't have the best
25 A/V in here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONNINGER: So, again, the effective
2 and efficient licensing review. And in deciding the
3 path forward on these, we really need to consider the
4 life cycle costs of those.

5 So, it's not just a notion of NRC has a
6 code on our computers, on our shelves, et cetera, but
7 there's ongoing maintenance. There's the potential to
8 transition the staff.

9 Say, for example, hypothetically, NRC
10 sponsors 20 codes. Maybe it's those codes on Slide 2
11 or 3, or it could be more or less. Are we then going
12 to potentially adopt five or ten more? And then, what
13 does that do to our infrastructure, what does that do
14 to our training, et cetera.

15 Or if we decide to adopt five or ten new
16 codes, will we then decide to de-fund or to put on the
17 shelf some of the existing codes? So, there's costs
18 in terms of what we decide to do.

19 There would be -- say, for example, one of
20 the -- and it probably isn't 20 on the previous
21 slides, but we decide to use one of the codes on Slide
22 2. There would be -- on one of the previous slides.

23 There would be a certain cost to modify
24 that code, to train the staff, and to get the
25 infrastructure. There's more likely a different cost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we decide to adopt and use a DOE-sponsored code.

2 So, you just have to --

3 MR. SCHULTZ: So, John, your second bullet
4 means, you're talking about, if NRC decides to develop
5 codes themselves, then there are other costs that need
6 to be considered in the life cycle, including
7 development, verification, validation, maintenance,
8 and training?

9 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

10 MR. SCHULTZ: And then, the third bullet is
11 a separate option or perhaps an option that could be
12 used in addition, for certain --

13 MR. MONNINGER: So, I think the second one
14 is -- whatever we decide to do, say, for example, we
15 decide to use MELCOR going forward.

16 There's some incremental cost in modifying
17 MELCOR to support the needs of non-light water
18 reactors and training for staff and maybe some
19 incremental yearly funded needed to support MELCOR for
20 a broader range of applications. So, maybe that
21 funding picture is this.

22 Maybe the NRC decides, well, no, we want
23 a different severe accident integrated code. That
24 cost would be significantly different than some type
25 of delta off of MELCOR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The third option would be, maybe there's
2 another DOE-sponsored code out there. If that was the
3 case, if we adopted that, we would most likely not
4 have the cost associated with modification of the
5 NRC's existing codes. However, there would be
6 continuing base-level cost of having that within our
7 infrastructure.

8 MR. SCHULTZ: That's right.

9 MR. MONNINGER: Okay.

10 MR. SCHULTZ: And, there, you would be
11 talking about the training and some element of
12 maintenance, but you would be depending upon whatever
13 outside agency that would be to do the development,
14 the validation, the verification, and so forth.

15 MR. MONNINGER: We would hope to. We would
16 hope to. So, if we were to go -- and DOE has been
17 very receptive, in terms of our interest. But in the
18 end, DOE, they would control what does occur. To a
19 certain extent, NRC has -- NRC has much more control
20 over NRC-sponsored codes.

21 MR. SCHULTZ: Of course.

22 MR. MONNINGER: We can request Sandia to do
23 something on a certain timeframe.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I think where
25 Steve is going -- I see you have a backup slide that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eventually I'm going to ask about, but maybe later.

2 I think where Steve is going is kind of
3 where we're both worried, which is, if you choose X
4 instead of Y, who's responsible for X, who has the
5 validation portfolio for X, and if it's found wanting
6 --

7 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- who pays to
9 properly upgrade it?

10 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MR. MONNINGER: And those are some of the
13 ongoing thoughts and discussions, in coming up with
14 our recommendation.

15 MEMBER REMPE: And as you think about that,
16 there's other models. From my understanding, the
17 SCALE is an example of a code that is jointly managed,
18 is that a way of saying it?, by DOE and NRC, that you
19 figure out what activities need to be done to keep it
20 up to snuff and jointly decide who pays for those
21 activities?

22 MR. MONNINGER: So, I can't go -- I'm not
23 versed in the specifics of SCALE, but the answer would
24 be, yes. We would have to work through all those
25 details if the decision is to proceed with SCALE.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, a lot of the same considerations
2 previously and why we would do a confirmatory
3 analysis. But then, I think, we do believe that there
4 are other considerations out there.

5 The Commission has the policy statement
6 for advanced reactors and has established certain
7 expectations out there in terms of designs that are
8 more robust, designs that are more forgiving, designs
9 that aren't relying upon as much active systems,
10 enhanced margins of safety, et cetera.

11 So, when the staff is proceeding with a
12 proposed rulemaking, for example, for EP, for SMRs and
13 other nuclear technology, or the staff is going in
14 front of the Commission requesting permission to
15 consider doing a proposed rulemaking on consequence-
16 based security, behind a lot of these efforts is --
17 there is an underpinning of non-light water reactors,
18 advanced reactors meeting these expectations.

19 And then, if you hear -- in our
20 interactions with applicants and developers, there's
21 a commitment to this. So, then, if that is then
22 achieved, we do believe there should be consideration
23 of that given to the extent of confirmatory analysis
24 done.

25 It would need to be demonstrated by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicants that those margins are there, and in
2 unique, novel areas, we may still proceed with doing
3 confirmatory analysis.

4 But in a perfect world, if the baseline
5 level of safety for the non-light water reactors is an
6 order of magnitude or more lower, there should be less
7 of a real need for NRC to do confirmatory analysis.
8 How we factor this in, we haven't --

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I agree with you. I
10 think that -- but I -- so, just to pick on where I
11 think Jose was going, there's two ways to do it, now
12 that I've been properly educated with the LMP.

13 One is that I have highly reliable or
14 minimally needed safety systems that reduce the
15 frequency of the event, or there's something unique
16 about the design that reduces the potential dose --

17 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- or the, we'll call
19 it the boundary dose. But you are going to need some
20 sort of tool that can clearly identify what the source
21 term is and how it leads from the tool through the,
22 I'll call it the reactor system --

23 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- to the larger
25 system that can -- the building outside, that I won't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use the C-word --

2 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- all right?

4 MR. MONNINGER: Or the FC, functional
5 containment.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you. Or the FC-
7 word. Well, that hasn't --

8 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- I don't think the
10 Commission's gone there yet, so I'm not going to --

11 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- but the outside
13 building. So, there's -- that part of that has got to
14 be known well enough or with high enough margin, so
15 that one can say, essentially, come to the conclusion
16 you've come to.

17 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. MONNINGER: And an applicant, in doing
20 so, they could do that a couple different ways. One
21 is, they could do it -- have some -- one is, they
22 could propose a very conservative analysis, such that
23 -- or they could try to be much more sharper, much
24 more best estimate, which would then raise higher the
25 level or higher the potential for NRC to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmatory analysis.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, let me use the
3 techniques of marketing, TV ads. Let's repeat, the
4 purpose of the confirmatory calculations are training
5 of the staff, the determination of uncertainty, and
6 there's a third one, which is very important,
7 especially for first-of-a-kind calculations, which is,
8 what does the applicant mean? Is there an event that
9 they didn't consider?

10 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is an event that
12 progresses differently with different assumptions?
13 That's where the staff should concentrate most on --
14 I mean, we don't want to reproduce the calculation and
15 say, instead of ten to the minus seven, is 1.2 ten to
16 the minus seven. That has no value.

17 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We have to see if they
19 miss something that was ten to the minus three.

20 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that's where the
22 confirmatory and the becoming familiar with the
23 process, which we are not. And I know nothing about
24 molten salt, for example.

25 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have to become
2 familiar to know what they missed.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

4 MR. SCHULTZ: John, I took it that your
5 statement, quick and simple to explore -- that the
6 explore sensitivities was where you were trying to
7 capture that.

8 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

9 MR. SCHULTZ: I would question, in any
10 case, quick and simple. But to explore sensitivities
11 would be the objective that would satisfy that need.

12 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, I would -- maybe
13 we could delete, and simple. But I think, in terms of
14 licensing, we want -- if we do the confirmatory
15 analysis, we do want something that can be done in a
16 timeframe to support the front end of the licensing
17 review.

18 In reality, the staff front-end loads our
19 review and Phase 1 is issuance of the RAIs. That is
20 the time, prior to Phase 1 being complete, you want
21 all your confirmatory calculations done, where we
22 identify potential areas that we have questions on.

23 We want to raise those in the RAIs. We
24 want to be conducting the audits based upon insights
25 from the confirmatory analysis, within Phase 1.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, to the extent that the calculations
2 need to be fully representative of the design, versus
3 -- yes. So, there is a need for quickness or
4 timeliness in any calculations --

5 MR. SCHULTZ: Sure.

6 MR. MONNINGER: -- we do. And ideally,
7 they'd be exercised by the Licensing Office.
8 Currently, I would say, more than 50 percent, and it's
9 not the right number, but the vast majority of the
10 confirmatory analyses are currently done for our
11 office by the Office of Research.

12 But I think in a best case world, you
13 would want your licensing reviewer, your reactor
14 systems engineer, to have that code for the training
15 purposes, for the insights purposes --

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, I was going to --

17 MR. MONNINGER: -- with the licensing side.

18 MR. SCHULTZ: -- re-emphasize the training
19 of the staff, so that they would be prepared to do
20 what you're describing.

21 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

22 MR. SCHULTZ: Thank you.

23 MR. MONNINGER: So, and then, typical Phase
24 1 reviews, RAIs, and this will get into the issue of
25 schedules, so 42 months, the APR1400, and schedule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isn't scaled by power or source term, but if you were
2 to do that, 1400 megawatt, APR1400 versus a micro-
3 reactor, two megawatts, you would complete the review
4 in 1.8 days.

5 So, there isn't a direct scaling between
6 that. And there's not also a direct scaling between
7 level of NRC resources to do it.

8 However, with that said, the NRC does need
9 to be effective and efficient, making timely
10 decisions, and we -- the level of resources need to be
11 commiserate with the risk posed by the reactor
12 designs.

13 So, you can't scale it directly to power,
14 but both the schedule and resources need to be
15 commiserate.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I agree that you
17 cannot scale it by -- you have to scale it to risk --

18 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- as you were saying.
20 And unfortunately, to know what the risk is, you have
21 to have a good PRA to start with.

22 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And so, you need to
24 understand what can go wrong --

25 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- and that's where
2 you need your knowledge and your calculations.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: I'd be a little careful
5 using the APR1400 as an example, since that was a
6 System 80+ design and still took 42 months.

7 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: As opposed to, we
9 reduced it to 42 months.

10 MR. MONNINGER: Right. And then, for the
11 NuScale application, we established timelines that
12 were even shorter than that, but I think, when you
13 look at some of the micro-reactors, non-light water
14 reactors, there's interest in even a much
15 significantly shorter schedule out there. And --

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We're going to try to
17 be quiet so you can get through your last set of
18 slides.

19 MR. MONNINGER: Okay. So, the confirmatory
20 -- in terms of cost and effort, if we do confirmatory
21 analysis, it's got to be in line with the overall NRC
22 review costs.

23 And the last one is, say, for example, our
24 tools did not have the level of robustness in an area
25 or we didn't have a model to explore a certain thing,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we still had a desire to do confirmatory analysis,
2 but we didn't have a tool, the burden then to address
3 that would be placed upon the applicants.

4 We would issue RAIs, we would do audits,
5 we would discuss their testing, or in the end, we
6 could put limitations on operations to address that
7 area.

8 So, we mentioned Research leading the
9 effort, with our staff in NRO. They're looking at it
10 for a range of applications.

11 Here's some of the factors that are being
12 considered. I believe Steve might have potentially,
13 Dr. Steve Bajorek had potentially been to the ACRS in
14 the past, discussing the CRAB suite. So, a lot of
15 this is from the approach that they have discussed in
16 the past.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What -- can you repeat
18 that? I don't think I understand.

19 MR. MONNINGER: So --

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because I don't think
21 Steve has said anything to us, at least in a formal
22 meeting structure, that I'm aware of. Did he?

23 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

24 MEMBER REMPE: He answered questions about,
25 when we had -- there were two documents on that Vision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Strategy --

2 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

3 MEMBER REMPE: -- and Steve was involved
4 heavily, I think, in the second one.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, for Strategy --

6 MEMBER REMPE: And he answered some
7 questions, yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Excuse
9 me, I'm sorry.

10 MR. MONNINGER: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes, Joy's right.
12 Sorry.

13 MR. MONNINGER: So, I think a lot of the
14 points here, I've addressed or you've asked question
15 on, the verification validation. In terms of running
16 the code, it would be much more beneficial to use if
17 we could perform it in-house or have facilities
18 available to run those.

19 Proceeding forward, in terms of doing an
20 assessment of the codes and where the codes
21 potentially have gaps or need to be further enhanced,
22 the Office of Research is looking at the Predictive
23 Capability Maturity Model, I guess was developed by
24 Sandia.

25 And it characterizes the codes in these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six different areas. And it then asks you to assess
2 where you are, in terms of these various areas. And
3 this is currently being done by the Office of Research
4 for us, and these are some of the areas we would
5 engage with the ACRS in future meetings.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I take you back?
7 I told you we would be quiet, but then -- if you go
8 back to Slide 19? Yes.

9 So, I work the problem backwards in my
10 mind, maybe it's because I'm just a -- I was going to
11 use the word lazy engineer, but as an engineer, you
12 work the problem backwards.

13 You start with the big system and you work
14 backwards. And so, the big system tells me, the thing
15 that worries me is source term transport. And I was
16 looking for that word somewhere in that slide and it
17 isn't there. So, that's what leads me to your backup
18 slide, which you used source term.

19 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, when the time is
21 right, I want to get to the backup slides, because the
22 concern I've got is, we, even as a Committee, have
23 lost one of our experts and need that --

24 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- so that we can have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a timely review of what you present us, when it
2 arrives.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, source term, to me
5 is the thing that drives a lot of this from a safety
6 analysis standpoint.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Mike, may I chime in at
8 this --

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- point.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Go ahead, Walt.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. I have the same
13 concern. I haven't heard about prioritization of your
14 investments and efforts.

15 The first thing you're going to have to
16 deal with, in my opinion, is the source term issue,
17 because any of the applicants is going to want to
18 address emergency planning.

19 So, you do have a draft Reg Guide that's
20 part of rulemaking, but it's essentially silent on how
21 to develop the source term.

22 So, there's both the procedural aspect of
23 developing the source term, that would be adequate to
24 convince you that PRA, classes of accidents, then
25 subsequent failure or disruption of some kind,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport through multiple barriers, then dose
2 consequence in the environment.

3 So, it would seem to me, that would come
4 to the fore. I'm less concerned about physics, about
5 reactor physics that is. Those codes are pretty
6 mature. Cross-sections, that's pretty mature.
7 Thermal-hydraulics is very well developed.

8 So, it seems to me, looking at your
9 earlier chart, if you say to first order on Chart
10 Number 8 that any of the new concepts are also going
11 to have to demonstrate capability in all those areas
12 that are on that diagram, I immediately go right to
13 the source term, as an issue that will stymie a timely
14 review, if the capability isn't there, the
15 methodology, and the data, experimental data, to back
16 it up, and the codes that are validated to make that
17 case.

18 Otherwise, I think the applicants will
19 have to fall back on some scaling, based on 0396,
20 because this is a very difficult -- I mean, there's
21 been a huge investment by both you, the DOE, the
22 industry in getting to where we are.

23 And it seems to me that somehow, when you
24 overlay the map of all the concepts that are out
25 there, that you might have to review, you've got a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very full plate.

2 And it seems to me, you've got to start
3 thinking about prioritizing where you invest and where
4 you perhaps rely on someone else. Maybe that's coming
5 up in another slide.

6 But I see this source term, mechanistic
7 source term, it's a term of art that's thrown out very
8 lightly, but it's an extraordinarily difficult thing
9 to do and back up with real data.

10 And that, again, since it will impact
11 early on things like emergency planning, which will
12 impact decisions about whether to go forward with the
13 actual concept, I see some need to prioritize.

14 The other, since I've interrupted you, it
15 seems to me the other thing that you need to consider
16 as you look at the concepts and say, in each of these
17 different concepts, where are the cliff effects?
18 Where can things go -- it's a variant on what Jose was
19 pointing out, the unknowns. Where can things go wrong
20 with a major change in results?

21 And they're there for several of these
22 concepts. And it's a different phenomena than what
23 you would see in an LWR.

24 So that, to me, also would provide a means
25 to start thinking through, well, we've got this large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waterfront to cover, our resources are limited, where
2 are we going to put our investments going forward?
3 Thank you, Mike.

4 MR. MONNINGER: So, fully agree with you.
5 And I think in our subsequent meetings, we'll cover
6 source term, we'll cover beyond-design-basis
7 accidents, et cetera. And we'll also cover the work
8 that we want to prioritize.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Actually, would you put up
10 Slide 23, that's your backup slide, since Mike
11 mentioned it, which is hard to see with the lighting
12 in here. No, this was the one I wanted.

13 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, the fact that you
15 have MELCOR on there with a dashed line means that,
16 when you're looking under -- it says Comprehensive
17 Reactor Analysis Bundle Under Evaluation, that means
18 none of the DOE codes have been developed for
19 evaluating source term. Is that what we should all
20 conclude here?

21 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, it was
22 deliberately put in backup slides, for one. So, the
23 Office of Research is working through a set of
24 potential recommendations for design-basis accidents,
25 and on the next slide, for other areas, including

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 severe accidents.

2 It's still under consideration. They're
3 developing the report. We've iterated somewhat with
4 them on the report and recommendations, but we haven't
5 made any real decisions on going forward.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is what you were
7 hinting at earlier?

8 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, this is what will
9 come in the future meetings, to discuss with you. But
10 we have to make sure we have something to share with
11 you, we want to share our report and recommendations
12 with you.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, it's just kind of
14 interesting with all the attention being placed on
15 what DOE has done.

16 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

17 MEMBER REMPE: This meeting, that you're
18 basically relying on what you have, I'm wondering,
19 it's going to be curious to see what the different
20 applicants are going to use. I mean, some of them may
21 come in with the NRC --

22 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

23 MEMBER REMPE: -- tool for the source term.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's a good lead-in
25 for your takeaways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. So, then, the
2 takeaways. We will be back and we're looking forward
3 to it.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. MONNINGER: It'll actually -- so, my
6 presentation's actually easy, because I'm at the
7 40,000-foot level. So, the staff staff will be back
8 at the next meeting.

9 So, we're assessing our needs,
10 recommendations. It's really important to us to get
11 the ACRS's feedback. We have really taken to heart
12 the need to be ready.

13 And we want the best insights from
14 Research, we want the best insights from our staff, we
15 want the best insights from the ACRS, and we want the
16 best insights from DOE, and we want industry to know
17 where we're going and why.

18 And we will ask, eventually, for a letter
19 on that.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That actually -- to
21 me, that's important. Because I want to make sure
22 when we feedback, we feedback to the appropriate place
23 with staff. So, I appreciate it.

24 Questions by the Committee for John before
25 we switch to the next speaker? Okay. I think Andrew

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is next, is that -- do I have that correct? And you
2 have a helper? Okay.

3 Okay. We have a big audience that's
4 anxiously trying to get a copy of your slides. Why
5 don't you go ahead, Andrew?

6 MR. PROFFITT: Okay, thank you. Good
7 morning. I'm Andrew Proffitt, I'm the Project Manager
8 for Accident-Tolerant Fuel in NRR. Thanks for having
9 us here to talk about our plans for confirmatory
10 analysis for ATF designs.

11 I don't think I could have asked for a
12 better lead-in from John and some of the comments so
13 far from the Committee. I think we're well aligned.
14 So, next slide, please.

15 Outline of a few things I'll talk about.
16 I'll just briefly touch on our approach to
17 confirmatory analysis, I think John did a pretty good
18 job of covering all that. We're completely aligned
19 with his presentation, I just wanted to include it
20 here for completeness for the slide deck.

21 Go through our confirmatory analysis
22 strategy for ATF and what we plan to employ for
23 confirmatory analysis.

24 And then, also touch on our coordination
25 and interactions with the Department of Energy on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their advanced modeling and simulation tools, as it
2 applies to ATF. Next slide.

3 So, just very quickly, our approach to
4 confirmatory analysis is generally informed by the
5 phenomena important to safety.

6 And we are undergoing, as part of the ATF
7 project plan, which we just finalized in September, we
8 outline a strategy for conducting phenomena
9 identification and ranking table exercises.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If I might just
11 interject, just for the Committee's sake, we did get
12 a copy of that. That was part of what's on the G
13 Drive for the Committee to look at.

14 MR. PROFFITT: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sorry.

16 MR. PROFFITT: Great. So, our evaluation
17 can range from a number of things. It can include
18 just a review of the information provided by the
19 applicant or licensee, where the reviewer draws on
20 previous knowledge and accumulated expertise to reach
21 a safety determination.

22 We can employ confirmatory calculations,
23 which could range from things like John mentioned,
24 quick and simple, back of the envelope type things, to
25 more complex, even coupled code systems to model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant portions of a reactor system.

2 And even it could, in some rare cases,
3 maybe just pursue independent confirmatory testing in
4 support of reaching a safety finding.

5 So, in general, for ATF, the staff expect
6 that our approach for most designs will likely follow
7 the middle bullet there, we'll use independent
8 confirmatory calculations to assist us in reaching our
9 safety finding in an efficient and effective manner.

10 And this goes to a lot of things that have
11 been mentioned this morning, with ATF in some cases
12 being first-of-a-kind, to understand sensitivities, to
13 have the reviewers full understand the phenomena that
14 are important. So, quite a few things, and I think a
15 lot of that's been mentioned this morning. Next
16 slide.

17 So, our strategy for ATF in seeking to
18 support a most efficient and effective review, we
19 considered several avenues.

20 We've considered enhancing NRC's existing
21 NRC codes to model ATF concepts. We've also looked
22 outside the NRC, at DOE, vendor, and commercial codes.

23 And we've used other codes besides NRC
24 staff-sponsored codes in the past in certain areas, so
25 there's been instances where we've run vendor codes in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support of our safety analysis, there's been uses
2 where we've used commercial codes in support of our
3 safety analysis. And this also includes the DOE's
4 advanced modeling and simulation capabilities.

5 Key factors for determining which approach
6 would be appropriate for ATF would be the staff's
7 experience and knowledge using the tool, along with
8 any associated learning curve that would be required
9 for the staff to become proficient with modeling in
10 the code, and also, a full understanding of the
11 assumptions and limitations of the tool. Yes?

12 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, I was very
13 interested in the document and I looked through your
14 slides. And so, a lot of my questions today are
15 coming up spontaneously on different slides, because
16 I don't know where else to put them --

17 MR. PROFFITT: Okay.

18 MEMBER REMPE: -- because there's a lot
19 more content in that document.

20 MR. PROFFITT: Yes, absolutely.

21 MEMBER REMPE: For example, right now, in
22 your document, you explicitly say, hey, in the near-
23 term, we've been told the vendors are going to use
24 their existing tools, because -- and you've made the
25 conclusion, we're going to be also using our existing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tools.

2 And I mean, last meeting, Shane Johnson
3 said, well, he thinks it's because it's cheaper for
4 them to continue on with their existing tools. And I
5 figure you're doing it for the same reason.

6 MR. PROFFITT: Yes.

7 MEMBER REMPE: In light of that, are you in
8 the driver's seat for working with the vendors on what
9 data they need to modify their existing tools, so that
10 they will be appropriately validated for this
11 application?

12 And then, also, so you can use your tools
13 to apply them for that application? Because it seems
14 like there's some good cost savings to be done at this
15 time.

16 The other thing is that I didn't see
17 anywhere in your slides today that discusses the
18 application that the vendor has in mind.

19 And my understanding from most recent
20 discussions I've heard, is that the vendors have
21 realized that the ATF will cost more. So, in order to
22 deploy it, they have to have a good economic case.

23 And in your document, you identified some
24 tasks that involved using the SPAR model to try and --
25 because, I mean, they want regulatory relief to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that economic benefit.

2 And it looks like you've been thinking
3 along about, well, what are we going to have to be
4 evaluating by having those tasks with the SPAR models?

5 And so, when I was looking at that, I was
6 also thinking about, this would be great for a
7 collaborative effort. The LWRs program has recently
8 spent a lot of effort to focus on the economics of
9 light water reactors.

10 And have you been discussing with the
11 Department of Energy how this might be -- I mean,
12 you've got the tools with the SPAR models.

13 I'm not sure, I think there's something in
14 the risk MC stuff that might be usable, but it seems
15 like to me that this would be a good collaborative
16 DOE/NRC effort. Has that hit your radar yet?

17 MR. PROFFITT: Okay. Well, I'll try to
18 start with, I guess, the first question on the data.
19 So, we do have -- we've added an addenda to our
20 Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of
21 Energy, such that we can help with data sharing.

22 We've had heightened engagement with all
23 the vendors. Currently, we're trying to understand
24 their fuel qualification testing plans and their
25 testing matrices, to see what data they anticipate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gathering and we want to facilitate obtaining that
2 data before licensing submittal, so that we can
3 incorporate it into our codes.

4 I know in one example, for FeCrAl, we've
5 been using DOE handbooks that have been published out
6 of Oak Ridge to incorporate properties already into
7 our FAST codes.

8 And the project plan, I think,
9 acknowledges that fact, that the need for real-time
10 data is very important to be able to ensure that our
11 codes are developed in a timely manner.

12 MEMBER REMPE: So, are there some examples
13 where you've identified some data that perhaps some of
14 the vendors have forgotten about and that they are
15 being receptive to your input and saying, yes, you're
16 right and we'll make sure we get that data too? I
17 mean, how is this interaction working?

18 MR. PROFFITT: So, I think we're a little
19 bit early in that process. We have initiated for the
20 coated cladding concept of ATF a PIRT exercise.

21 And so, certainly, we all have some ideas
22 in our minds of what things may need to be addressed,
23 but we definitely want to let that take its course.

24 We're expecting a preliminary report from
25 that in early next year, maybe in the January

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timeframe. And then, an expert elicitation process to
2 go through and have outside experts take a look at
3 that preliminary report and provide us feedback.

4 And so, following the PIRT, I think we'll
5 have a much better idea and a much more robust
6 document, to be able to go down those avenues with the
7 vendors. But we're certainly starting those
8 conversations now, but I think we'll be in a better
9 place once we complete that.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

11 MR. PROFFITT: And then, to the second,
12 looking into the application that the vendors have in
13 mind, we're certainly having those discussions.

14 One of the things, EPRI is working on a
15 document called ATF 2.0, that we're expecting early
16 next year. And that's looking at potential cost
17 recovery, margin recovery efforts that they may be
18 undertaking. So, they've done round one to that
19 study, they didn't make it publicly available yet.

20 But we're certainly staying engaged and
21 we're anxiously awaiting that, because we do want to
22 be prepared for where -- the first step is, obviously,
23 batch licensing under the current regulatory regime,
24 essentially.

25 I mean, that's what we've heard from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vendors, that's the effort they want to go through,
2 because they don't think they'll be able to take
3 advantage of all the benefits of the ATF until they
4 get a full core in anyway, so that will take a couple
5 reloads.

6 So, our understanding of the process
7 they're looking to follow is, get it in under the
8 current paradigm and then, come later, a couple years
9 later, and look to capitalize on some of those
10 benefits, potentially.

11 MEMBER REMPE: In your task description,
12 you actually specify, we need to do pilots. And I
13 think that's a good point, because I don't think you
14 can do a generic, oh, this is going to be more
15 economical, I think it's going to be very plant
16 specific.

17 And again, I think, if you can work with
18 some other industry organizations or DOE to try and
19 find that -- develop those insights and, if it's
20 possible, I think that would be important to help
21 facilitate this process.

22 MR. PROFFITT: Yes, absolutely. And I've
23 got some of our risk folks here, I don't know if they
24 wanted to speak more to the LWRS program or -- I'm not
25 too familiar with our interaction there. Okay, I see,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay. We'll save that for later.

2 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

3 MR. PROFFITT: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Don, did you want to
5 add something?

6 MR. HELTON: I can, unless you want to move
7 on.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Go ahead.

9 MR. HELTON: Okay. Don Helton, Office of
10 Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I just want to point out,
11 the Agency has been engaged with the Risk-Informed
12 Safety Margins Characterization Pathway of Light Water
13 Reactor Sustainability, so we are familiar with the
14 risk tools that they're developing under that.

15 The pilots that were mentioned under the
16 ATF plan are part of making sure that our PRA modeling
17 is ready for the oversight function it needs to fill
18 once these accident-tolerant fuels are actually in
19 operation, to make sure we're modeling the as-operated
20 as-built plant.

21 But to -- and I don't know if that's a
22 sign from above --

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. HELTON: It was well coordinated there
25 with the lights going out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You can take that as
2 a sign.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. HELTON: As my wife would tell you, I'm
5 not good with picking up on subtleties. The only
6 other point I would make is that, to Dr. March-Leuba's
7 earlier point, we're aware of the fact that, as we
8 proceed towards licensing, there are going to be
9 questions about what the changes in risk are and how
10 that should influence our prioritization of
11 activities. And so, that is the other benefit of the
12 pilots that you mentioned.

13 MR. PROFFITT: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Feel free to move on.

15 MR. PROFFITT: All right, next slide. So,
16 we've decided that, for near-term concepts, that the
17 best approach will be to modify our existing codes,
18 which will hopefully require minor modification.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, clarification,
20 near-term means coated claddings and doped fuel?

21 MR. PROFFITT: And --

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: What is --

23 MR. PROFFITT: -- FeCrAl, I would say, is
24 on the edge of that. So, that's sort of one that
25 we're considering. But, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, it's a boundary?

2 MR. PROFFITT: It's more in a gray area, I
3 guess, but yes, coated claddings and doped fuel.

4 So, those areas include fuel performance,
5 thermal-hydraulics, neutronics, and severe accident
6 source term progression.

7 So, the decision was based on several
8 factors, with the highlights being, our codes are very
9 tailored to evaluate the regulatory requirements,
10 meaning they're more focused to the objective than
11 tools seeking to model the entire system in greater
12 fidelity.

13 The staff in the Licensing Offices and in
14 the Office of Research are very familiar and
15 comfortable using our existing suite of codes. There
16 will be a very shallow learning codes to enable
17 modeling of ATF and we believe we'll have high
18 confidence in those results.

19 For the near-term ATF concepts, as I
20 mentioned, it should be very minor modifications
21 required and in some cases, we've already begun
22 implementation of those modifications.

23 And then, the last bullet, there's no
24 codes that are currently validated for AFT. So, all
25 options would require the staff -- and for the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to rely on an outside entity on this aggressive
2 timeline would also involve some risk in that
3 decision. So, that went into our thought process.

4 And also, in this consideration was the
5 understanding that any development would need to
6 precede licensing activity, so timeliness is very
7 important to us in this. Next slide.

8 This is from the ATF project plan. It
9 gives a graphical view of the process for updating
10 these codes. And as I mentioned before, the PIRT
11 exercise is our first step in this process. And as
12 I mentioned, it's currently underway for coated
13 claddings.

14 This will ensure that all new phenomena
15 important to safety are identified and considered in
16 the planning phases. The results will be used to
17 inform the code development efforts.

18 The next step would be scoping studies,
19 which have already been performed with the current
20 knowledge base, but will be augmented following the
21 completion of the PIRT.

22 Then, where necessary, the code
23 architecture modifications will be made. For example,
24 to move Zirc UO2 hardwired properties in the codes, or
25 assumptions, and things similar to that, that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been based on the use of the current fuel technology
2 for the past several decades, essentially.

3 Material properties will be added and new
4 models will be developed where necessary. And this
5 also -- these arrows back and forth indicate the
6 interaction between the testing data, as it comes in,
7 and the model development and how that moves forward.

8 And so, that's obviously very important
9 and that's highlighted in the project plan, that near-
10 term data acquisition will be very important in
11 ensuring our readiness.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Do you consider the
13 chemistry of these fuels in corrosion, iron transport,
14 things like that, on your validations? Or would that
15 be 100 percent experimental?

16 MR. PROFFITT: So, I think at this time, it
17 will probably be experimental, it will probably be
18 empirical in nature. But I don't know if Ian is with
19 us this morning, our fuel performance, to maybe give
20 any other --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Everybody else is
22 here, so --

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. PROFFITT: Yes, that's right.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: As Mike said before,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've lost our chemist in the membership.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It goes beyond -- I
3 think Jose's point is well taken, it goes beyond just
4 source term, it goes beyond to chemistry effects
5 relative to normal operation, as well as under
6 accident situation. Oh, there he is.

7 MR. PORTER: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You've got to turn a
9 switch.

10 MR. PORTER: All right. Ian Porter, Office
11 of Research. So, largely, we're going to be empirical
12 at this point in time.

13 And most of the chemistry effects, we
14 actually do not directly model a lot of chemistry in
15 the fuel thermomechanical area. More so, I think,
16 some of the source term guys probably deal with that
17 more than we do.

18 So, it's largely going to be what the
19 data, what comes out, what's shown, what models can we
20 develop from that? We don't really -- so far, we
21 haven't heard anything that's going to require
22 significant changes to how we currently do the
23 thermomechanical analysis.

24 Now, when we talk the longer terms, maybe
25 the silicide fuels, some of the other metallic fuels,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will have a very different behavior that we'll need to
2 consider.

3 But so far, we haven't seen anything
4 that's going to fundamentally significantly change how
5 we do our review.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hopefully, this
7 corrosion and surface -- chemical effects on the
8 surface of the fuel will be slow developing and can be
9 catch as it happens.

10 MR. PORTER: Yes, that's what we're
11 expecting. I think the one area is the FeCrAl, we've
12 noticed the two different types of oxidation layers
13 that can form.

14 That's going to be very different than how
15 we've handled it with Zirc oxide, but other than that,
16 we haven't seen anything yet that's been a concern.

17 MR. PROFFITT: Okay. I'm going to skip my
18 next couple slides, they're on each of our
19 capabilities, but they were really largely included
20 here for reference, in case folks wanted to dig more
21 into them. And they're also addressed in the project
22 plan, in the reference material.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Since you put them in
24 --

25 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, is FAST going to
2 be the new FRAPCON, FRAPTRAN --

3 MR. PROFFITT: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- tool?

5 MR. PROFFITT: Yes, it's the combination --

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's a clear
7 decision by the staff?

8 MR. PROFFITT: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, because
10 sometimes I've asked that in the past and it is a --
11 I got a fuzzy answer. So, it's a clear answer that
12 FAST is the new form going forward?

13 MR. PROFFITT: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: We've got thumbs up -- this
16 is Mirela Gavrilas, Director for Safety Systems in
17 NRR. We got thumbs up from Ian as he was sitting down
18 that that is indeed the case.

19 MR. PROFFITT: Okay. So, I want to move to
20 Slide 11 --

21 MEMBER REMPE: Actually --

22 MR. PROFFITT: Go ahead.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Since you did put them in --
24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER REMPE: I'd like to just get some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarification on your thermal-hydraulics slide,
2 because earlier, I brought up in prior meetings the
3 fact that, if we believe the claims of accident-
4 tolerant fuel, you'll be in a situation in the core
5 where you have lost your control materials, but you
6 still have the fuel and you're going to have to re-
7 flood.

8 And TRACE does not have that capability.
9 And so, is your plan to try and have something that's
10 either a MELCOR, TRACE -- you've got to have thermal-
11 hydraulic feedback and consider the effects of boron
12 injection, or whatever they're going to do, unless
13 somebody does accident-tolerant control rods.

14 And if you, again, if you want to get
15 regulatory relief, it seems like you better understand
16 that situation. And I'm not sure that the DOE codes
17 or the vendor codes or your codes are doing that yet.

18 MR. PROFFITT: So, I think in the near-
19 term, which is what we're really focused on here, now,
20 is we don't expect that to necessarily be an issue,
21 but certainly, in the longer-term, that would be a
22 consideration we would need to consider with some of
23 the more advanced, some of the longer-term concepts
24 that are ATF, where that could potentially become an
25 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I think, for the near-term concepts,
2 we think our current suite of codes, with relatively
3 minor modifications, will be able to adequately
4 support the calculation we need to perform.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thank you.

6 MR. PROFFITT: Okay. So, our coordination
7 with DOE on advanced modeling simulation. So, the
8 project plan, again, which you guys have, acknowledges
9 that potential to leverage DOE's advanced M&S tools,
10 especially for the longer-term concepts.

11 But let me highlight a couple other
12 things, though. There was a recent targeted effort to
13 couple NRC's TRACE code with DOE's BISON fuel
14 performance code through MOOSE, an independent solver,
15 and that's given the staff a significantly greater
16 understanding of the DOE codes.

17 So, this is just to highlight a couple of
18 recent examples of where we've been interacting with
19 them.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is a comment,
21 which you can choose to ignore. Coupling codes sounds
22 good, but it can create complications that I don't
23 think -- to the chance that you actually get something
24 out of it, in terms of feedback, is important.

25 But I think you want to not do this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excuse my words, willy-nilly. Because it just creates
2 -- it could create a nightmare, in terms of the
3 ability to do a timely calculation, I won't use the
4 word quick and simple, but I'll use the word timely
5 calculation, to understand what's going on.

6 MR. PROFFITT: Yes, I would say, to your
7 first point, it was an exercise for us to become more
8 familiar, to have better understanding, and to
9 increase our knowledge of the DOE systems. So, that's
10 largely what we used it for.

11 We've also combined elements of -- oh, go
12 ahead.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And all I was going to
14 say is, I'm not trying to say the tools are not
15 appropriate, but sometimes, it's the connection that
16 can cause an issue, not the individual tools, which
17 could be quite robust.

18 MR. PROFFITT: Yes. So, we've also
19 successfully combined elements of DOE codes under the
20 CASL program and NRC's neutronics code, SCALE.

21 These efforts have demonstrated that
22 specific opportunities exist to leverage elements of
23 DOE codes to improve the NRC's analysis capabilities.
24 So, we expect to continue to follow and continue
25 coordination with DOE.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And onto the next bullet, to this effect,
2 we've been coordinating with CASL on a focused ATF
3 effort. This came out of, I think, the same
4 appropriations bill that John was mentioning.

5 They had directed DOE to -- in the FY18
6 Omnibus Spending Bill, the CASL language includes,
7 quote, collaboration with the NRC to evaluate the use
8 of high fidelity modeling and simulation tools in the
9 regulatory environment.

10 And so, CASL has chosen to center this
11 collaboration on ATF. And so, they had proposed a
12 program plan with some specific milestones and they
13 provided that to the NRC for feedback.

14 We've provided them feedback on those
15 milestones and we think it will end up being very
16 valuable. So, we're actively working with DOE on
17 that.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, let me ask you a
19 loaded question there, is there actual experimental
20 data that you can do what you just said?

21 MR. PROFFITT: Is there --

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I heard from her
23 question that a lot of this would be potentially
24 empirical, requiring experimental data. So, my next
25 question is, if I get even more resolved in time and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 space, do I really have the experimental data to know
2 what I'm doing is right?

3 MR. PROFFITT: So, that's currently
4 underway. DOE is working with the vendor partners to
5 produce data. They have experiments going on in ATR
6 1 and ATR 2, and I see some DOE folks, I don't know if
7 they want to add any more. But there is data
8 acquisition going on now, absolutely.

9 So, we actually have a kickoff meeting to
10 discuss some of these milestones and some of the
11 highlights are listed there in the sub-bullets on the
12 bottom.

13 But one of the big things is, awareness
14 for our end-users. Our staff in the Office of
15 Research have largely been following these DOE
16 advancements in modeling simulations. So, bringing
17 some of this acknowledgment into NRR, the staff that
18 will be performing these reviews.

19 One, to be aware of the capabilities for
20 potential adoption, but also, aware of the
21 capabilities for any use that the vendors or others
22 may seek to use them for. So, it'll really help to
23 increase our awareness and understanding of the
24 capabilities.

25 Another one is, developing the uncertainty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantification and documentation of the BISON models
2 for ATF concepts.

3 So, once of the big things here that we
4 could do, while we may not adopt a DOE-sponsored code
5 for near-term ATF concepts, we may be able to steal a
6 model from their code and incorporate it into our
7 code. So, that may be very well -- or use the way
8 they model a code to sort of judge how a vendor may be
9 modeling that phenomena in their code.

10 So, even if we don't fully adopt a DOE-
11 sponsored code, there still could be great benefit to
12 staying involved in that.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, let me pursue
14 that, to make sure I understand. Because what I hear
15 you say in a different manner is, you would establish
16 with the vendors or the DOE or some team a set of
17 standard problems that you would work on, to see where
18 the uncertainties are, at least if I were to design
19 it, where the uncertainties are, where I need
20 empirical data.

21 Because I think Joy's point is quite
22 important, that without the data that would either
23 drive you to an empirical model, whether it be normal
24 operation corrosion or oxidation under elevated
25 temperatures, you'd almost need, like, a set of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard problems that you focus on and work on, to
2 see where the uncertainties are. Am I getting close
3 to what the plan is?

4 MR. PROFFITT: So, I don't know that we've
5 fully proposed that in this area. We have, I think,
6 have some proposals for that in other areas. And I
7 don't know if anyone else wants to jump in to
8 supplement my knowledge in that area, but that's
9 certainly a good concept.

10 MEMBER REMPE: So, as you've mentioned
11 earlier about, well, there's data coming from those
12 ATR tests, most of that data will have to be cook and
13 look obtained data, which means there's additional
14 uncertainty.

15 And I would just be careful about trying
16 to fine tune a bunch of models to something that has
17 additional uncertainty in it, is a concern also I
18 have.

19 MR. PROFFITT: Okay. Some of the other
20 areas that we're looking is benchmark problems for ATF
21 and transition cores.

22 And one of the areas here would be in
23 neutronics, where if the DOE could use their codes to
24 do sort of a benchmark problem or sample problem and
25 the NRC tool, which is much simpler and has the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology, has certain assumptions and limitations,
2 if we could use that as a sort of benchmark, to give
3 us a feeling that our methodology is appropriate,
4 giving the high fidelity nature of the DOE codes, in
5 that certain circumstance.

6 Some of the other areas, still on this
7 same slide, is the development and demonstration for
8 longer-term ATF concepts.

9 And one of the highlights there that I
10 wanted to add is, it goes back to sort of one of our
11 decision making tools for using our codes for near-
12 term is that they're very tailored to the regulatory
13 requirements and very easy to use for the staff.

14 And so, one of the things that the DOE is
15 looking at doing here is improving the post-processing
16 to incorporate fuel design limits during normal
17 operation and AOOs and things like that. So, that
18 would make it potentially easier for us to adopt in
19 the longer-term.

20 So, basically, just to summarize some of
21 the things that I've said there, and it may be
22 repeating a bit, but get us up to speed on the
23 capabilities of the codes, adopting models and NRC
24 tools and sort of providing a warm fuzzy feeling that
25 our methodologies are good in certain areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then, also, for further consideration
2 in the longer-term adaptation, these are certainly
3 very good steps. And all these steps are just in the
4 next year.

5 So, this was authorized, I think, in
6 August 2018 and will go through August 2019. And so,
7 we think these milestones that are laid out in the
8 CASL program plan will go a long way in our
9 coordination and help both sides get further along
10 this continuum of moving towards potential use of
11 advanced modeling and simulation.

12 And I think that was my last slide.
13 Hopefully I didn't go too far.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.
15 Members of the Committee, additional questions?

16 MR. SCHULTZ: Andrew, just on your last
17 point, where you're talking, last couple of bullets,
18 where you were talking about comparing the DOE codes,
19 much more complicated perhaps than the NRC tools, to
20 demonstrate or to see if you can continue to use the
21 NRC tools.

22 Have you thought those types of
23 comparisons through, so that if the comparison is
24 insufficient, you've got a program plan identified, to
25 address that issue?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What I would think you don't want to get
2 into is, finding a result which causes you to feel
3 that you need to enhance the NRC code and then, you've
4 got parallel development ongoing, lots of resources,
5 lots of expense.

6 So, hopefully, you're thinking about, what
7 if these comparisons show, A, they're good to go, or,
8 B, if they're not good to go, what is going to be the
9 course of action?

10 MR. PROFFITT: Yes, absolutely. So, I
11 mean, it can be a very slippery slope going down that
12 path, but I think our specific objective here is in
13 the more neutronics area, more well understood, a
14 first principal code type area, where the DOE code
15 that would be very high fidelity, very specific.

16 And we expect that it will confirm our
17 methodologies and results, but that's sort of the very
18 tailored area that we're looking at doing it. But I
19 agree, I mean, I think we do need to consider --

20 MR. SCHULTZ: Just to be thinking, what
21 will you do --

22 MR. PROFFITT: -- what would need to
23 happen, yes.

24 MR. SCHULTZ: -- if you get into a
25 circumstance where questions arise?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PROFFITT: Absolutely.

2 MEMBER REMPE: So, I actually thought your
3 plan was very prudent and practical. Is ACRS going to
4 have any additional input on this? It says draft on
5 the document, what's the planned future of that
6 document and --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I propose we take it
8 up at the end.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

10 MR. PROFFITT: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because I think John
12 also had some thoughts on that, too.

13 MR. PROFFITT: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I would think
15 that's eventually where our input would fit in.

16 MR. PROFFITT: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Anything else? Okay.
18 We're going to take a ten minute break, because we're
19 a little bit late and I want to keep us on track,
20 since I have so many illustrious speakers that want to
21 come in front and talk to us. So, back at 10:20.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
23 off the record at 10:11 a.m. and resumed at 10:20
24 a.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why don't we get

1 back together and let people settle in? Brandon, do
2 you need somebody to help you run it or do you want to
3 run the slides yourself? Christiana is being nice to
4 you. There's a fee. Okay, we're ready to go. So,
5 Brandon, you want to tell us about Kairos?

6 MR. HAUGH: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, the floor is
8 yours.

9 MR. HAUGH: I appreciate that. So, Brandon
10 Haugh, Kairos Power. I'm the Director of Modeling and
11 Simulation, so the group that's responsible for the
12 safety analysis tools, development, validation, and
13 licensing.

14 So, we're going to go, a little
15 introduction to Kairos, we're a non-light water
16 reactor, advanced reactor company.

17 I'm going to give you a little bit of
18 introduction to the design and then, we'll talk a
19 little bit about some of the codes in terms for
20 license-basis event modeling, really focused mainly on
21 the ones that we're selecting from the more advanced,
22 newer tools out of the DOE programs.

23 We have a whole other set of tools that
24 are a combination of existing codes that have some
25 pedigree and serve a certain purpose. I can answer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions to those, but it wasn't the focus of the
2 presentation.

3 We always start all of our presentations
4 with our mission statement. So, Kairos Power's
5 mission is to enable the world's transition to clean
6 energy, with the ultimate goal of dramatically
7 improving people's quality of life while protecting
8 the environment.

9 So, we take that to heart in all the work
10 that we do at Kairos and we just wanted to share that
11 with the group here.

12 So, Kairos is a fluoride high temperature
13 reactor. So, it's an interesting combination of some
14 unique technologies. So, we like to think of it as
15 taking the best out of the three worlds, but we'll
16 leave that up to the judgment at the end of the game.

17 So, we're taking coated particle fuel, the
18 TRISO particle fuel, in a pebble form, in our reactor
19 design. So, we get high integrity fuel that survives
20 at very high temperatures.

21 We're combining that with a liquid
22 fluoride salt coolant. So, the salt coolant we're
23 using has a lot of intrinsic safety characteristics,
24 in terms of being able to absorb fission products.
25 So, we have very good control over our source term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the start through the coolant.

2 And then, we're also a low-pressure pool
3 system, much like the sodium fast reactors. So, we
4 eliminate a lot of the kinetics from an accident
5 scenario by going to a low pressure system. Next
6 slide.

7 So, I'll just give you a brief layout,
8 since this is a open meeting. We'll give the loop
9 cartoon here. So, we have three loops in our system.

10 We have a primary loop, which has, of
11 course, the reactor pumps, a heat exchanger to an
12 intermediate loop. The primary loop is a FLiBe salt,
13 our own specification, but fluoride, lithium,
14 beryllium salt eutectic.

15 The intermediate salt in the intermediate
16 loop is a nitrate salt, very similar to the solar
17 salts used in concentrated solar array systems.

18 And then, the power conversion system for
19 the initial unit, we're looking at a steam conversion
20 system here. But unlike a traditional light water
21 reactor, this is a much higher pressure stream system,
22 much like a fossil fired plant would be.

23 A little bit on that one is that at the
24 end, in follow-on units, we predict as the maturity of
25 other power conversion system matures and utilities'

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abilities to operate those, that there's a potential
2 to change out that power conversion system for other
3 types.

4 For the fuel system, we're taking
5 advantage of the TRISO particles, multiple fission
6 product barriers ingrained in the very small particle.
7 So, you've got the silicon carbide layers, the pyro-
8 carbon layers, and also, the long-term diffusion
9 characteristics of all of that, at temperature.

10 Those are inside of a pebble, it's a
11 little bit of a unique pebble design. It's designed
12 to be actually buoyant in the salt, so it's actually
13 neutrally buoyant in the salt at normal temperatures.

14 So, it has a matrix, carbon matrix ore,
15 much like a graphite, surrounded by an actually
16 annulus layer of TRISO particles that are embedded in
17 a different type of matrix, and then, coated and then,
18 with a graphite on the outside.

19 So, this is a little bit different than a
20 traditional gas reactor type pebble form. And it
21 actually has a lot of enhanced performance
22 characteristics, in terms of very even fuel
23 temperature distributions, and the neutral buoyancy
24 gives us lots of good characteristics to be able to
25 handle and predict the pebble flow within the reactor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The particles do stay within the pebbles,
2 in the reactor. The transit time is in the average of
3 a couple of months. And of course, it does vary, it's
4 a little bit stochastic.

5 When looking at our safety case, the
6 design was really built around this combination of
7 inherent safety features. So, we take advantage of
8 the TRISO kernels and its multiple fission product
9 barriers. We take advantage of the salt coolant and
10 its ability to absorb fission products.

11 And then, we look at how that performs in
12 our cover gas systems for the noble gases. And then,
13 we have -- that system is within a reactor cavity,
14 which then is within a reactor building, and then, to
15 the environment.

16 So, when we look at the number of barriers
17 available, there are definitely many of them to count.
18 When we look at design-basis events, we're only going
19 to take advantage of the two main fission product
20 barriers and retention areas, and that's the particle
21 and the salt.

22 So, that's, when you look at DBAs, we
23 don't take a lot of credit for the building and all
24 the hold up, because we get such good performance out
25 of the kernel and the salt, in terms of fission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product retention.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, what is the -- I
3 guess, the one thing I was expecting to see in the
4 cartoon is tritium and tritium control. Is it just
5 understood that it's there and has to be considered on
6 an operational basis and not an accident basis?

7 MR. HAUGH: Correct. It's an overall
8 management strategy for the entire operation of the
9 plant. So, we don't envision it being any different
10 during normal operations than it would be during an
11 accident, so that's why it's not called out here. But
12 it's an important part of the design of the plant.

13 With any lithium based salt, of course,
14 we're going to be producing tritium. Even -- no
15 matter how much we enrich the lithium seven, we're
16 still going to make tritium, so it's an inherent part
17 of the operational scheme.

18 So, when we look at a very unique design
19 like this, we have to take a fundamental look at all
20 the phenomena associated with that. It's not a
21 traditional light water reactor, the phenomenology is
22 significantly different.

23 So, much like we talked about earlier this
24 morning, with the PIRT process, we've engaged in that
25 early in the design, approaching it in a slightly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different fashion.

2 The initial PIRTs that we're doing
3 internally are purely phenomenologically focused,
4 based largely on disciplines. So, thermofluids,
5 materials, fuel, and salt.

6 And in the next iterations, we're going to
7 combine those in event space and combine them, and
8 they'll be looking at evaluation model PIRTs, at the
9 level of non-leak and leak type transients,
10 mechanistic source term, as well as materials
11 behaviors, because it's important in a high
12 temperature reactor.

13 So, when we look at safety-related code
14 development, I'm going to focus on kind of the four
15 main sets of codes that we look at. And you'll
16 notice, just like we talked about a little bit
17 earlier, this one doesn't address necessarily source
18 term migration out of the salt and into the
19 environment.

20 So, we're looking at existing tools to do
21 that, because they're actually fairly good and the
22 phenomenology, once we exit the salt, isotopes are
23 isotopes and as long as we understand the form that
24 they're in, they'll be transported similarly.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, let me ask my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question here, because -- so, is there, perhaps it's
2 company protected, is there an equivalent of what we
3 saw in John's overview, in terms of how to meet the
4 regulations and so, well, I don't want to say
5 regulations, but how to meet the design, the
6 alternate, the advanced reactor design criteria and
7 what tools are necessary?

8 Because this looks like a limited set,
9 compared to what we'd need. And your last comment
10 made me think that you have other things in mind. So,
11 is there an overall mapping of this that is available
12 or is it still Kairos proprietary?

13 MR. HAUGH: It's still Kairos proprietary,
14 we haven't released it yet, because we're still doing
15 some due diligence on it.

16 And part of that is, as a non-light water
17 reactor, we're submitting our PDCs, so our plant-
18 specific design criteria that are adapted from the
19 advanced reactor design criteria, plus other
20 regulatory information.

21 And in that mapping, we'll follow our
22 PDCs. And so, you'll see a very similar chart, it's
23 just, we're waiting for the review of our PDCs, which
24 will be coming up in a couple of months.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, these are -- this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, what I'll call a relevant list of the things we're
2 interested in, but not the complete list.

3 MR. HAUGH: Correct.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Nor a mapping of that.

5 MR. HAUGH: Correct.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MEMBER REMPE: So, I have a question that
8 probably applies to everybody, but I'll start with
9 you, since you're up here first.

10 MR. HAUGH: Okay.

11 MEMBER REMPE: You're planning to sell your
12 reactor to people in the U.S., as well as overseas.
13 We heard at our last meeting that DOE is going to
14 maintain ownership of the source code.

15 How will you -- I mean, okay, you might be
16 able to use these codes to get it licensed through the
17 NRC, but what's the long-term plan for a business
18 case, for using government-retained software to
19 another country, there may be export controls -- I
20 just, I'm puzzled here and it's not really an ACRS,
21 because we advise the Commission and the staff, but
22 I'm puzzled.

23 MR. HAUGH: I know, and I appreciate that.
24 And what I would say is, correct, that we are looking
25 initially at U.S. markets and potentially other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 markets.

2 And how we're approaching the code, yes,
3 the DOE owns the code, but we'll have derivative
4 technology. And so, it's understanding that. So, we
5 have our own versions of these. So, we have KP-BISON,
6 KP-SAM, and --

7 MEMBER REMPE: And you will own those
8 versions and then, you can sell them to the world?

9 MR. HAUGH: It's an ongoing negotiation.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think your initial
13 comment, this is interesting, but not our direct
14 concern, is --

15 MR. HAUGH: Correct.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm fascinated, but
17 let's move on.

18 MR. HAUGH: Yes. Great. And yes, so this
19 is not the full snapshot of all the codes we would use
20 to do the entire safety analysis.

21 So, the idea when I prepared this was
22 focusing on the tools that we selected that relate to
23 the Department of Energy Advanced Reactor and
24 Simulation Programs, just to kind of tighten the
25 focus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, the important thing, I'll
2 reiterate the phenomenology here. So, we have a fuel
3 form that really doesn't release fission products if
4 it's an intact form, until above 1600 degrees Celsius.
5 The FLiBe coolant's boiling temperature is about 1430
6 degrees Celsius. And the coolant -- and its freezing
7 temperature is about 460.

8 Then, we have the materials. So, if you
9 look phenomenologically at high temperature reactors,
10 most of the safety and concern is actually around the
11 performance of the structural materials, because
12 they're the most challenged in terms of their margin,
13 to other types of phenomena, such as creep, creep-
14 induced failure, and things like that.

15 And so, when we look at our combined
16 safety case, we try to focus on that. And so, you'll
17 see other codes come into play, really focused on
18 structural materials. And there's more that we're
19 evaluating beyond some of the list here, just to
20 reiterate that.

21 So, in the systems code model, we've
22 chosen the SAM code, developed out of Argonne National
23 Lab, and it is based on the MOOSE framework, like the
24 three top codes are on that list.

25 And we chose that for multiple reasons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first one being, we're a single-phase plant in a
2 primary and intermediate systems.

3 And so, we didn't need the complexity of,
4 like, a legacy code that had spent a lot of effort
5 focusing on multi-phase flow phenomena. So, we have
6 a lot less to worry about in terms of disturbing the
7 code, when we're only focused on making changes for
8 single-phase salt.

9 The other thing is, it's a modern
10 programming language and in a modern programming
11 framework. And so, actually getting young, energetic
12 engineers who can rapidly get up to speed on the code
13 and also rapidly adapt it to our design was a factor
14 in the selection process.

15 As well as our ability to leverage the
16 community in the Department of Energy, which has a lot
17 of expertise in this area and has a strong willingness
18 to support industrial application of these tools.

19 So, with these tools, we recognize they're
20 not at a pedigree for licensing yet. So, we have code
21 development activities that are actually ongoing and
22 they're actually being co-developed with the labs.

23 So, we've identified phenomenologically,
24 in our first set of PIRTs, what we need to add to the
25 codes, based on what the code can do and based on what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our reactor needs it to do.

2 We developed a Code Development Plan and
3 we're implementing that right now.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can you just remind me
5 what AGREE is? I know what PARCS is, what's AGREE?
6 Is this for TRISO fuel?

7 MR. HAUGH: Yes, it's for pebble bed or a
8 gas reactor. So, they have a hexagonal and a pebble
9 form, so it's the thermofluids part of a full
10 neutronics package. So, it's the thermal-hydraulic
11 aspect of it.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It's what you plug in
13 and take out TRACE?

14 MR. HAUGH: Yes. Yes, or other codes. But
15 it's just focused on the core, so for us, it's a
16 porous media approximation to the pebble bed.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But is it for both
18 transient and steady-state analysis?

19 MR. HAUGH: We're just going to be using
20 it, actually, for transient analysis. For steady-
21 state analysis, we're using Serpent --

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

23 MR. HAUGH: -- which is actually a Monte
24 Carlo code, and then, we're actually coupling that,
25 the thermal-hydraulic feedback, to other codes. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a sequence there.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. HAUGH: Yes. So, we're also going to
4 use BISON for fuel performance modeling. Now, the
5 initial BISON work was largely focused on light water
6 reactor modeling, but they've already begun the TRISO
7 implementation.

8 And we're accelerating the completion of
9 that, by taking the knowledge base and phenomenology
10 that's associated with what's in the PARFUM code and
11 implementing a lot of those material models and
12 everything into BISON, and then, using the solver in
13 BISON to complete the analysis.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, well, I mean, this
15 is out of my -- source term is not my area of
16 expertise, but I want to make sure I understand. So,
17 there's -- the physics package that really is being
18 used and adopted is PARFUM?

19 MR. HAUGH: For the --

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Into BISON, which then
21 would --

22 MR. HAUGH: Partially. So, the empirical
23 closure models and material models are taken from
24 PARFUM, that have been developed for the AGR program
25 and the TRISO particles.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. HAUGH: But the actual mechanics
3 modeling and everything is what's in BISON. And from
4 a source term standpoint, the isotopic inventory is
5 coming from really our steady-state physics code,
6 which is Serpent Monte Carlo code and its depletion
7 engine.

8 So, that generates the isotopic inventory
9 that we use to validate the isotopic buildup that we
10 put into the fuel particles in BISON.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But let me take it
12 through in a simple fashion, I think we have a couple
13 minutes. So, PARFUM has, we'll call it empirical laws
14 of inventory release as a function of temperature and
15 chemistry.

16 Now, as I take myself through potential
17 accident scenarios, best release is into the molten
18 salt. What is used in the molten salt, in terms of
19 fission product transport, then?

20 MR. HAUGH: Correct. And we're examining
21 either implementing fission product transport in the
22 salt, will be empirically modeled, in terms of the
23 chemistry.

24 So, we're actually going to measure all
25 the solubility characteristics and transport

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics of all the isotopes or elements in the
2 salt.

3 And then, those will be implemented into
4 a systems code for the transport around the loop. And
5 then, we'll have to deal with the interfaces to the
6 gas areas, and potentially, if there's any wetting or
7 aerosols that are developed.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But if I put it
9 crudely, it's to be determined?

10 MR. HAUGH: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That's --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You're going to
13 experimentally determine the solubility of every
14 single element on your salt?

15 MR. HAUGH: Every element that's
16 significant to source term.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And you have a plan to
18 do that? I mean --

19 MR. HAUGH: Yes. And we'll start doing
20 those measurements at the beginning of the year.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You, yourself?

22 MR. HAUGH: Yes.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It will be proprietary
24 data?

25 MR. HAUGH: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Will it be funded by
2 DOE?

3 MR. HAUGH: We're paying for it ourselves.
4 Okay. And the last one to focus on is, we've chosen
5 the GRIZZLY tool out of INL, which is an advance
6 structural materials modeling code, finite element
7 based, to use as a framework as we develop all the
8 materials models and creep models for high temperature
9 performance.

10 So, the team, the GRIZZLY team there is
11 extending from their traditional light water reactor
12 initial implementation into the appropriate modeling
13 for high temperature reactors.

14 And we're actually working across three
15 labs to develop material models. So, we're working
16 with LANL, Argonne, and INL to do that.

17 There's also a recognition that there are
18 environmental effects on the materials being in a salt
19 environment and so, we actually have to develop
20 environmental kind of aging models for the materials
21 as well.

22 And then, for core physics transients,
23 it's PARCS/AGREE. So, that's a nodal code, not
24 necessarily one of the advanced tools, but I thought
25 it was important to mention here, because that's also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at tool potentially the NRC could be using as well.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What's this -- do you
3 have control rods? How do you control reactivity?

4 MR. HAUGH: We have control rods, correct.
5 Yes. In various locations.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yet to be determined?

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, no, I think it's
8 determined --

9 MR. HAUGH: Yes, it's --

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- yet to be talked
11 about here.

12 MR. HAUGH: Correct.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

14 MR. HAUGH: Okay, thank you. And a little
15 bit about our development paradigm. So, we have a
16 full recognition, the amount of validation data needed
17 for a new reactor of this type is significant.

18 And we're invested in that from the day
19 one, when the company opened. It was actually
20 initially mostly testing focused. So, the first
21 people hired were, like, test engineers and things
22 like that, because those are the long-lead items.

23 So, we look at the conventional nuclear
24 development cycle, which has been lately maybe not so
25 successful, as very much a: do a lot of planning and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of design, but not very much building and
2 testing. It's expensive and, one, it's pretty hard to
3 get somebody over that threshold to go spend the money
4 on physical equipment.

5 We've taken it more in an accelerated
6 pattern. What you'll look at is, a lot of technology
7 development companies that have been more recently
8 successful have embraced this rapid iteration process.
9 And so, our process is very much the same: plan,
10 design, build, test, just keep rinse and repeat.

11 And we do this at various scales, starting
12 with simple, small materials that we can easily rapid
13 prototype using salts and heat transfer oils for
14 scaled analysis, and then, going all the way up to
15 prototypic components in a FLiBe environment at full
16 temperature.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Just, so, I don't
18 understand the difference. I see the same four boxes,
19 you just --

20 MR. HAUGH: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- made them look
22 three times --

23 MR. HAUGH: It's just, how much are you
24 going to do it. So, if you think about a large light
25 water reactor, how much did they ever build and test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the last ten years?

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, well, I mean, but
3 historically, you had Semiscale, you had LOBI, you had
4 LOFT, so --

5 MR. HAUGH: Exactly.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. HAUGH: And so, that, we're just
8 bringing that back to a non-light water reactor
9 technology.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, okay. All right.
11 So, they're regressing to the 1940s?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. HAUGH: Yes, but with enhanced
14 measurement capabilities --

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Which is how they did
16 it in the 1940s.

17 MR. HAUGH: Exactly, a little bit of brute
18 force, because we need the data. So, we learn a lot
19 about actually the component design as we actually
20 build the validation database as well.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, let me, then --
22 okay. That helps me. So, are you already having
23 conversations with the staff, relative to the fidelity
24 and the scaling of the data you have to acquire, so
25 that once you acquire it, it's not going to have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reacquired?

2 MR. HAUGH: Correct, yes. So, the quality
3 assurance program is coming in for a review, and that
4 will directly address the test program as well. As
5 long as our scaling analysis approach will be
6 submitted very early next year for review.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

8 MR. HAUGH: And to accomplish that, we
9 actually have multiple facilities. We're co-located,
10 our headquarters in Alameda, California is actually
11 co-located with the R-Lab facility and also a nitrate
12 salt lab facility. So, it's 55,000 square feet of lab
13 space.

14 We actually moved in two months ago and
15 already started testing, component design testing.
16 That will transition into a salt lab that we're
17 constructing in another location. That's where we'll
18 handle the FLiBe materials. So, the beryllium, really
19 it's the beryllium hygiene is the important part of
20 that.

21 And then, we'll actually be testing
22 materials, corrosion, and characteristics of the
23 components on small scales at the salt lab, and then,
24 moving up in scale as we go to the test facility and
25 the user facility in longer-term.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All of this is
2 intriguing. So, remind me the need for beryllium.

3 MR. HAUGH: Oh, okay. So --

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because --

5 MR. HAUGH: -- it provides --

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- I know, at
7 university, one stays away from stuff like that, and
8 if I had an operating system -- so, explain to me the
9 requirement in the primary loop for the beryllium?
10 I've forgotten. I'm sure there is one.

11 MR. HAUGH: So, the beryllium helps
12 maintain the reducing environment, which it serves
13 several aspects. One, it preserves the materials from
14 corrosion characteristics, so it's not leaching ions
15 out of the structural materials.

16 Also, it provides enhanced capability to
17 manage fission products, such as iodine and things
18 like that, in that reducing environment.

19 And also, the eutectic salt has unique
20 optical characteristics. It's clear at temperature,
21 which allows us to do other inspections that are much
22 more difficult to do in other salts.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right, thank you.

24 MR. HAUGH: This is just some propaganda.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAUGH: That's our building we just
2 moved into, it's an old aircraft hangar on Alameda
3 Point. So, if you're ever out our way, give us a
4 shout.

5 And then, we have a couple snapshots there
6 of the high bay facility, where our integral effects
7 test that are non-salt based will be. So, we actually
8 will be doing some large scale ones in water and some
9 large scale ones using DOWTHERM heating oil.

10 And then, you'll see, the smaller skids on
11 those lower pictures there are actually our small
12 separate effects test facilities. These are ones that
13 are actually installed today. So, looking at
14 hydrodynamics, as well as heat transfer.

15 So, we had a small time slot here, feel
16 free to ask more questions. But basically, we're very
17 committed to the application and validation of
18 advanced modeling tools. That's what we kind of
19 wanted to take away here.

20 And to support that effort, we're
21 collaborating with the labs and the code owners at
22 those labs to accelerate the remaining development.
23 Our licensing plan for those codes is very aggressive,
24 so we aim to have significant amount of that
25 development done in the next 18 months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Comprehensive testing program will be used
2 to validate those tools for our application. And
3 we're definitely ready to work with the NRC and ACRS
4 to ensure a very transparent, ongoing interaction, to
5 have an effective and efficient review process.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.
7 Questions by the Committee?

8 MR. SCHULTZ: So, I assume if you're using
9 these codes in the licensing arena, then these are all
10 being developed under an approved Appendix B-like
11 program?

12 MR. HAUGH: Correct. Yes.

13 MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

14 MR. HAUGH: So, at Kairos, we have our own
15 software quality program, that's fully compliant with
16 Appendix B under NQA-12015, so the most recently
17 endorsed standard. And we'll be commercially grade
18 dedicating these codes from the lab.

19 So, the three main codes, actually, all
20 four of those codes on that list, are developed under
21 a QA program, it's just a different level of pedigree,
22 because we have to carry it the rest of the way, and
23 also the validation piece.

24 MR. SCHULTZ: And you're also doing
25 verification, if you're doing code modification?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAUGH: Correct. Yes, our verification
2 program is very extensive. It's actually done on the
3 unit test level and on the integral test level. And
4 then, we do continuous integration testing with all
5 those changes.

6 MR. SCHULTZ: I'm thinking of verification,
7 with regard to the QA program, the modeling to the --

8 MR. HAUGH: Correct, yes. And so, the
9 modeling actually is implemented by multiple
10 developers. So, there's an implementer, a reviewer,
11 and an approver for all the models. And it also goes
12 all the way down in the actual coding itself.

13 MR. SCHULTZ: I would hope so, yes. Both
14 the coding, as well as the application of the model --

15 MR. HAUGH: Correct.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: -- element of verification.
17 Thank you.

18 MR. HAUGH: Yes.

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: How important is it for
20 you to control the potential in the salt? It comes
21 back to the beryllium issue.

22 MR. HAUGH: Yes. And it's important, not
23 super critical, I guess would be the best way to put
24 it.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: Does it affect the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source term?

2 MR. HAUGH: It can.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, there's a band that
4 you have to maintain?

5 MR. HAUGH: Correct. Yes, it's much like,
6 even in LWR, right?, you have a chemistry control
7 system, where you're going to be sampling and
8 maintaining within the range, to ensure that you're
9 within your validated safety-basis and also the
10 operational characteristics of the materials, that's
11 correct.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thanks.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other questions?
14 Okay. We're going to move on, thank you very much.

15 MR. HAUGH: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And we're going to
17 turn into an ATF discussion, and Zeses Karoutas?
18 Zeses is here somewhere. There he is. So, we'll
19 switch from the world of non-light water reactors back
20 to light water reactors with ATF fuel or cladding, or
21 both.

22 MR. KAROUTAS: Okay. My name is Zeses
23 Karoutas, Chief Engineer in Nuclear Fuel at
24 Westinghouse. And I'm going to give you a
25 presentation on our plans for using the DOE CASL and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEAMS tools. Next slide.

2 First, I thought it would be useful just
3 to give you a brief description of our accident-
4 tolerant fuel, which we call EnCore, and describe some
5 of the benefits, the physical benefits, the safety and
6 economic benefits, just to give you an idea what
7 benefits we're talking about and how we will develop
8 models and implement and some of the tools that we
9 have.

10 And I'll also talk briefly about some of
11 the data needed for validation. And we need the data
12 to validate the models that go into the tools.

13 Talk a little bit about the CASL and NEAMS
14 tools to be used. The BISON code, which is going to
15 be a key code for us, in terms of for accident-
16 tolerant fuel.

17 And talk a little bit about the VERA core
18 package for core simulation and also, applications for
19 RIA and DNB. And then, talk a little bit about CRUD
20 applications for an ATF core. And then, severe
21 accident analysis.

22 A little bit about the Westinghouse EnCore
23 product. We have, in terms of advanced cladding, we
24 have the chromium coated zirconium and also, in terms
25 of product evolution, after that would be silicon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carbide.

2 And then, for the advanced fuel, we have
3 doped pellets, which we call ADOPT. And it's doped
4 with chromium and aluminum. And then, for the future,
5 uranium silicide pellets.

6 In terms of implementation, we are in the
7 process of implementing the chromium-coated cladding
8 as lead test rods, with the ADOPT pellets in the
9 Byron-2 plant, Exelon plant. And also, we have a
10 segmented rod with uranium silicide pellets going into
11 those, some of the lead test rods.

12 And in terms of the physical benefits, the
13 ADOPT pellets, it's got a little higher density, about
14 two percent, and that helps for fuel utilization.
15 Better thermal stability and oxidation resistance,
16 lower fission gas release in transients, and increased
17 PCI margins at high temperatures.

18 The uranium silicide has a much higher
19 density, about 17 percent, and this really helps the
20 fuel cycle economics, for 18-month and 24-month
21 cycles.

22 Also, has improvement in thermal
23 conductivity, something on the order of five to ten
24 times, which really helps for transients. And so far,
25 from the ATR testing that we see, we see good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiation behavior, in terms of swelling and fission
2 gas release.

3 The coated claddings, it's coated with
4 chromium. It's got higher accident temperature
5 capability, something in the vicinity of 1300 to 1400
6 degrees C.

7 Reduced corrosion and hydrogen pickup.
8 It's got good resistance to rod wear. It would have
9 reduced exothermic reaction energy during high
10 temperature transients.

11 We've done burst testing, it has reduced
12 balloon size and higher burst temperature, which could
13 help in terms of fuel dispersal.

14 We also would see improved LOCA PCT
15 margin, RIA deposition limits, and we're also looking
16 at the possibility of staying in DNB for a short
17 period of time.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, I don't want to go
19 into the world of proprietary, but can I ask this
20 question? These benefits of the coated cladding, is
21 this irradiated claddings or is this unirradiated?

22 MR. KAROUTAS: Currently, it's
23 unirradiated.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Because --

25 MR. KAROUTAS: In terms of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. KAROUTAS: -- like, for example, doing
3 burst testing. And of course, we will have to get
4 data, being irradiated in the future.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, this is maybe the
6 wrong time to bring it up, but I can't think of a
7 better time. Do you have a plan for that now with the
8 Halden closure?

9 MR. KAROUTAS: Yes, we do. Of course, it
10 does hurt that Halden has shut down. But we're doing
11 our best, in terms of trying to perform testing
12 elsewhere.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is this something that
14 you would prefer not to discuss in public or can you
15 tell us about the testing plan there?

16 MR. KAROUTAS: Well, I do have a slide on
17 the --

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, you do? Okay,
19 fine.

20 MR. KAROUTAS: -- testing and --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, that's fine.

22 MR. KAROUTAS: -- I can give you a very
23 brief idea.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, no, we can wait
25 until you get to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAROUTAS: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's perfectly fine,
3 thank you so much.

4 MR. KAROUTAS: And then, the ultimate
5 cladding is silicon carbide, and there, the big
6 benefit there is it's got no ballooning and bursting,
7 it's got a high resistance to rod wear. It's almost
8 have to worry about the spacer grid as opposed to the
9 cladding.

10 And it eliminates oxidation-drive
11 temperature spikes. We believe it has -- you can go
12 up to near 2000 degrees C, that's where it really
13 begins to decompose.

14 DNB and LOCA would be less of an issue
15 with this cladding. And we also believe it would be
16 a good fission product barrier at high temperatures,
17 in a severe accident. It would minimize the potential
18 for hydrogen generation to non-threatening levels.

19 Basically, we take all these benefits and
20 we're going to try to develop models and put it in our
21 codes, and that includes putting it in the DOE codes.

22 And this table here just kind of gives a
23 qualitative comparison of some of these benefits, for
24 the different designs here, relative to current fuel,
25 where the yellow signifies some potential benefit and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the green is a larger benefit.

2 If you go from left to right here, coated
3 cladding with UO2 pellets, you have a certain benefit.
4 With ADOPT pellets, it would be more. With uranium
5 silicide, it would be even more. And then, with
6 silicon carbide would be the best.

7 MEMBER REMPE: On this table, where is it
8 that -- or do you have enough information yet to
9 really say, yes, the benefit's going to offset the
10 costs? Or is that going to be something, in your
11 opinion, it is very plant-specific?

12 MR. KAROUTAS: Well, we're working on this
13 and we're working together with EPRI on this ATF 2.0
14 program, to try to quantify the benefits.

15 We've also visited some of the plants, as
16 part of that program. We've got to a couple sites,
17 we've gone to the Vogtle site. And you are correct,
18 each plant's a little bit different and so, the
19 benefits will be based on that utility, what they're
20 interested in.

21 One utility may be interested in 24-month
22 cycles, for example. Another utility may be more
23 interested in flexible power operation. And that kind
24 of makes things a little bit different, in terms of
25 how you utilize the benefits. Next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In terms of the data, and maybe this
2 answers your question a little bit, Mike, this is the
3 type of tests that we need for validation. We've got
4 to do autoclave testing for these materials.

5 We have to get test reactor data and we
6 are going to other facilities, the MIT test reactor,
7 the HFIR, ATR, and we still getting some data from
8 Halden, even though the reactor is shut down, and they
9 still have a program, a three-year program to 2020,
10 where they are working with other facilities to try to
11 get data.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry, we're
13 talking other facilities within Europe?

14 MR. KAROUTAS: In Europe.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The Belgium reactor?

16 MR. KAROUTAS: Yes, like the BR2 --

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: BR2 is what I was --

18 MR. KAROUTAS: -- or Petten, as an example.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

20 MR. KAROUTAS: So, I think we're --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I apologize.

22 MR. KAROUTAS: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Those are being
24 upgraded to accept the -- because I thought some of
25 those facilities needed some sort of upgrading to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually do this sort of testing.

2 MR. KAROUTAS: They do. They do, and some
3 of this does delay maybe getting some of this data.
4 But we do have a program here in the U.S., too. We're
5 basically trying to work with all the facilities we
6 can to get the data we need.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: But not Bore-60? Not
9 Bore-60?

10 MR. KAROUTAS: Say that again, Ron?

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Not Bore-60?

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Not the Russian --

13 MR. KAROUTAS: No. No, not the Russian,
14 yes.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

16 MR. KAROUTAS: So, in terms of other tests,
17 there's in-reactor exposure and really, that's getting
18 data from our commercial plants, in terms of PIE and
19 hot cell.

20 We're doing burst tests, unirradiated
21 power ramp tests. LOCA and RIA tests, with TREAT and
22 information from Studsvik. Fretting tests at our own
23 facility, including pressure drop.

24 We have the WALT Loop, in terms of looking
25 at DNB and CRUD impact. Ultra-high temperature and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 KIT tests, for severe accidents. And fuel mechanical
2 behavior type tests.

3 So, this just kind of gives you a rough
4 idea where all the test data is coming from.

5 MEMBER REMPE: So, at the last meeting, we
6 were told, actually, for the reactive insertion
7 valuations that, or the power ramping, it might be
8 better to do those at ATR. Is that --

9 MR. KAROUTAS: We'd like to see if we could
10 do it at ATR.

11 MEMBER REMPE: -- cycle and things like
12 that?

13 MR. KAROUTAS: That's correct. Yes.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

15 MR. KAROUTAS: So, now, getting into the
16 tools, this is a picture of the CASL and NEAMS tools.
17 And the main focus here, at least for us, is the
18 neutronics, MPACT, COBRA-TF, BISON for the fuel rod
19 performance, and chemistry with MAMBA, where we're
20 looking at CRUD impact.

21 And of course, a lot of these tools can
22 link up to other tools too, like we can link up to
23 RETRAN, TRACE, and RELAP7 for the system codes. CFD
24 codes, we've been working with STAR-CCM+.

25 So, this is the package that we're looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at, in terms of trying to get more advanced modeling
2 and simulation to help inform our design tools that we
3 have.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But -- I'm trying to
5 come up with a way to ask this question. So, are
6 these the mainline tools or are these things you're
7 using for individual questions that you need to get
8 more detail and you're going to use the already, I'll
9 use the word preapproved Westinghouse tool set for
10 light water reactors?

11 MR. KAROUTAS: That's exactly correct.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. KAROUTAS: That's our plan. We're
14 really using these tools to maybe address some of the
15 key performance issues, look at trends, do
16 benchmarking with the tools that we have.

17 And of course, the BISON code, I think
18 will really help out, in terms of trying to do more
19 atomistic type of evaluations.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MEMBER REMPE: So, as preparation for this
22 meeting, someone sent us your -- and you weren't a co-
23 author, so I hope I'm not hitting you by surprise, but
24 they sent us this top fuel CASL paper.

25 And there was a text in there, and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about the fuel, it's like in Section 4 of it,
2 about the atomistic models, I'll see if I can find the
3 title of it here, it was the Fuel Rod Applications of
4 the CASL Tools.

5 And in there, it actually has a sentence
6 in there about how they're adjusting, the models will
7 be improved as more atomistic analysis of burnup
8 effects are completed and updated models are
9 incorporated into BISON and adjusted to best predict
10 available, measured data.

11 And I'm just kind of wondering what that
12 means, and maybe this is too detailed for you, but it
13 sounds like, despite the fact that we've gone to
14 atomistic effects in these models, that you're still
15 kind of tuning the models to the data, which, again,
16 if -- years ago, we talked about first order
17 principles and how you wouldn't have to -- you could
18 extrapolate those models and you could reduce testing.

19 But yet, they're still tuning the models.
20 And that means you have to interpolate. And do you
21 know what I'm talking about and do you have any
22 thoughts about this?

23 MR. KAROUTAS: Yes. At least this is the
24 way I look at it, first, you look at atomistic models
25 for current fuel that you have and you have a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data for, and you see how well those models work for
2 current, like looking at thermal conductivity
3 degradation in UO2.

4 And if you do well there, then you take
5 the next step and extrapolate outwards, say, for
6 uranium silicide type fuel, and see what kind of
7 behavior you get.

8 And then, you get some data on uranium
9 silicide, and you get a few data points, and you see
10 how it compares. And then, you inch your way up to
11 getting more data, more comparisons. And maybe you're
12 correct, there's still some empirical fittings.

13 MEMBER REMPE: It sure sounds like it.

14 MR. KAROUTAS: That's just my own opinion,
15 and I --

16 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, I understand. Again,
17 the staff will be looking at that more carefully.

18 MR. KAROUTAS: Right.

19 MEMBER REMPE: But it sure sounds like some
20 folks are still tuning to me.

21 MR. KAROUTAS: And the atomistic models can
22 really help out in terms of forecasting going forward,
23 maybe helping out in terms of defining the test
24 program that you need for getting more data. So, I
25 think it can be very helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thanks.

2 MR. KAROUTAS: Next slide. We'll be
3 focusing on the BISON code quite a bit, because,
4 really, that's the code that's going to be working
5 with accident-tolerant fuel.

6 And there, we'll be providing predictions
7 of expected fuel and cladding behaviors in advance of
8 measurement data, to inform design decisions. We'll
9 be looking at special performance issues for the code,
10 that may be our current codes can't handle in detail.

11 We'll be looking at performance thresholds
12 in the ATF material behaviors. And we'll be using
13 these results to help confirm and guide the
14 development of our own fuel performance codes.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, let me ask this
16 question in this way, will BISON become W-BISON like
17 GOTHIC became W-GOTHIC? Or will BISON be general and
18 you'll use it and DOE will maintain it?

19 MR. KAROUTAS: I think, at this point, it
20 will be general and DOE will maintain it. But at some
21 point, there could be a point that we see a lot of
22 value in the code and it makes sense to submit it.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But not at this point?

24 MR. KAROUTAS: Not at this point.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAROUTAS: And I also want to mention
2 that we are looking at the micro-reactors too, which
3 have a different kind of fuel geometry, and advanced
4 reactors, where a code like BISON may make a lot more
5 sense. Next slide.

6 Just to give you an example, we just
7 recently -- were putting some uranium silicide pellets
8 in the lead test rods going into the Byron reactor.
9 And we decided to make that a double-encapsulated
10 segmented fuel design.

11 And we looked at the eccentricity of the
12 uranium silicide pellet in this fuel rod, to look at
13 fuel temperatures and fission gas release.

14 And it just gave us a good feeling that
15 we're coming up with the right segmented rod design.
16 So, we just used this recently. And so, it was very
17 helpful to us. Next slide.

18 In terms of working with CASL and NEAMS,
19 these are milestones that they have in their plan
20 today. And so, we're working together with them, with
21 BISON and ATF Clad concepts for PWR normal operation
22 and LOCA conditions.

23 We're looking at the mechanical integrity
24 and thermomechanical behavior of the coated cladding.
25 We're looking at fission gas release for the doped

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxide fuel, the plasticity and thermal creep of the
2 doped oxide fuel. We're also looking at fission gas
3 and creep in uranium silicide fuel.

4 And so, there's quite a bit of development
5 going on, in terms of working together with CASL and
6 NEAMS.

7 We're also, for the lead test rods and the
8 lead test assemblies that are going in next spring,
9 2019, with the ATF materials, we are going to simulate
10 that core, the whole core, with the VERA tool package.

11 And we'll be comparing some of the results
12 to measurements. We'll be looking at the loading
13 pattern for the cycle of ATF introduction. We'll be
14 evaluating the results and comparing to our own core
15 physics tools.

16 We'll be looking at 24-month and higher
17 burnups. And this is something that some of the
18 utilities are very interested in, in terms of the
19 benefit of ATF, it can take us to 24 months and higher
20 burnups and be more economical.

21 So, we'll be using the CASL and NEAMS
22 tools for making those predictions. We'll be looking
23 at RIA --

24 MEMBER REMPE: In your interactions with
25 the staff, when you say -- I can get the thing about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the longer cycle length, but when you want to go to
2 higher burnups, it sure sounds to me like you need
3 Halden data to -- I mean, they were the only ones who
4 could do thermal conductivity degradation data.

5 MR. KAROUTAS: Yes, we still need -- you're
6 absolutely right. We --

7 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thank you.

8 MR. KAROUTAS: In order to go to higher
9 burnup, and it kind of depends what burnup you're
10 talking about, our peak rod burnup now is 62,000. I
11 think as a next step, we're looking at, say, near
12 67,000. And then, another step, to go up to 75,000.
13 So, we can get data as we go. And so, that's what
14 we're looking at.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is the intent to --
16 because you had mentioned, and I can't remember now,
17 there's already chromium coated cladding lead test
18 rods being irradiated now? Or to be? That's what I
19 can't remember now.

20 MR. KAROUTAS: Yes, they go into the core
21 the spring of 2019.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: With UO2 or with
23 U3Si2?

24 MR. KAROUTAS: They go in with uranium --
25 I'm sorry, they go in with the ADOPT pellets, doped

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pellets.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

3 MR. KAROUTAS: And we do have a segmented
4 rod, which will have uranium silicide pellets.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then, the thought
6 is, there -- you don't have to go back to your
7 experimental slide. But the thought is, there, you
8 would take them out, section them, and then, do PIE on
9 them?

10 Would you do additional testing, LOCA
11 testing, in terms of what has traditionally been done
12 with, at some burnup levels, looking at essentially
13 ductility failure with QUENCH?

14 MR. KAROUTAS: Well, we are putting samples
15 in the ATR with the coated cladding and --

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And that's what --
17 those are the rodlet samples that will be used for --

18 MR. KAROUTAS: And doped pellets, we're
19 also looking at uranium silicide and silicon carbide
20 in ATR.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. KAROUTAS: And eventually, we want to
23 take those and do LOCA and RIA testing.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine. All
25 right. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAROUTAS: Okay. And just to give you
2 an example, we've been using the VERA tool package
3 for, for example, AP1000.

4 And these were all blind predictions,
5 before AP1000 started up, in terms of looking at hot
6 zero power calculations and hot full power
7 calculations.

8 And it's a heterogeneous-type core. We've
9 got many different rod designs, different lattice
10 geometries in the core, with different enrichments.

11 And the startup measurement comparison is
12 actually, were very good. In terms of boron and
13 isothermal temperature coefficient and rod worth,
14 they're very close. Closer than our current tools.
15 So, utilizing this actually helps us improve our
16 current tools.

17 If you go to the next slide, we also did
18 this with Watts Bar Unit 2 startup. And again, this
19 was a blind prediction too, and we were looking at the
20 measured minus predicted soluble boron during power
21 ascension testing. And this came up very close.

22 And again, this helped our tools.
23 ANC/PARAGON is what we use and so, it helped benchmark
24 some of the tools that we have. And we also compared
25 to the vanadium detector responses in the core, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that came out very close also.

2 We are looking at the RIA and DNB. And
3 for RIA, the uranium silicide has higher thermal
4 conductivity, which will be good in a transient, but
5 it also has a lower melting temperature compared to
6 UO2.

7 So, we want to look at different scenarios
8 with various rod ejection strategies and look at the
9 margin to melting for those transients. So, I think
10 the VERA tool package will help with that.

11 And we're also looking at the locked rotor
12 transient for DNB. And we'll be applying the tools
13 for that too.

14 This is just an example for AP1000, where
15 we've done a rod ejection analysis. And it was -- we
16 modeled the entire core, with MPACT and COBRA-TF, and
17 it performed very well.

18 It was very stable during the
19 calculations, with an expected power pulse resulting
20 from a super-prompt critical reactivity insertion and
21 the resulting negative Doppler feedback.

22 And then, the other area that we'll be
23 looking at is CRUD. As you know, with coated cladding
24 and silicon carbide, it's got a different surface than
25 our current cladding. And because it's a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface, that could have an impact on CRUD deposition.

2 And we are performing some tests and so
3 far, the tests look like the CRUD doesn't adhere more
4 than our current cladding. But this is definitely a
5 strong interest from customers, because having a lot
6 of CRUD deposition can give you CRUD-induced power
7 shift and could cause a lot of problems in the core
8 design.

9 And so, we'll be looking at that with the
10 MPACT, COBRA-TF, and MAMBA, which is part of the VERA
11 tool package.

12 And in here, we explicitly include the
13 feedback of boron on the power distribution. So,
14 right now, we're in the process with CASL of trying to
15 benchmark these tool to a lot of the data that we have
16 in existing reactors, but we want to also apply this
17 for the new ATF materials, which would have a
18 different surface.

19 And there could be an impact on DNB or
20 critical heat flux. And I think, based on pool
21 boiling, we see, you can improve critical heat flux
22 quite a bit by changing the surface. And we're trying
23 to do our testing in the WALT Loop at the reactor-type
24 conditions and flow rates, to see how that impacts
25 DNB.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTZ: So, you've been able -- these
2 examples are for current reactor fuel and CRUD
3 deposition?

4 MR. KAROUTAS: Right now, it's all current,
5 yes. But we'd like to also apply it for the ATF
6 materials, once we have good benchmarking with
7 existing plants or existing fuel.

8 MR. SCHULTZ: Of course, thank you.

9 MR. KAROUTAS: In severe accidents, there,
10 we've been using the MAAP code, so far, for these ATF
11 materials, looking at coping time benefits, and also
12 the use of FLEX equipment with ATF, for flow and
13 passive heat mitigation strategies.

14 And DOE, they've been using the MELCOR
15 code. So, we're trying to compare those results to
16 what MELCOR provides.

17 And we also need to be able to put the
18 latest ATF fuel mechanical behavior for these
19 materials at high temperatures. And that's kind of a
20 next step.

21 And I know CASL and NEAMS is working with
22 the NRC, with a TRACE/BISON, to try to link up those
23 two codes for LOCA capability. I think the project's
24 called Blue CRAB or something like that. And so,
25 we're very interested to see what kind of benefits you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get when you couple TRACE and BISON together for ATF.

2 So, in summary, we're thinking that these
3 DOE tools would definitely help us out, in terms of
4 benchmarking and informing decisions for the next
5 generation of advanced fuel designs.

6 And we are working on the eVinci micro-
7 reactor, in Westinghouse, and also, the Lead Fast
8 Reactor too. And I expect that we're going to be
9 using the BISON code for those two applications. And
10 so, it should help out there.

11 And so, our process is really to take the
12 CASL and NEAMS tools and compare it to our tools that
13 we use today. And that's really our benchmark that we
14 want to do. Because the tools that we have are into
15 our reload process, they're very fast, and this is the
16 approach that we think is best, at this point.

17 And we're thinking the DOE tools could
18 also help with getting a better understanding of the
19 margin, and also the uncertainty. And so, we'll be
20 looking at the uncertainty, compared to the data that
21 we have.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Questions by the
23 Committee? Okay. So, we're going to -- since it's a
24 Subcommittee meeting, we can potentially change things
25 around. We were asked by one of the -- thank you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Zeses.

2 MR. KAROUTAS: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you very much,
4 Zeses. We were asked by one of the -- and this is
5 Nick Smith from Southern, that you have a change in
6 your travel plans.

7 So, if you want to come up now, we'll
8 bring you in front of lunch, since we've not had a
9 proprietary discussion yet. And then, we'll break for
10 lunch. So, after this presentation, we'll break for
11 lunch. It's all yours, Nick.

12 MR. SMITH: All right. I'm Nick Smith, I'm
13 a Principal Engineer at Southern Company Services, I
14 work in Advanced Reactor Research and Development, but
15 I am presenting to you today in my capacity as the
16 Chairman of the Molten Salt Reactor Technology Working
17 Group.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, you're one of the
19 three chairs that Everett mentioned?

20 MR. SMITH: That's correct, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. SMITH: And Everett did a great job of
23 kind of explaining the relationship. One thing to
24 note is that, we're not directly funded or tied to NEI
25 or EPRI or any other group, it's really an independent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group of vendors that have no affiliation directly
2 with NEI or any other working group like that. You
3 can go to the next slide, here.

4 This is a quick run-through of the
5 different companies that are represented in the TWG.
6 We have seven different reactor technology developers
7 and then, we also have participation from utilities,
8 like Exelon and Duke, as well as NEI and EPRI
9 attendants.

10 And I do want to say, I very much
11 appreciate all the logistical support that NEI and
12 EPRI have offered as we've been running through this
13 process. Next one, here.

14 So, there's a lot of different design
15 types in the MSR TWG. And I kind of plotted them
16 here, so you can see just the difference in fuel
17 cycles that you can go to with MSRs.

18 We have some thermal, thorium designs. We
19 have fast uranium designs. And every permutation in-
20 between there. So, it's a lot of different
21 opportunities there.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Kairos is not in it?

23 MR. SMITH: No, sir. The MSR Technology
24 Working Group is a liquid fuel technology group only.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: So, I just briefly want to make
2 sure I cover what each of these technologies is
3 focused on.

4 Terrestrial is leveraging the experience
5 of the molten salt reactor experiment, thermal
6 spectrum, graphite moderated, fluoride salt. If we go
7 to the next one, here.

8 TerraPower is a fast spectrum molten
9 chloride salt. It's an open core, there is no
10 moderator in there. Next one, here.

11 FLiBe is another thermal spectrum design,
12 but they are a thermal breeder. So, they're looking
13 at two-fluid thorium breeding in their machine.

14 Muons, Inc. is an accelerator-driven
15 molten salt reactor technology, thermal spectrum.
16 Next.

17 Alpha Technology Corporation is another
18 thorium-fueled breeder, two-fluid reactor.

19 And then, ThorCon is a company that's
20 based on a MSR, they're trying to leverage shipyard
21 construction techniques for their -- to lower costs.

22 And then, the last one here is Elysium
23 Industries, which is another fast spectrum chloride
24 salt design.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Given the variety, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't come up with a better word, given the variety of
2 various concepts, is the working group -- well, let me
3 not -- what is the working group's strategy to deal
4 with that variety?

5 MR. SMITH: Well, we've got to stay
6 flexible. I mean, we engage with people where it
7 supports us as a group. There's a lot of different
8 angles that have to be approached, and we try and
9 leverage each other's experience, where it's possible.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, let me ask my
11 question, then, more specifically. Is the working
12 group's, one of their objectives, to look for cross-
13 cutting technical areas that require investigation
14 with a majority of these concepts? What I'm trying to
15 get at is, it seems like a lot of --

16 MR. SMITH: Yes. So, I've got a slide
17 coming up here.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, that's fine.
19 Why don't we just --

20 MR. SMITH: This is the one you're looking
21 for. So, what do we work on? We work on things that
22 are generically applicable to all of us.

23 Regulatory issues, like functional
24 containment, something all of us want. Fuel
25 qualification, whether you're a thermal or a fast

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectrum core, that's going to be relevant.

2 We engage with DOE. So, we work with
3 folks like Lou Qualls, who's the National Technical
4 Director for the MSR Campaign. We work with Chris
5 Stanek in the NEAMS group.

6 And then, we also engage on consensus
7 standards. Stuff like the ASME boiler pressure vessel
8 code and the high temperature alloys that are in
9 there.

10 So, those are all different things that
11 everybody wants to be able to design their reactor
12 with, but they're not technology-specific, if that
13 makes sense.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure. So, where in
15 this is source term?

16 MR. SMITH: Source term is in the end of my
17 presentation.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. SMITH: But that's definitely something

20 --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine.

22 MR. SMITH: -- we're very concerned with.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Then I'll wait. I'll
24 wait.

25 MR. SMITH: We'll just keep moving here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, just wanted to give an overview of the
2 interactions we've had with DOE so far.

3 In April last year, DOE put together a
4 chemistry workshop for us, which was three days of
5 technical deep dive on chemistry issues associated
6 with liquid fuel MSR's.

7 And they actually broke it down into
8 analytical chemistry, computational chemistry, the
9 chemistry of fission products, and what I think would
10 be relevant for a source term calculation, and then,
11 also, materials and salt chemistry interaction.

12 They developed a paper off of that, and I
13 put the title in here, you can Google that and find
14 it.

15 And that has been used to lead up to an
16 NSF award on a molten salt center of excellence,
17 that's looking more at the scientific aspects of
18 understanding molten salts in nuclear applications
19 than the applied things that most of the developers
20 are looking at right now.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And this is an awarded
22 center of excellence?

23 MR. SMITH: Yes. Just very recently, in
24 the last few months.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And where is that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: So, it's not one center, but
2 it's INL and Wisconsin, there's a few other groups
3 that are on the team.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: INL is the lead then,
5 if this is the one I'm thinking of.

6 MR. SMITH: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MEMBER REMPE: I have a question, since
9 we've interrupted you. If you go back to that slide
10 where you have the three circles?

11 MR. SMITH: Yes.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Are any of your, I don't
13 know what you call them, members, are they ready to do
14 a regulatory engagement plan with the NRC?

15 MR. SMITH: I think some of the members
16 have engaged with the NRC --

17 MEMBER REMPE: No, I mean a regulatory --
18 as part of the Licensing Modernization Project, we
19 have heard that the staff is trying to get a grasp,
20 because of all the diverse, different folks coming
21 forward.

22 And so, they're encouraging some of the
23 developers to prepare a regulatory engagement plan,
24 not just have a few discussions and meetings, but a
25 serious, a document with serious thought behind it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about how they're going to interact with the NRC to --

2 MR. SMITH: What are the white papers we're
3 going to deliver and when are the milestones that we
4 plan to meet?

5 MEMBER REMPE: Yes. Have any of them
6 gotten to that stage yet in their development
7 activities?

8 MR. SMITH: I know some of them are
9 developing that regulatory engagement plan very
10 seriously right now.

11 MEMBER REMPE: That's good, okay. Thank
12 you.

13 MR. SMITH: So, the other thing I wanted to
14 mention here is that we've had a lot of engagement and
15 support from the GAIN initiative.

16 Especially when they're able to come to
17 our meetings and we'll have developers asking
18 questions or bringing up topics that they don't know
19 much about, and GAIN has been able to tie them back to
20 folks inside the National Lab complex that have that
21 expertise.

22 And so, what ends up typically happening
23 is that the MSR TWG will have meetings, we'll have
24 presentations from people, and then, there will be
25 these offline conversations between specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology developers and the folks within the
2 National Lab complex that can help them work towards
3 a solution there.

4 We've also -- oh, hang on. So, we've got
5 a -- the establishment of the MSR Campaign, which, up
6 until two years ago, I don't believe we had any
7 designated MSR research inside DOE. So, this is a new
8 phenomenon, right?, it's a new thing. And we're
9 really excited about that.

10 And then, the last thing I want to make
11 sure I call attention to is the NEAMS software
12 workshop that was put on in February, or the end of
13 February, early March.

14 So, we had a lot of the developers asking
15 questions about the NEAMS tools, we had seen
16 presentations with kind of the results of modeling and
17 simulation done with NEAMS tools, but there wasn't a
18 clear on-ramp for the developers, how do you get
19 access to the codes, how do you learn how to use them,
20 because there's intricacies and subtleties to it that
21 you don't always get from reading a manual.

22 And so, the NEAMS team put on a three-day
23 workshop at Argonne, where everybody brought their
24 laptops or had connections to the Blues Cluster at
25 Argonne.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we ran, ran on our own, the
2 simulations that they had set up for us on different
3 types of MSRs, using PROTEUS and NEK5000 and SAM and
4 all of these exciting NEAMS tools that you've heard
5 talked about.

6 So, that was a really good thing. And
7 that's directly led to follow-on from the vendors, the
8 reactor developers, to work with NEAMS on the things
9 that they found that were really exciting.

10 So, we absolutely are planning on using
11 modeling and simulation as a part of the licensing
12 case for these different reactors, mechanical systems
13 codes, neutronics, thermal-hydraulics.

14 And as it's been brought up early, you've
15 got to have a V&V strategy around that. And I think
16 the big gap for MSRs is on experimentation. There's
17 a lack of data out there.

18 The thing I would say right now is, if you
19 go and survey all the seven MSR companies inside of
20 the MSR TWG, there isn't just one set of codes that
21 they're all saying they're going to use. Some of them
22 are going to use MCNP, some of them are going to use
23 Serpent, some are using SAM, some are using RELAP.

24 And they're independently approaching the
25 problem right now. But I think if there was a strong

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 V&V case behind one tool or set of tools, it would
2 encourage them to use that tool specifically.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, let me ask you the
4 same question that I guess I asked the Kairos folks.
5 Let's forget about tools, let's just think about boxes
6 that need a calculation to get to the next box, in
7 terms of a plan, whether it be with what John
8 Monninger suggested, with what I asked of the Kairos
9 folks.

10 Does that exist for the molten salt liquid
11 fuel systems? That is, I'm going to have to determine
12 some reactor physics calculation, which leads to a
13 temperature or a density reactivity estimate, which
14 leads to a thermal-hydraulic estimate, which leads to
15 essentially a set of accidents or a set of transients
16 that I have to concern myself with about source term
17 release, which then leads me to another set of
18 calculations?

19 I'm looking for a logic diagram. Does it
20 exist for the molten salt reactors?

21 MR. SMITH: I know it does for some
22 companies.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is it proprietary or
24 is it something that the working group needs to do
25 regardless of the conceptual design?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: I think there's enough
2 differences between the designs of the companies that
3 they each need to do it individually.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, they don't feel
5 that there's enough commonality to do a cross-cutting
6 thinking process? This is a thinking problem that
7 doesn't need a code?

8 MR. SMITH: I think there's differences in
9 things like, are you going to have a sealed core for
10 the life of the run, where all the fission products
11 that are volatile are in the same area as your liquid
12 fuel? Or are you going to move those over to some
13 other off-gas area and deal with them separately
14 there?

15 And you start to look at design decisions
16 like that and how you're going to approach modeling
17 them and it's going to change your approach and what
18 tools you would select for that.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So, you're
20 saying, there's enough diversity that, from a cross-
21 cutting activity, the working group has not seen fit
22 to do this?

23 MR. SMITH: I mean, it's not the working
24 group's job to tell the developers how they should do
25 their design, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, clearly, I would
2 never -- I'm sure, yes. Yes.

3 MR. SMITH: But --

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But there's not a
5 consensus among the working group that this is common
6 activity that needs to be done by the working group?

7 MR. SMITH: Well, I think that, for
8 example, the need for a source term code is something
9 that has been clearly stated by the working group.
10 That's something that's on my takeaway slide.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MR. SMITH: But the fact that, right now,
13 if you try to go use MELCOR to model the source term,
14 mechanistic source term, for any of these MSR designs,
15 it's not ready and we don't have enough data, right?
16 That's a problem and we've got to address that.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. SMITH: Okay. So, experimental
19 facilities. This is not specific to any one
20 technology, but I think there's some pictures in here
21 that I've borrowed from TerraPower, so I should
22 probably give them credit.

23 But the way most of these vendors are
24 approaching the collection of data that's lacking in
25 order to do accurate modeling and simulation is,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first, with small scale separate effects tests.

2 Things like, on the very far left, you see
3 a micro-loop that's, like, a centimeter diameter
4 tubing with naturally circulating salt in it. And you
5 run that for a while, convince yourself that you
6 understand the chemistry interactions with the salt.

7 And then, you can go to something like the
8 next picture, which is, I don't know, a 20-GPM pumped
9 isothermal loop with inch and a half tubing, and get
10 some experience there.

11 And then, you go to something like an
12 integrated effects test, where you're coupling loops
13 together with heat exchangers and valves and you're
14 integrating in that off-gas system.

15 It's electrically heated, so there's no
16 radiation. Try and solve as many problems as you can
17 before you bring neutrons and gammas into the
18 equation, right?

19 One of the things that we've recently
20 identified as an area that we're lacking is the MSR
21 component ecosystem.

22 So, if you go to the vendors right now and
23 you say, I want to buy a 300-horsepower pump that can
24 handle 750 degrees Celsius uranium chloride salt,
25 they're going to say, we don't have that in stock, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can do an R&D project with you and over the next
2 few years, we might come up with an answer.

3 That's not going to lead to a healthy
4 molten salt reactor deployment timeline. And so,
5 something Southern has a history of doing is creating
6 these large component development facilities.

7 We did it a lot in the fossil energy
8 space, where things like mercury-capture technology or
9 carbon-capture technology, where you're at a skid
10 scale, you're going to bring it in to the plant,
11 you're going to try and run it with real flue gas,
12 it's going to break, you're going to have some
13 Brotherhood of Electrical Workers guy who presses the
14 wrong button at the wrong time and tears it up, and
15 you've got to repair it.

16 We need to go have those experiences as
17 soon as possible, with at-scale molten salt reactor
18 components: pumps, valves, heat exchangers.

19 In parallel to that, we need to also be
20 doing as minimum scale as possible criticality
21 experiments.

22 So, you've got a minimum diameter you can
23 get to for any of these things to go critical, but we
24 can do very low power experiments and verify the
25 neutronics and collect data on things like, I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to use chlorine cross-section data as an example,
2 where there's a lot of uncertainty there, actually.

3 You look at the difference between in-
4 depth databases on chlorine-35 capture cross-section
5 and it can change the reactivity of your core a few
6 hundred PCM, depending on which database you use.

7 So, there's obviously this need for
8 criticality experiments. And I think, the combination
9 of those with, I'm going to say, some explicit source
10 term experiments.

11 Can we take a few ounces of salt, put it
12 next to HFIR, cook it for a while, and then, dump it
13 out on a steel plate, with dissolved gas analysis, and
14 see what comes off?

15 Does anything of concern come off? Is
16 everything just staying bound up with these super
17 electro-negative elements like chlorine and fluorine
18 or do we need to be worried about some other things?

19 And I think that suite of experiments gets
20 you the validation basis you need to run the modeling
21 and simulations so you could go to a demonstration
22 reactor.

23 I'd say, for the first-of-a-kind
24 technologies, some people are talking about using the
25 test reactor framework, NUREG-1537, which I think is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being reviewed by NRC right now. But there's other
2 companies that think they've got enough data --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry, can you say
4 that again, please?

5 MR. SMITH: The NUREG-1537 --

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I'm sure we can
7 always find the number, but what was the thinking
8 process, I'm sorry?

9 MR. SMITH: So, there's some test reactor
10 that's the first time you're going to build the
11 integrated machine, right?, with a power cycle
12 integrated. And there's a pathway that NRC has that's
13 less constraining --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine. I know
15 what you're talking about.

16 MR. SMITH: -- than a commercial reactor.
17 But you're not allowed to make a profit --

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, you mean a
19 prototype -- a prototype, is that your point?

20 MR. SMITH: I forget the word, there's a
21 specific word for it, but it's the less constricted,
22 you can make a profit off of this machine, pathway.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Mirela?

24 MS. GAVRILAS: So, this is Mirela Gavrilas,
25 again. We're talking about NUREG-1537, which is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance for research and test reactors.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. SMITH: There we go.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

5 MR. SMITH: Okay. So, a few other things
6 I wanted to mention here. When you go and start using
7 these DOE codes, some of them have really strong user
8 support, like you can go to SCALE training ten times
9 a year and there's a detailed manual, you can learn
10 everything you ever wanted to know about SCALE.

11 But some of the other codes that are still
12 in kind of a development phase don't have that
13 pedigree or that history behind them, so they're a
14 little bit more -- you've got to send an email or two
15 to get up and running for the first time.

16 In order for these vendors to be able to
17 use the codes, they've got to have a nice landing
18 point, where you enter into the system, you download
19 the code, you get access to it, and you learn how to
20 use it. And that's not always as fleshed out as the
21 industry would like it to be.

22 The other thing I want to say here is that
23 the V&V of DOE codes, I feel like the responsibility
24 is on DOE to pay to V&V those codes. And industry is
25 going to be building these experiments and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And what does DOE say
2 about that?

3 MR. SMITH: They've given me head nods in
4 the background so far, I don't think they've said
5 anything --

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. SMITH: Yes. I mean, the point is, if
8 industry is going to be paying to do all of these
9 experiments, it makes sense that we collaborate
10 together and bring in DOE to get access to the data to
11 support the validation of their codes.

12 And I'd like to continue that public-
13 private partnership in this space specifically,
14 because we're seeing a lot of success in areas where
15 you can have a technology developer in the driver
16 seat, as far as where are we going and what are we
17 trying to accomplish, and you fold in the National
18 Labs as teammates, not as work-for-hire.

19 And you don't have to tell them
20 explicitly, hey, we need you to go do X, they are
21 looking around corners for us in a lot of these areas,
22 and they really are acting like a teammate and not
23 just somebody who is, do the task and send the report
24 and forget about it.

25 That's the type of relationship we want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 build with DOE going forward.

2 MEMBER REMPE: So, before you leave this
3 slide, would you elaborate on your last bullet a bit?

4 MR. SMITH: So, I think, the caveat that
5 all the developers asked me to put in here is that we
6 don't need these codes from DOE if they are not going
7 to accept the idea that we want them to V&V it and
8 they would go pay for it themselves or do it
9 themselves.

10 So, it's not an either/or, in terms of,
11 like, DOE has to V&V these codes or we can't get
12 licenses.

13 MEMBER REMPE: So, one probably needs some
14 sort of an analytical method. Does that mean that the
15 members of your group have their own backup software
16 that they're working on, that they're validating on
17 their own to bring in, to support any sort of license
18 they get from NRC?

19 MR. SMITH: I think all of the credible
20 vendors have multiple backup plans for every
21 technology concern that they're currently addressing.

22 So, there's not just one all or nothing,
23 if this doesn't work, then we're done, I think they're
24 maintaining backup plans. But there's an optimum
25 solution that they're hoping for.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But, can we explore this
3 a little bit more, because there are a lot of
4 implications in this. Let's say you're depending on
5 a code, therefore, it has to be a properly QA'd code.
6 And I'm thinking Appendix B.

7 Let me back up from the bottom of your
8 slide. Timing is an issue. For DOE, let's pick on
9 some of the more generic DOE codes. The one that
10 comes to mind is MCNP. It's kind of a workhorse,
11 benchmark type code for difficult problems.

12 What does it mean here, if I take that
13 next to the last bullet literally, DOE would pay for
14 MCNP to be validated against your criticality
15 experiments? Is that what you're expecting?

16 MR. SMITH: I think what I'm trying to
17 convey, and I guess poorly, here, is different than
18 that.

19 I would consider -- MCNP is not a
20 development code, in my mind. MCNP is a code that has
21 already been developed. And there might be tweaks to
22 it or little changes to how it operates that you would
23 need, but I wouldn't consider that a development code.

24 I'm saying, the commercialization
25 timelines are such that you can't have DOE come back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and say, we need a whole new tool, brand new code,
2 from scratch, we're going to build it up with no
3 background on it at all.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, typically, the
5 industry has taken codes that were derivative from,
6 once upon a time, AEC, also NRC and DOE, and then,
7 modified them and qualified them in the V&V sense, and
8 put them under a rigorous QA program.

9 So, I'm missing something here. This
10 would have to get very, very specific to suit your
11 needs in the licensing arena.

12 Typically, the DOE-developed codes are,
13 for lack of the right term, more generic, more
14 flexible, more workhorse kind of thing, that could
15 then be tailored to your specific needs. So, is that
16 your expectation?

17 MR. SMITH: The expectation is that the DOE
18 codes accurately model the physics and that a vendor
19 could take them and integrate them in whatever fashion
20 they need to to model their system.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right. And in your case,
22 then, you would have the responsibility to meet the
23 timeline necessary --

24 MR. SMITH: Yes.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- for your particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business case?

2 MR. SMITH: Yes.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I don't think the slide
4 says that, or at least I'm misreading how you've put
5 the slide together.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes, the way you
7 explained --

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It looks like, the
9 illustration on the left looks like, is it a black
10 hole or a cooling tower?

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. SMITH: It's a cooling tower.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, you could get into
14 that kind of issue. But in all seriousness, I think
15 you need to be a little bit more precise here and
16 realistic about expectations.

17 And when you say that you want DOE to pay
18 for the V&V, that means they have to go to Congress
19 and get those funds. So, this is not as simple as
20 just --

21 MR. SMITH: So, I --

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- as you stated it here.
23 And doing it in a timely manner to suit your needs,
24 that's my concern.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we're giving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you advice that you can choose to accept or reject,
2 but -- since it's a bit off topic.

3 But I think Walt's point is that, what I
4 hear him say is, there's got to be a development plan
5 with potential exit ramps and entry ramps that DOE has
6 to be part of, I guess.

7 MR. SMITH: Absolutely.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm trying to find a
9 better word, but it's a partnership, as you said, but
10 the words here didn't convey it. I think your
11 explaining to us helped me.

12 MEMBER REMPE: So, we advise the staff and
13 the Commissioners, not DOE, and my takeaway from this
14 is that, with respect to your technology working
15 group, it's not clear what you're planning to do with
16 the DOE codes and that we should make sure that the
17 staff and the Commission are aware of that.

18 MR. SMITH: It's an evolving story.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

20 MR. SMITH: Yes. Okay. So, only one slide
21 left on what we're missing. Completely captures all
22 the things that we're missing to make commercial MSRs
23 happen.

24 One of the things that we are missing is
25 a predictive chemistry code. So, this is something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where, obviously, as the liquid fuel burns, you're
2 going to have additional fission products that could
3 change thermophysical properties, change how the
4 source term would be affected.

5 And we don't really have a code that can
6 do that right now. This would be the equivalent of a
7 fuel performance code, but for molten salt reactors.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, let me investigate
9 that. So, in the world of chemical engineering
10 technology for reprocessing, there are things like
11 that, I assume.

12 I'm looking at some of the folks in the
13 room, in the labs that have that, for salt systems, or
14 I'll call it -- so, is there something particular
15 that's missing here?

16 Is it basic chemistry data that's missing?
17 Essentially, chemistry potentials? What am I --
18 activity coefficients? I'm --

19 MR. SMITH: I think it's a combination of
20 things. There's the missing chemistry data, right?
21 I mean, we don't have a model that tells us how the
22 thermophysical properties change as you change the
23 chemistry.

24 We can accurately, pretty accurately
25 predict what fission products are going to be in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 salt as it burns, but the effect on viscosity, when
2 you have a salt that's been burning for ten years,
3 that's a question.

4 And that backs up into your safety case,
5 because you designed your heat exchangers and your
6 pumps and all of your heat rejection based on some
7 heat capacity, viscosity, thermal conductivity, you
8 need to know what changed about those as the salt
9 burned up.

10 And if there's some chemistry management
11 you're going to do, I mean, we do a lot of boiler
12 feedwater chemistry management to prevent corrosion,
13 if there's something like that that you're going to
14 do, you need to understand the implications on that --

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, I'm with you
16 now.

17 MR. SMITH: -- with your chemistry.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm with you now,
19 thank you very much.

20 MR. SMITH: The next one I've got listed
21 here is a couple --

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Excuse me, but you're
23 not starting from zero.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right, that was my
25 point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: I mean, the molten salt
2 reactor experiment, depends on how they control the
3 potential, there's data there. And one of the
4 original thermodynamic codes for calculating
5 speciation was developed for the molten salt reactor
6 experiment.

7 And I'm trying to remember the name of the
8 darn thing, but it's an engine which is used all over
9 the world now.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: You're talking about
11 SOLGASMIX?

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes. You got it.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think what he's
14 getting at is, there are assumed activity
15 coefficients, chemical potentials that have to be in
16 SOLGASMIX, so that you can do the calculation. That's
17 what I thought he was saying.

18 MR. SMITH: I think we've got to go do a
19 lot of verification of the salt properties --

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

21 MR. SMITH: -- and take those measurements.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Because it really
23 depends on how you're controlling the potential. With
24 the MSRE, they used a U4, uranium couple. But others
25 will do -- beryllium is different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SMITH: And for a fast reactor, it
2 would be different.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: All right, thank you.

4 MR. SMITH: The next one is a coupled fast
5 spectrum neutronics and thermal-hydraulics transient
6 code.

7 I think today, you could go use VERA-MSR
8 and do a transient for a liquid fuel thermal reactor,
9 but there's been hang-ups on using that in the fast
10 spectrum.

11 And so, that's something that we're
12 already engaged with NEAMS on, but I figured it was
13 worth mentioning, because that's something that's
14 important to some of the MSR Working Group members.

15 And then, the third one you'll see listed
16 is the MSR mechanistic source term code. And that's
17 partly because, I think if you talk to the MELCOR
18 folks, they would say, there's not a bunch of code
19 aspects that are missing, but they don't have the
20 right models for the MSRs that you would need in order
21 to accurately do a source term calculation.

22 So, we've got to go do a combination of
23 experiments and I imagine there's some subtleties to
24 the implementation where there will be some tweaks
25 that are needed, to use MELCOR for that. So, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that we've asked about, we're exploring, and
2 we'll probably be exploring much more aggressively
3 over the next year.

4 And then, I mentioned this earlier, but
5 salt irradiation experiment data. We can do a lot
6 with just the chemistry of the salt outside of
7 neutrons and gamma fields, but at some point, you've
8 got to get all three aspects of the chemistry at high
9 temperature with materials and radiation.

10 And so, those experiments are being
11 planned by different groups right now, but not all of
12 them have taken place yet.

13 And then, the last one, I think would be,
14 I put optimize, I don't know if optimize is the right
15 word or predictable would be a better word, but an
16 understanding of what it means to license an MSR.
17 When you go fill out your Safety Analysis Report, a
18 lot of understanding of what needs to be in that and
19 what the expectations are there.

20 MEMBER REMPE: So, the expectations vary,
21 whether they're going to go for a Part 50 or a Part
22 52. I'm guess you don't have any customers or sites
23 that you got to go for a Part 52, right?

24 MR. SMITH: Not necessarily. I think a lot
25 of people are concerned -- it's a business decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the companies that are making the deal at the end
2 of the day.

3 But I find it hard to believe that for a
4 first-of-a-kind, you're going to be able to do the
5 entire design and bank on being able to construct that
6 and operate it at the start. You probably want
7 something that looks closer to a Part 50.

8 MEMBER REMPE: I would think so. The
9 prototype or demo or whatever you do first, yes, I
10 would think so, that might be on a government site or
11 something, I don't know.

12 But when you talk to the members, are they
13 knowledgeable enough they understand that? Because a
14 lot of times, I see a lot of the developers coming in
15 thinking they want to get a certified design right
16 off, and I think it's wise that you're saying, no,
17 it's very hard to do that with a first-of-a-kind. And
18 some of them are recognizing that and trying to think
19 along the Part 50 way?

20 MR. SMITH: Yes. Some of the developers
21 definitely have a dedicated licensing team and they're
22 very knowledgeable and hesitant to make any
23 commitments on a licensing pathway until they have a
24 lot more information and have had a lot more meetings
25 with NRC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Others are more technically loaded, in
2 terms of their staff, and so, there's not as much of
3 a background on licensing.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me -- may I just
6 query you on your very last bullet? The -- I'm sure
7 you're following what the staff is doing, with their
8 Licensing Modernization Framework, with the generic,
9 so to speak, advanced reactor general design criteria,
10 et cetera.

11 So, are you expecting something that would
12 be optimized for molten salt or are you participating
13 with the, as an interested member of the public, with
14 the staff on how they go forward with their
15 technology-inclusive approach?

16 Because, at least what has been shared
17 with us, doesn't -- it recognizes that that's one of
18 the technologies out there, but it doesn't try and
19 optimize for an MSR. What are you asking for there?

20 MR. SMITH: So, I think, whether you use
21 the Licensing Modernization Project approach or not,
22 if you went and tried to fill out your Safety Analysis
23 Report for an MSR today, there would be gaps in the
24 ability for the applicant to be as effective as
25 possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Things that they would second-guess about
2 putting in, that would probably lead to a lot of RAIs,
3 and so, I guess what I'm saying here is, being able to
4 have an open conversation about what should or
5 shouldn't be included in an MSR --

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

7 MR. SMITH: -- application, even if it's
8 using the technology-inclusive, technology-neutral
9 framework, would be helpful.

10 MEMBER REMPE: I was involved in another
11 conversation, actually, last week. And one of -- it
12 wasn't one of your members of your groups, but one of
13 the developers actually stated they thought the
14 Licensing Modernization Project was hindering them.

15 And I said, well, how could that be? I
16 mean, if you look at -- since you're from Southern,
17 it's just one option that's being proposed and I know,
18 from prior work I've done, that it could be helpful to
19 several of those developers.

20 And when it finally -- we started
21 exploring further, they finally admitted and said,
22 yes, I guess we need to have more of the different
23 technologies, micro-reactors or molten salt folks,
24 participating in some of these discussions, maybe
25 having a more active involvement by GAIN in those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions.

2 Would that help your group, if, again, you
3 were involved in some of these discussions? And is
4 that an area where maybe the staff needs to try also
5 and reach out more? Do you think there's a problem,
6 I guess, because I was surprised when the developer
7 stated that.

8 MR. SMITH: From my experience, the folks
9 in the MSR TWG that I'm interacting with are much less
10 focused on licensing and much more concerned with
11 engineering a safe and viable product.

12 And it's almost taken for granted that if
13 I really do engineer a safe product that can be
14 verified, that the licensing piece will happen somehow
15 or another. And that's kind of their stance.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Or to put it
17 differently, you're far away from the need for
18 optimization at this moment, you have data gathering
19 and --

20 MR. SMITH: We've got a lot of work --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- technology
22 development?

23 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MR. SMITH: As someone from Southern,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 though, I do agree that the approach being taken by
2 the LMP is absolutely going to help expedite the
3 licensing process.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, that's what I would
6 think.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Anything else?

8 MR. SMITH: That was it.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Questions by the
10 Committee? Okay. So, we're going to take an almost
11 hour break. We'll be back at 12:45 to begin with
12 Framatome. Okay?

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
14 off the record at 11:50 a.m. and resumed at 12:46
15 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why don't we get
17 started? We have our next presenter, Josh Parker,
18 from Framatome. Josh, welcome.

19 MR. PARKER: All right. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think you were on.

21 MR. PARKER: Oh, I was on, there we go.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MR. PARKER: Sorry. Yes. Thank you for
24 your time today. So, I'd like to present Framatome's
25 ideas in terms of using DOE codes to support industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementation of advanced concepts.

2 We've got a little bit of ATF, advanced
3 fuels, as well as advanced reactors. We cover a
4 little bit of everything there.

5 So, just a background on Framatome
6 Innovation here, we often look at innovation in four
7 buckets, most of you all are familiar with this, near-
8 term, short-term, mid-term, long-term, as you bring
9 things out to the market.

10 Clearly, one of the reasons we're here is,
11 we need to do something differently than we've done
12 before, or perhaps something we haven't done in a long
13 time, and that's what we're considering, in terms of
14 DOE codes and how they can be applied to bringing new
15 products to the market.

16 Framatome's future, up here in a couple of
17 bubble slides, we're looking at near-term ATF concepts
18 here of doped pellet, along with a coated clad. We
19 have advanced codes and methods that we are actively
20 pursuing with the NRC approval.

21 Looking at a greater than five weight
22 percent, as we start to head into some of the more
23 advanced concepts, such as longer-term EATF of silicon
24 carbide cladding or Lightbridge and a metallic fuel
25 product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, these are kind of relatively where
2 they're at in our development phases here, as we look
3 at them.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me ask a question.

5 MR. PARKER: Sure.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, within the French
7 fleet, is chromium-doped fuel, has ASN approved its
8 use or is it still in the process of being approved,
9 within the French fleet?

10 MR. PARKER: I'm not aware of the French
11 fleet. I do know that chromium doping has been
12 approved for use in the BWRs in the U.S. fleet, as
13 well as our German region has implemented the
14 chromium-doped pellets as well --

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. PARKER: -- in their products. Our
17 French reactors tend to move a little slower.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And just to complete
19 my question, and I assume chromium-coated cladding is
20 still being tested, but not implemented in any -- are
21 there lead test rods in the French fleet?

22 MR. PARKER: There are not lead test rods
23 in the French fleet, there are lead test rods in other
24 reactors around the world, both in test reactors and
25 commercial reactors. And the first leads, in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. fleet, will go in in spring of 2019, of this
2 year.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. All right.
4 Thank you.

5 MEMBER REMPE: When you say that there are
6 lead test assemblies somewhere in the world with the
7 chromium-doped cladding and the chromium-doped
8 pellets, it's together, it's not just the tubes in one
9 reactor test and the fuel in a different, you actually
10 have them together?

11 MR. PARKER: We actually do have them
12 together, yes.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, good. Okay, thank
14 you.

15 MR. PARKER: On the chromium-doped pellets,
16 we've actually irradiated those for nearly 20 years in
17 different forms. The chromium --

18 MEMBER REMPE: With different claddings?

19 MR. PARKER: With different claddings, it's
20 really -- the newest thing is the chromium coating on
21 top of it. So, we --

22 (Off microphone comments.)

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Excuse me, I thought
24 I had a green light. If you're going to get to it
25 later, I'll just wait, where you're doing the testing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the chromium-coated cladding?

2 MR. PARKER: So, ATR has some, both chrome-
3 doped pellets and chrome-coated cladding.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

5 MR. PARKER: Commercial reactor in Sweden
6 has that rod combination and the lead assembly. And
7 then, Vogtle has signed a contract to irradiate those
8 in spring of 2019.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

10 MR. PARKER: You're welcome. Just some
11 background of why we need to do things differently.
12 Historically, our product development is very linear
13 and sequential. Most product evolutions, in terms of
14 what we've seen in the market, take over a decade,
15 from the concept to the first implementation.

16 And this is with things that we already
17 understand, zirconium clad, UO2 oxide fuel, it still
18 takes us well over a decade to bring something to
19 market.

20 Just going down, and as you go, you go
21 from the concept to the design to the testing and the
22 validation, and you can end up in a cycle of where
23 your testing or your validation needs you to go back
24 and revisit your concept and come down.

25 After you get through that, you still get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the design requirements, the NRC review, and then,
2 you get to the market implementation out there.

3 What we're looking at is the potential
4 that the DOE codes could help streamline the process
5 and help us out in this, and maybe make this more of
6 a parallelized process, that we've kind of thrown up
7 here, of where it makes sense to help drive with
8 modeling and simulation the concept and the design
9 process, to inform your testing, so that you're trying
10 to compact the schedule here and bring new products
11 that are both safe and economical to the market, in a
12 quicker fashion.

13 So, our plants are aging out there, if we
14 want to make a difference, we need to get the product
15 out there sooner. So, we clearly see the benefit that
16 modeling and simulation can have in that design
17 process, as we move forward.

18 So, specifically, where we say the DOE can
19 help. In the near-term, our short-term on the chrome-
20 doped and chrome-coated cladding, we don't need any
21 help with that.

22 We think it's an extension of our current
23 code suite. It's a zirconium product with a coating
24 on top of it, our extension of our current codes
25 should be applicable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've had a large experience with dopants
2 in fuel, both in the United States, as well as in
3 Europe, with our background, so an extension of our
4 current fuel performance codes there, we feel is
5 applicable.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: On the chromium-
7 coated, have you made any CHF or CPR measurements?
8 Does it affect the --

9 MR. PARKER: The performance?

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- the performance?

11 MR. PARKER: We've done some pressure drop
12 type tests. We have not actually done a direct CHF,
13 because the CHF is done with stainless steel rods or
14 steel rods in a heater configuration. So, it's hard
15 to get your chromium in that configuration to do a
16 test.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you have another
18 way to do it?

19 MR. PARKER: What's that?

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have any other way
21 to do it? Because CHF, the boil-off or the dry-out,
22 depends on how you wet the surface.

23 MR. PARKER: Yes, so we have done
24 wettability tests in the areas that we're able to do
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, you think that it
2 doesn't have a negative impact?

3 MR. PARKER: No, we do not.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It may have a positive
5 impact, then?

6 MR. PARKER: I think we're assuming if it
7 does have a positive impact, we're not taking credit
8 for it.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All right.

10 MR. PARKER: Mid-term effects, or mid-term
11 items that we're looking at, silicon carbide cladding.
12 We think that there could be some benefits here in the
13 modeling and behavior of the material, in the fuel rod
14 analysis codes. So, DOE could bring to bear some
15 benefits in that.

16 Metallic fuel in LWRs, clearly, the DOE
17 has a large experience base in terms of metallic fuels
18 and their performance, so they could bring benchmarks,
19 code-to-code comparisons, and codes to help aid the
20 design, in terms of implementation in an LWR.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, I'm sorry that I
22 don't remember, metallic fuel in LWRs --

23 MR. PARKER: We're --

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, this is
25 Lightbridge?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARKER: This is, yes, this is our
2 Lightbridge --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, is Lightbridge --

4 MR. PARKER: -- fuel product.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- now wholly owned by
6 or this is a collaborative effort?

7 MR. PARKER: It's a joint venture between
8 Lightbridge and Framatome called Enfission.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Ah, okay. All right.

10 MR. PARKER: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Fine, sorry, I lost
12 the thread there. Thank you.

13 MR. PARKER: That's all right. So, looking
14 at these advanced products, we've got to go above five
15 weight percent. The DOE, having benchmarks, helping
16 us provide code validity up to the 20 weight percent,
17 some of the areas that we could potentially benefit
18 from.

19 MEMBER REMPE: So, my understanding of the
20 DOE codes, a lot of the times, they've gone into this
21 microscale or mesoscale stuff and they have, we were
22 told, even fundamentally different equations than
23 what's been traditionally in the vendor codes, as well
24 as the NRC codes.

25 And when you say, well, they could help

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us, I'm a little concerned, because they can't give
2 all the data to validate those models for the
3 mesoscale stuff.

4 And so, I'm wondering -- I mean, it's, I
5 guess, okay if you want to get some insights, but when
6 you -- if you're starting to think about extrapolating
7 those codes, because you don't have high burnup data
8 for higher synth-enriched fuels, I'm just wondering
9 how that's going to work.

10 MR. PARKER: So, it goes back to the
11 discussion I said in terms of parallelizing the
12 process and using modeling and sim to inform.

13 We're not trying to take the place of
14 testing out there, but we're trying to inform the
15 design to stop or reduce the amount of iterations that
16 we might have to do.

17 So, if there's anything available that
18 helps us inform the design that says, this is a viable
19 design versus a non-viable design, before we get into
20 the expensive cost of testing and looking at higher
21 burnups or specifically what's happening on an
22 atomistic level of things, actually having models,
23 that's -- computer power's cheap, so let's use that
24 first, before we actually go out there and test, so we
25 can inform the product design cycle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. PARKER: Our long-term advanced
3 reactors, there's a smattering of codes being used all
4 over the industry.

5 This may be a little pie in the sky, but
6 if we can condense that suite or availability to
7 something that's industrial, easy to use, more robust,
8 and has benchmarked with DOE, like reactors, many of
9 the concepts out there come out of DOE-type reactors
10 that were developed in the 1950s and 1960s or
11 proposed, that would be very nice, I think, for our
12 advanced reactor community.

13 So, to help finalize this, places we see
14 that the DOE can help industry, clearly, in the area
15 of the silicon carbide claddings on the accident-
16 tolerant fuel, DOE can provide the independent fuel
17 performance codes.

18 Metallic fuel in LWRs, definitely looking
19 at an independent code suite would help, to have, like
20 I said, before you have testing, if you have two codes
21 that are in agreement and may have different models
22 behind them, you have a higher confidence that your
23 design may actually make it to implementation.

24 Clearly, code-to-code benchmarking suite
25 would be very beneficial. We've used, in the past,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the OECD/NEA benchmarks, anything like that that could
2 be developed would be of benefit, we find, to the
3 industry.

4 And clearly, on the advanced reactors,
5 consolidating that code suite down and helping to
6 reach a more industrial, ease of use concept, would
7 help in those conceptual and design phases up front.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This is kind of a
9 leading question, do you think, for this application,
10 do you think these codes, these DOE codes need to be
11 licensed by the NRC? Or are these only a helper to
12 you?

13 MR. PARKER: So, we could see potentials in
14 both of them. Clearly, and I'll get to it in my
15 conclusion, if there's a business case to actually
16 license the code, that would be something that we
17 would consider. But we actually view it, right now,
18 as possibly a helper, in terms of the design --

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I wasn't asking you to
20 license it --

21 MR. PARKER: Yes.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- but them to license
23 it. You could use their codes for these purposes
24 without any license, because you will run the tests.

25 MR. PARKER: Yes, but what I would end up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bringing to the NRC would be something that I would be
2 asking them to license, and whether that's a DOE code
3 or a self-developed code or a modification would be
4 --

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, the way I see what
6 you're proposing is, you use the code to scope your
7 design. And then --

8 MR. PARKER: Yes.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- you test it on a
10 real experiment.

11 MR. PARKER: Exactly. So --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, what you license
13 is the experiment, not the code.

14 MR. PARKER: Well, we still have codes that
15 we're going to license. We license our fuel
16 performance code, in order to get to the end product.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But those, you will
18 use with the results of your experiment, you would
19 fine tune your existing codes to the final data.

20 MR. PARKER: Yes. We'd clearly benchmark
21 against experimental data, in order to justify those.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, just asking.

23 MR. PARKER: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, I guess, I
25 understand qualitatively what you're saying, I'm still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 struggling as to, if I put it in its simplest terms,
2 for short-term ATF, you see no need for anything other
3 than the safety analysis tools you already have, that
4 you either are thinking of asking for NRC permission
5 or already have NRC approvals for use?

6 MR. PARKER: That is correct. So, we would
7 ask for extensions of those --

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

9 MR. PARKER: -- current tools to the new
10 materials.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then, in the
12 second category, well actually, not the second
13 category, in the category of silicon, SiC-SiC, I think
14 I know what that stands for, one is fiber, one is
15 embedded stuff --

16 MR. PARKER: Well, it's often considered a
17 sandwich, but, yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Fine, whatever.

19 MR. PARKER: Yes.

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: For that, that's a
22 long-term goal that requires still a good deal of
23 experimentation. So, I sense computer tools can be of
24 help, but until I have the experiments, I can't put
25 the cart before the horse.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, what are you saying there? Are you
2 saying that you can use current DOE calculational
3 tools to help design the experiments?

4 MR. PARKER: That is clearly one area that
5 they could help, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, give me an example
7 of a tool that is robust enough to do that.

8 MR. PARKER: Currently, we have used CFD to
9 help inform some of our testing, in terms of vanes on
10 our grids.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Ah, okay.

12 MR. PARKER: So, help design --

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I'm --

14 MR. PARKER: Now, you're going back to the
15 fuel performance aspects.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes, I'm not going to
17 let you off the hook.

18 MR. PARKER: Yes.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I want, I guess I want
21 you to name names, if they exist, in these three
22 bullet areas, because I see where you're going, but if
23 it's something that has yet to be determined, that's
24 fine, I just want to understand, is it still in flux?

25 MR. PARKER: I don't think the codes are in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flux, I think their capabilities, we still have yet to
2 take a deep dive on some of them --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

4 MR. PARKER: -- to make sure that they're
5 ready.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MR. PARKER: But if you want me to name
8 names, BISON, MARMOT, there's things that are out --

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, those are the two
10 that you're thinking of, that would fit as an
11 experimental design tool?

12 MR. PARKER: Exactly. NEK5000, in terms of
13 thermal-hydraulics, CFD --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. PARKER: -- yes.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

17 MR. PARKER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

19 MR. PARKER: You're welcome.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, well, I'm not done
21 yet.

22 MR. PARKER: Okay.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, there happens to
25 be a tool that Framatome is developing with CEA called

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALCYONE. So, I'm surprised you're not picking tools
2 that are already part of the mix that Framatome has
3 with your partner, CEA, and EDF. Can you explain?

4 MR. PARKER: I will say that as the U.S.
5 market, sometimes we're not aware of what is going on
6 between Framatome in France --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Seriously?

8 MR. PARKER: -- with EDF and CEA.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

10 MR. PARKER: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. Okay.
12 Thank you.

13 MR. PARKER: I would say, that's the first
14 time I've heard that tool.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. PARKER: Yes. So, in conclusion,
17 basically, we use a business case philosophy. So, in
18 regards to the DOE tools, we look at it and where it
19 best fits and meets our needs and can help us in the
20 development project to help us bring technology to
21 markets, we'll use it to its best advantage.

22 Clearly, the more advanced they become, we
23 need the DOE to engage the industry and make sure that
24 they're focusing their R&D in those efforts as well,
25 and not just wasting time in other places that may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit us in the U.S. nuclear fleet.

2 MEMBER REMPE: So, my takeaway, since our
3 job is again, to advise the Commission and the staff,
4 is that the tools may be helpful for you, as you do
5 things, but right now, it's unclear whether you're
6 going to bring any of the tools to NRC at this time.
7 So, it's not clear that the NRC needs to jump on the
8 bandwagon yet.

9 MR. PARKER: The way that the NRC would see
10 these tools is in regards to, like I said, code-to-
11 code benchmarks, where we'd probably bring in our own
12 code and we said, hey, the DOE ran these cases over
13 here with X code, we ran them with our code, show that
14 we get comparable results. So, in that case, we would
15 want the NRC to be familiar with what the DOE has
16 done.

17 MEMBER REMPE: But NRC, most likely, would
18 be more familiar with your tool or you'd be bringing
19 in your tool for NRC evaluation of whether -- and
20 giving it some sort of Safety Evaluation Report,
21 right?

22 MR. PARKER: That is correct.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thank you.

24 MR. PARKER: You're welcome.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other questions by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members? Okay. Hearing none, I'll thank you guys and
2 we'll move on to the world of non-light water
3 reactors. And X-Energy, I think, is coming up.
4 Martin van Staden? Go ahead.

5 MR. VAN STADEN: Good afternoon and from X-
6 Energy, thank you very much for the opportunity to
7 discuss some of our modeling and simulation needs.

8 We thought it important just to vie a bit
9 of background about our design, so that everybody
10 understands where we're coming from.

11 Look at introducing some of the safety
12 basis, because we believe that the modeling and
13 simulation is really heavily dependent on the safety
14 basis that we select.

15 And then, we'll go through some of the
16 physics that drive that and look at the neutronics,
17 thermal flow codes, and also, source term. And that's
18 probably, if I had rearranged this earlier, I would
19 have put source term first.

20 Just a note, obviously, there are a number
21 of other areas where we use safety-related codes, but
22 are not relevant to this Committee, such as structural
23 codes, et cetera, so we won't be discussing those
24 today.

25 We're looking at a pebble bed high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature reactor, using well proven UCO fuel that's
2 been developed in the U.S. What we see, 200 megawatt
3 thermal reactor, we're producing steam as our product,
4 so we can produce electricity from that or use it for
5 process heat.

6 So, those are just some basic parameters,
7 not going to drive through those in detail.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Excuse me, I had a question
9 --

10 MR. VAN STADEN: Sure.

11 MEMBER REMPE: -- when I saw this, and this
12 is probably just my lack of a good memory, but you
13 mention you're going to use the UCO TRISO fuel that's
14 been proven with a lot of the tests that were done in
15 the AGR program.

16 Did they do tests that would provide
17 insights to validate the performance of that fuel for
18 the type of transients that might occur if you're load
19 following?

20 MR. VAN STADEN: Not at this stage, and X-
21 Energy is planning to do validation testing,
22 irradiation program with our fuel.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, you'll be doing
24 that in the future?

25 MR. VAN STADEN: We'll be testing that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thanks.

2 MR. VAN STADEN: I think just maybe to
3 follow up on that answer, some of the AGR tests did
4 actually look at some design-to-fail fuel. And
5 currently, I don't believe that those tests are going
6 to be completed.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Well, isn't that, like,
8 where they irradiated an ATF and then, they took it
9 over to a hot cell and put it in a furnace? Or --

10 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes, so --

11 MEMBER REMPE: -- they didn't really bring
12 the power up and down in ATR?

13 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes, those tests have been
14 performed and we will be using that data and have been
15 using what's been coming out of AGR so far. As well
16 as historic data out of the German programs, that's
17 been available, there's a lot of data for that.

18 MEMBER REMPE: So, you're using the German
19 data?

20 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes.

21 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

22 MR. VAN STADEN: So, what's really
23 important here, sorry for the header being cut off
24 there, is that our fuel provides the primary fission
25 product barrier. And I say primary, because we've got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple independent fission product barriers.

2 And what we see on the top left corner is
3 the UCO kernel, which is about 4.25 millimeters in
4 diameter there, really small, and that is coated with
5 a number of layers.

6 We have a buffer layer, the larger layer,
7 then pyrolytic carbon, silicon carbide, and outer
8 pyrolytic carbon layer. And these layers together
9 build up the key fission product barriers in the fuel
10 itself.

11 We've got about 19,000 particles in a
12 pebble. A pebble is about the size of a billiard ball
13 and it's got a fuel zone in the center, which is the
14 center 50 millimeters, and then, a five millimeter
15 fuel-free zone, which makes up the fuel element.

16 And then, we've got 220,000 pebbles that
17 fit in the core. What we see on the right-hand side
18 is the reactor and steam generator; reactor on the
19 left, steam generator on the right.

20 The pebbles are contained in the
21 cylindrical volume that is formed by graphite blocks.
22 The graphite, therefore, forms the core structures.
23 Pebbles are dropped in at the top, under gravity, and
24 they shuffle down to the bottom.

25 It takes about six to seven months for one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pass of a pebble. We've got a multiple pass system.
2 We measure burnup when the pebbles get to the bottom.
3 If they still have life left, we'll put them back in.
4 And on average, recycle them about six times.

5 Very important to note that, because we
6 rely on the fuel quality and the barriers that the
7 fuel quality provides us, the fuel is really an
8 important aspect to understand and model.

9 And therefore, the analysis, one of the
10 analysis challenges for us is to predict accurately
11 the temperature of not just the pebble, but also, the
12 fuel in itself and all the different layers.

13 So, just from a high level down, and I
14 just wanted to go over what is the safety basis that
15 drives some of the codes that we'll be using to
16 support that.

17 And I've gotten the top, the safety
18 functions. And these are not all the safety
19 functions, they're the key ones relevant to
20 thermodynamics, neutronics, and source term. We've
21 got control criticality, control heat removal, and
22 control fission products.

23 And what we've got in the boxes below
24 those are some of the design features or design
25 selections that we've made, to try and support those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 key safety functions.

2 Typically, design selections are things
3 like low power density, low excess reactivity, strong
4 negative temperature coefficient, et cetera.

5 Those are design features, they're there
6 by design in the amount and the quantities that we've
7 got them in there. Also, online refueling, very
8 important, because it gives us a very low excess
9 reactivity.

10 So, in each one of these safety functions,
11 if we drive them down, we're supporting them either
12 through thermodynamics analysis and thermal flow, or
13 neutronics analysis. And then, also, source terms.

14 And I mentioned, I didn't put source term
15 up front, because I've got a bit of a story to tell,
16 how we go from the center of the coated particles, all
17 the way out to the site boundary, and which analyses
18 will support that.

19 So, if we look at -- I mentioned fuel
20 temperature being very important and one of the key
21 drivers affecting fuel performance. So, in order to
22 model fuel temperature, we need to have a strong
23 coupling between the neutronics and thermodynamics.
24 So, that's a key physics coupling that we need.

25 Fuel burnup is also very important,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of fission product buildup inside the kernels
2 and the pressure buildup in the coated particles. So,
3 understanding fuel depletion calculations is really
4 important in order to be able to predict burnup.

5 And then, obviously, fuel quality, and
6 we've got modeling in our source term code that really
7 looks at how we affect fuel quality in various
8 aspects.

9 And then, if we drill down a bit deeper
10 and we look at what factors affect temperature, it's
11 obviously the power, the power per coated particle and
12 the power per pebble. And so, that's very important,
13 we obtain that from neutronics codes coupled with
14 thermodynamics.

15 The heat transfer phenomena involved in a
16 pebble bed is an important aspect. It's a reasonably
17 irregular geometry, so we need to model that in a
18 great level of understanding.

19 And we're using CFD codes with simplified
20 porous media models and go into a bit of how we're
21 going to validate that with high fidelity modeling as
22 well.

23 And then, material properties play a very
24 important role in this whole process. Firstly,
25 because they're strongly temperature-dependent in most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases, but also because they're affected by neutron
2 radiation.

3 So, especially graphite material, thermal
4 conductivity changes significantly over the life of
5 the graphite. And that's both the graphite of the
6 pebbles, as well as the graphite in the side
7 reflectors.

8 So, I'm going to start off with a summary
9 slide of the codes that we're using in various areas.
10 So, the first couple of rows show the neutronics-
11 related codes and then, the thermal flow codes and
12 source term codes.

13 And what we have, we've had to rely
14 initially on a lot of legacy codes. We have a number
15 of key personnel that came out of the PBMR era and
16 we're actually trained out in Germany with the AVR
17 reactors. So, we had some of those in-house codes,
18 such as VSOP and MGT.

19 So, we've been using those for conceptual
20 design and they've been used to design reactors that
21 have run and also, the HTRP, and that will be in
22 operation, we hope, soon.

23 And then, we're looking at codes,
24 commercial codes, like STAR-CCM+, as thermofluids
25 code, and FLOWNEX Nuclear, which was also a code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed out of PBMR. Both of those codes are NQA-1,
2 developed under NQA-1 Appendix B programs.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry. Again,
4 which codes are developed under NQA-1?

5 MR. VAN STADEN: STAR-CCM+ and FLOWNEX,
6 FLOWNEX Nuclear.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. VAN STADEN: So, we're relying a lot on
9 those programs. In fact, we were involved in early
10 days with, even with CD-adapco with STAR-CCM+ to move
11 it towards getting NQA-1 compliance.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can you just remind
13 me, I'm sorry, I know the name, but I don't remember,
14 what is FLOWNEX again?

15 MR. VAN STADEN: FLOWNEX is a system
16 analysis code, so it's similar to, most probably PARC
17 or RELAP, is the easiest comparison.

18 And then, codes that we've been developing
19 in-house, from scratch, is our XSTERM, which is our
20 source term code. And I'll go through the various
21 components of that in one of the later slides. And
22 that looks at the source term from beginning to end,
23 and we'll elaborate on that in one of the next slides.

24 We've also been working with the DOE labs
25 and realize that some of the legacy codes, we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the support that we might need in the long-term.

2 So, looking at the DOE, we've developed a
3 number of roadmaps in various areas. We have a
4 neutronics roadmap, source term analysis roadmap,
5 graphite roadmap, and a thermodynamics roadmap.

6 And then, we've used the insights of the
7 DOE labs and various people have contributed to that,
8 to help us understand which codes are available and
9 how they would best suit our deployment timelines.

10 And that's a very important aspect,
11 because there might be -- some people might say, well,
12 we've got a code that can do this or that, but there
13 might be only parts of those codes that are available.

14 And we've had to rely on something that we
15 can drive the timelines to be in line with our
16 deployment timeline. So, there might be some codes
17 out there that we haven't got on this list and we've
18 had to rely on DOE resources to help support us in
19 identifying those.

20 And maybe just as a clarification note.
21 We have grouped US/DOE codes, if you look at the
22 legend at the bottom, as the ones marked in red. And
23 I appreciate there's a lot of difference between maybe
24 a US/DOE code for NRC or that's a NEAMS code, but
25 we've just grouped those for this purpose as one set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of US/DOE codes. So, please don't crucify us for
2 that.

3 And then, the green, all the ones marked
4 in green are in-house codes and the blue bolded ones
5 are commercial NQA-1 codes.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, it's your plan to
7 use things, use these tools -- I'm trying to
8 understand, so I should focus on, in terms of what you
9 want to use for safety analysis, the blue column?

10 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes. We're planning on
11 using -- and that's what comes out of our roadmap, is
12 primarily the codes in the blue column.

13 We are, and I'll show when we move to the
14 next slides, in some areas, using a parallel path,
15 where we are moving in parallel with legacy codes and
16 US/DOE codes.

17 And we're fully aware that some of these
18 codes need significant development work to be able to
19 achieve what we need them to achieve for a pebble bed
20 reactor that's got moving fuel.

21 So, that's what our roadmaps have been
22 developed for, is to really outline the gaps and
23 outline a plan on how we can achieve bringing these
24 codes to a point where they're usable and can support
25 our licensing process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then, we've listed the NEAMS codes
2 there as well, and just to make clear, we are aware of
3 those. We currently -- the only one we're using
4 actively is NEK5000, through the support of Argonne,
5 who are helping us with our verification and
6 validation on our CFD codes.

7 But then, we've got the roadmap to develop
8 some of these others within the next three years, to
9 support the licensing.

10 So, if we move on to the neutronics
11 roadmap. As mentioned, we've been using VSOP-A and
12 VSOP-99, two independent versions of the German codes
13 that were developed independently.

14 These are quasi-steady-state codes that
15 perform the neutronics needed, as well as burnup and
16 fuel shuffling; really, a complete suite of codes in
17 that one code set.

18 And then, MGT looks at the transient part,
19 fast transients. As mentioned, these have got a
20 proven track record and we've used them for many years
21 out of the PBMR program as well.

22 And then, worked with the different labs
23 to develop our roadmaps, for neutronics specifically.
24 Also, getting the support from the University of
25 Michigan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we've put together these roadmaps that
2 really help us drive the development work and we hope
3 to start in all earnest next year, with developing
4 these pieces of the codes that need to be enhanced to
5 support our neutronics work.

6 If we look at the thermal flow roadmap,
7 we've got two main needs for thermodynamic modeling.
8 The one is looking at detail components and systems.
9 So, whether it's the reactor system and the detail
10 components, core barrel, RPV, et cetera. And we use
11 CFD for that, and we've opted for commercial CFD
12 codes, STAR-CCM+.

13 And then, we've got the system level
14 analysis, which integrates all the components and
15 systems and does full primary/secondary loop analyses,
16 and transient mode. And that helps us develop our
17 control systems, our transient responses, and et
18 cetera.

19 And I mentioned both STAR-CCM+ and FLOWNEX
20 are NQA-1 codes. We're developing an in-house porous
21 media piece of user coding, that is linked to STAR-
22 CCM+, to support the modeling of the pebbles
23 themselves.

24 So, we have a porous media approach there,
25 but we actually solve the energy equation within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pebbles to the center of the pebbles, so that we can
2 actually integrate over the full domain and understand
3 what the center pebble temperatures are. And in that
4 way, we also can track the latent heat in the pebbles
5 as well.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, I'm not a code
7 person, but I have some experience with VSOP. And
8 which one of these other codes can deal with the
9 moving core?

10 MR. VAN STADEN: Actually, none, at this
11 stage.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

13 MR. VAN STADEN: And that's a key part of
14 the roadmap, was to understand which of the DOE codes
15 would be best suited to add the moving fuel modeling
16 into it. And so, we've developed that and we'll most
17 probably be addressing that in a white paper with the
18 NRC staff.

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, none of these codes
20 deal with the stochastic nature?

21 MR. VAN STADEN: None of the present codes.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

23 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes, that is correct.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: Which of the future
25 codes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAN STADEN: Let me just go back to
2 that. So, the future codes that we're looking at are
3 SCALE with SHIFT, PARCS and AGREE, and I think the
4 burnup in the moving core is done with ORIGEN and
5 MIXICLE. So, MIXICLE looks at the shuffling of the
6 pebbles.

7 So, these are pieces that we need to
8 develop and integrate into these existing DOE codes,
9 for that capability.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, I'm glad Ron asked
11 the question, because I just assumed. So, what is
12 MIXICLE?

13 MR. VAN STADEN: MIXICLE is the part -- so,
14 our pebbles are shuffling down slowly --

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That part I've got.

16 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes. So, MIXICLE really
17 takes that into account in the burnup calculations.
18 So, you need to understand --

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But the physical
20 location of them is based on what tool?

21 MR. VAN STADEN: Well, we're also doing
22 discrete element modeling. So, discrete element
23 modeling actually looks at the individual pebbles that
24 are shuffling through the core.

25 And then, a lot of the VSOP, correlations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in VSOP, are based on experimental testing that was
2 done by the Germans.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. VAN STADEN: If I understood --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, there's an
6 empirical connection to the spatial location of the
7 pebbles?

8 MR. VAN STADEN: That's correct. And we're
9 using discrete element modeling to -- almost as a
10 validation tool to that, because we can actually
11 change core geometry slightly in the bottom and get
12 slightly different results. And we're using that as
13 an update to some of those correlations as well.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Again, my memory's not so
15 good, but I thought the South Africans funded some
16 tests too, with the pebbles --

17 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes, we --

18 MEMBER REMPE: -- to try and show those,
19 where the pebbles were, how they were flowing down and
20 to validate some sort of software. Is this --

21 MR. VAN STADEN: Absolutely.

22 MEMBER REMPE: -- based on that, too?

23 MR. VAN STADEN: That's correct, yes.
24 Actually, one of the people working with X-Energy was
25 one of the engineers that was doing all those tests.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: I think I recall some
2 Japanese work, where they tried to make VSOP basically
3 a Monte Carlo code, and they gave up when they ran out
4 of computing power. They would have had the lights go
5 dim in Japan to run it. But I think that data's still
6 around.

7 MR. VAN STADEN: Okay. I'm not aware of
8 that, thank you.

9 So, just to get back to the thermodynamic
10 modeling. We're following a multilayer approach,
11 which we see on the right-hand side.

12 So, we want to be using a porous media
13 model that's got empirical model in there for modeling
14 the heat transfer on pebbles, because that's a fast
15 running code. We need to do long-term transients that
16 take ten to 100 hours.

17 So, running explicit models of a pebble
18 bed is not really feasible. So, we're using detailed
19 RANS models and LES -- RANS meaning Reynolds-averaged
20 Navier-Stokes, which is a typical CFD code, using one
21 of those turbulence models embedded in the codes -- to
22 understand some of the flow phenomena.

23 And we'll be validating that using higher
24 fidelity models, such as LES and NEK5000. And then,
25 as we go higher fidelity, we unfortunately most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably will need to reduce the size of the domain
2 that we'll be modeling.

3 And we're really making a lot of use of
4 the labs, Argonne, as well as Oak Ridge, to support us
5 in those two areas.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Are you going to have a
7 number of internal control rods in the pebble?

8 MR. VAN STADEN: We actually do have
9 control rods, and my apologies, I didn't point that
10 out up front. But our control rods go into the side
11 reflectors, so we don't --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But they're in the
13 reflector, not in the core?

14 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. So, that's a
16 design decision you already made.

17 MR. VAN STADEN: Absolutely.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

19 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That simplifies this
21 challenge.

22 MR. VAN STADEN: Definitely. Finally, the
23 source term calculation chart, and my apologies, this
24 is a bit of an eye chart, but I think it's an
25 important chart, because it really brings together the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 majority of the modeling and simulation that supports
2 our safety case into a summarized chart, to put it
3 that way.

4 So, if we look on the left, we have these
5 little pictures. The first one there being a coated
6 particle.

7 And so, we've developed our source term
8 code, XSTERM, and it will model each one of these
9 steps, from the coated particle, all the various
10 mechanisms for fission products to migrate coated
11 particles, intact particles, as well as assumed failed
12 particles.

13 Then, we go through into the pebble matrix
14 and the graphite surrounding the coated particles, we
15 refer to as pebble matrix. So, there's a certain
16 retention ability of the matrix graphite as well.

17 And then, we go into a level, which we
18 term circulating activity. And that's within the
19 pressure boundary, so the gray there is the pressure
20 boundary, which circulates.

21 And the top three are effectively your
22 normal operation cases, where you don't have any
23 failure of the pressure boundary.

24 And when you then go into potential
25 failure modes, where you have leaks or breaks in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure boundary, we look at transport of all the
2 fission products in the building, and finally, I
3 wouldn't use the C-word, I'd use the F-word, the
4 functional containment building, to then track the
5 fission products to the site boundary.

6 And then, what we see in the various
7 columns is just various isotopes, and by no means are
8 those the only ones we track, I've just listed a
9 couple.

10 The states in which they come out:
11 gaseous, metallic, dust particles. The various
12 mechanisms involved. The physical phenomena that get
13 to be modeled there.

14 And then, the various codes involved in
15 that. And as we can see on the right-hand side, the
16 various codes, it's really a significant number of
17 codes that we use to actually validate source term.

18 Our source term code, which we started
19 developing about three years ago, we feel is really an
20 important part of our safety basis, because it really
21 models everything from the coated particle all the way
22 to site boundary.

23 So, we looked at various pieces of codes
24 that are available in DOE and there are pieces, like
25 BISON, that we can be using and we will be using some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of those for validation or benchmarking calculations.

2 But XSTERM can model everything in one
3 suite, so that really helps us to do fast analyses and
4 evaluation of different scenarios in a single code.

5 MEMBER REMPE: So, when I look at the
6 phenomena, I don't see anything about water ingress or
7 air ingress phenomena, is that going to be covered by
8 XSTERM or MELCOR?

9 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes. We do cover air
10 ingress and water ingress, as well as, in our case, we
11 believe will be beyond-design-basis events, but --

12 MEMBER REMPE: You have that capability?

13 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes.

14 MEMBER REMPE: That's good.

15 MR. VAN STADEN: In summary, as mentioned,
16 we needed to rely a lot on legacy codes and we'll,
17 especially for conceptual designs, we'll continue
18 using those as we don't have anything else in our
19 arsenal at this stage.

20 We're moving out on exercising these
21 roadmaps that we've developed with the DOE labs, to
22 make sure that we can get some US/DOE codes that are
23 capable of doing what we need.

24 We think it's really important for us to
25 drive these from our side as well, because of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timelines. We want to be commercial and at a certain
2 stage and we need to, therefore, take charge of that
3 and drive those to fruition as soon as possible.

4 I think we really want to emphasize that
5 we can't do this on our own, we need a strong
6 commitment from the DOE and the various labs, to help
7 us complete this, if we want to get these codes up and
8 running in time to also achieve what we believe the
9 DOE timelines are for deployment of advanced reactors.

10 And finally, I think collaborating with
11 the NRC, as much as possible, early on and working
12 through some of these roadmaps to make sure that there
13 aren't disconnects in any of these, I think will be
14 very valuable to us as well.

15 Thank you very much.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And what is the
17 mechanism or plan that you have to obtain the
18 commitment from DOE?

19 MR. VAN STADEN: Well, we want to place
20 them under contract. So, in other words, contracting
21 to do the development for us.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You paying them?

23 MR. VAN STADEN: Unfortunately, at this
24 stage, this is the only option, we haven't had any
25 other funding opportunity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Back on Page 11, or
2 Slide 11, just to be clear, MELCOR isn't really a
3 US/DOE code, it's an NRC code, right?

4 MR. VAN STADEN: Yes.

5 MEMBER REMPE: And so, that will be
6 something you might want to consider there. And then,
7 do you have a regulatory engagement plan? I mean, I
8 assume you're thinking of a Part 52?

9 MR. VAN STADEN: We actually have got both
10 plans, a Part 50 and a Part 52, on our schedule
11 boards. So, looking at which plan will get us
12 deployed first.

13 But, yes, we have submitted a regulatory
14 engagement plan and we will be moving out with a
15 number of engagements in the next couple of months.
16 I think our next one is the 5th of December.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, I want to make
19 sure, though, that I'm with you. That in the previous
20 summary column, you said what you want to use. In
21 this one, these look like primarily your tools,
22 supplemented by --

23 MR. VAN STADEN: Well, what I did mention
24 up in the neutronics, on the neutronics side, we're
25 going to run a parallel path for as long as we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.

3 MR. VAN STADEN: Meaning that once we've
4 got a clear path to go with one or the other, we'll
5 most probably focus more on the one than the other.
6 But up until then, to mitigate risk, we've got a
7 parallel path.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you. Other
9 questions? Okay.

10 MR. VAN STADEN: Thank you very much.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. So, we
12 have -- our next speaker is at a distance. So, I
13 think we're -- Andrew Lingenfelter? Andrew, are you
14 on the line? Is Andrew supposed to be on the line?

15 MR. WANG: Supposed, I called him half hour
16 back and he wasn't on the line at that time. And I
17 told him we are earlier, so he should. But --

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: He knows to come on at
19 this time?

20 MR. WANG: He knows that 1:45.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, at 1:45?

22 MR. WANG: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, well then, why
24 don't we take a ten minute break? Because I don't
25 want to sit here and look at each other --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WANG: I try to call him again, but he
2 don't pick up the phone.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. We'll come
4 back in ten minutes.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
6 off the record at 1:33 p.m. and resumed at 1:43 p.m.)

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So, I'm trying
8 to check to see if our NuScale representative is out
9 there, Andrew?

10 Is Jacob DeWitte out there for OKLO?

11 MR. DEWITTE: Yes, I am.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Jacob, by process of
13 elimination, we're going to take you now so we don't
14 sit here looking for our NuScale representative.

15 MR. DEWITTE: That sounds good.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. So, why
17 don't you go ahead and we will connect up with our
18 NuScale folks in Oregon and they'll come after you.

19 MR. DEWITTE: Okay, thanks.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. DEWITTE: Do you guys have my slides
22 up?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have your slides up.
24 You'll just have to tell us Slide 1, Slide 2 or next
25 slide, whatever you want, okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEWITTE: Okay. Thank you so much.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: And can you speak a
3 little bit louder, Jacob, please?

4 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. Is this better?

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

6 MR. DEWITTE: Okay, great. Thank you
7 guys. And unfortunately, my voice is a little bit
8 hoarse so don't hesitate to do that. Between a cold
9 and the smoke from the wildfires out here I'm a little
10 bit, my throat is a little hoarse, so I'll try to
11 speak pretty clearly and loudly. But if you can't
12 hear me, please do interrupt.

13 So, first of all, thank you guys for
14 having me. I'm excited to talk to you guys today.
15 Sorry I had to be remote but between weather and some
16 other conflicts I wasn't able to make it to D.C., so,
17 appreciate you accommodating me for teleconference.

18 But basically, going to the next slide.
19 So, Slide 2. I'm going to talk to you today mostly
20 about fast reactor modeling and simulation tools and
21 sort of provide a perspective of the different
22 developers that are working on these technologies as
23 indicated by the Fast Reactor Working Group, which is
24 Chair.

25 So, basically there's a broad suite of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developers, as you can see, it's a pretty broad
2 spectrum of technology that's covered. And that's
3 kind of what's interesting about the modeling and
4 simulation discussion here, is because of the fact
5 that there is such a diverse set of technology with
6 various coolants and various fuels, ranging from
7 liquid metals to gases to salts as coolants, to fuels
8 being in the form of metallics versus oxides or
9 carbides or nitrides or even salts. You've quite a
10 bit of different consideration.

11 And one thing that we've seen is what that
12 looks like in terms of how different developers are
13 pursuing or modeling a simulation approach. And also,
14 the implications of that on a tool selection. As well
15 as the needs and the gas being identified. So I'll be
16 highlighting some of that today.

17 So this list, the developers you can see
18 as well as the utility members that we have in the
19 Fast Reactor Working Group, then also the general sort
20 of independent parties such as EPRI and NEI.

21 And also, we're excited that we have
22 supplier member here, including Studsvik Scandpower.
23 Which I'll mention briefly in terms of some of the
24 work they're doing. That could be beneficial to this
25 group as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So with that, moving to the next slide,
2 Slide 3. From a developer perspective, yes, there's
3 different needs across the various phases of
4 development and commercialization, which other
5 speakers have talked about today and you've heard a
6 decent amount.

7 But going from the conceptualization phase
8 through design to licensing an operation, requires
9 different capabilities, different tools and different
10 codes.

11 And so, the focus I'll have today is
12 mostly on where licensing is with a bit of the
13 intersection between design. Because that's kind of,
14 I think, the topic of interest in where some vendors
15 or some of the developers are actually moving into.
16 And so, that will be kind of what I highlight.

17 Moving to the next slide. In terms of
18 fast reactor perspectives, there's various
19 phenomenology of interests across the design. This is
20 sort of amplified by the fact that the Fast Reactor
21 Working Group encompasses technology that's spanned in
22 quite a broad variety of different configurations that
23 are all sort of united by their operation in the vast
24 spectrum.

25 And a lot of that's motivated by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various fuel cycle missions. Which range from long-
2 lived cores to mission focused on used fuel
3 consumption to breed and burn operations.

4 Generally speaking, all of these systems
5 have a single-phase coolant behavior. So that's kind
6 of the driving thermal hydraulics similarity, which is
7 why when you'll see the thermal hydraulic codes being
8 used and considered, it's actually got quite a broad
9 set of overlap.

10 And then similarly, given the neutronic
11 nature of these systems, and the fact that they're
12 often generally very tightly-coupled core design,
13 you'll see that reflected as well.

14 One thing we're noting though is the fact
15 that some of these systems are operating, they're
16 smaller design, smaller core design, that might have
17 higher leakage components to what they do. So, that
18 can, in some ways, challenge some of the legacy tools,
19 which is why the advanced tools could be quite
20 important for what we can do.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I --

22 MR. DEWITTE: And then there is also --
23 yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just stop you for
25 a minute, I want to make sure. So, under normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions a single-phase coolant behavior, but in off
2 normal conditions, is it really clear for all range of
3 potential accidents that I'm going to stay single-
4 phase?

5 MR. DEWITTE: No. And that's pretty
6 design dependent. But, you're right. In particular
7 you're going to have effects that come into play here,
8 especially in the severe accident phase where some may
9 want to look at that.

10 However, generally speaking for most
11 modern designs, and I say most because, again each
12 design has unique specific considerations. It's
13 pretty, you know, getting to the point of actual
14 sodium boiling, which is the main phenomena you see
15 for this spec coming into play, it's pretty unlikely
16 given the overall global feedbacks that are going on
17 across the rest of the system, as well as the
18 localized feedback to different fuel levels.

19 That said, this is where some of the
20 legacy tool capabilities are quite important, because
21 there are sodium boiling models in SAS4A and SASSYS
22 that are pretty important in terms of severe accident
23 analysis and progression.

24 That said, pushing some of these designs
25 though, even though severe accidents, you don't see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sodium blowing really occur, frankly at all, in the
2 accidents that they're looking at. But the
3 capabilities do exist for the design where that may be
4 relevant.

5 But that's kind of one of those areas
6 where some of the legacy tools still have an important
7 place to play, and will be used by some of the
8 developers.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so let me say it
10 briefly to make sure. So, there are legacy, I think
11 the term you used was legacy, but we'll call it
12 already existing tools that take into account what
13 could occur under accident situations where I would
14 have, I come to saturation and have a boiling of the
15 liquid of metal?

16 MR. DEWITTE: Right. Yes.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Thank you.

18 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. Specifically tasked
19 for acceptance sodium boiling models, so yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. DEWITTE: And then just to make the
22 last little point here, then there are different
23 considerations considering we have three developers
24 working on a SASSYS fluoride system of the fluid fuel
25 considerations and what that looks like in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the integration from the multi-physics level in the
2 core.

3 With regards particularly to precursor
4 drift which can be an amplified importance for some of
5 the designs that have a plutonium consumption mission.
6 Just because you reduce your delayed neutron fraction,
7 you have a pretty fast neutron generation time,
8 meaning pretty short, so things progress more quickly.
9 And so you want to be able to capture those effects
10 accurately because that can have a significant effect
11 on your overall plant performance and safety analysis.

12 And so that's a gap that people are
13 working on and are starting to get closed. Thankfully
14 because of the tightly-coupled nature of fast reactors
15 in general, particularly in regards to the fluid fuel
16 considerations of the fast spectrum system, you don't
17 have the local heterogeneous effect that you would see
18 in some of the thermal salt systems where you can get
19 variations in the power temperature coefficients that
20 can be, create power and temperature coefficients that
21 can be pretty variable.

22 So that at least helps and simplify the
23 approach you have here, but nonetheless, that is a
24 phenomena that's important to keep in mind. And
25 especially as we look at the gap analysis and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different tools we can use to address it.

2 So, moving to the next slide, titled code
3 options. Basically, there's a variety of tools that
4 the developers and vendors are picking and choosing
5 from.

6 Now, I can't get into the specifics for
7 every developer and every vendor and what they're
8 doing so this kind of encompasses and massages out all
9 the details, but should hopefully provide enough
10 clarity to provide some good insights about where
11 people are going, just out of respect for the vendors
12 proprietary interests.

13 But, the general views are, there's
14 advanced tools. And I kind of bullet NEAMS because
15 that's really the house where these tools are being
16 developed.

17 That are, frankly some of them are being
18 used to support licensing activities today by some
19 vendors. Particularly around the fuel performance
20 side. And I think we'll see that continued giving the
21 state of maturity of those codes and their used case
22 in the licensing process.

23 But then there is also legacy tools. So,
24 as you said, might be sort of already existing tools
25 that are out there, highlighted or course by SAS4A and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SASSY as I would say, kind of flagship severe accident
2 fast reactor code suite available today.

3 As well as some others that are being used
4 just to particular compliment where, basically build
5 off the legacy that we build in terms of different
6 codes that support the various fast reactor programs
7 that this country has undertaken.

8 However, some of those codes are sort of,
9 in some degrees, last a little bit so they need to be
10 modernized. And that's an effort that the labs are
11 doing, and also industry is picking up as well.

12 But nonetheless, I think what the common
13 approach here is, is there's going to be a hybrid
14 approach in the near-term and then in the longer-term
15 I think you'll start to see that evolution of all
16 these tools converge on the more advanced capability
17 set.

18 There's also in-house codes. I highlight
19 that this is a very important item because several
20 vendors and developers are pursuing and developing
21 their in-house tools that sometimes leverage legacy
22 capabilities but also are establishing new
23 capabilities to support their specific designs and
24 need sets.

25 And that can range from fairly high-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fidelity system level codes for accident analysis to
2 fairly simply but important codes that compliment what
3 we might already have in an electronic suite, to give
4 it a better capability set for a specific design of
5 interest.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question at
7 this point?

8 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I want to make sure I'm
10 clear. So, are the advanced tools being used to
11 replace legacy, I guess when you say legacy, already
12 existing either within the DOE to allow these
13 potential vendors to use them, are they replacing the
14 same physics with a more efficient way of analyzing or
15 estimating the physical phenomena or are there gaps
16 that these advanced tools are providing?

17 I'm, in at least --

18 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- at least my limited
20 memory of this there was a gap analysis run by the DOE
21 for liquid metal systems, primarily sodium --

22 MR. DEWITTE: Right.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- and that gap
24 analysis is about five or six years old. And most of
25 it was, I don't remember a strong, a large amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gaps available, so I'm trying to understand where the
2 advanced tools are being plugged in and for what
3 reason.

4 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. That's a good
5 question. And frankly, the answer is both of what you
6 asked.

7 So, in large perspective there are not
8 very many gaps on the sodium. There really aren't
9 many at all from the different design.

10 You know, each design might have a
11 specific consideration here, they may need something
12 else on, but in general, there really aren't gaps in
13 the tool set available from the existing tools today.

14 So, what the advance tools though are
15 bringing to bear, are typically the tools, basically
16 codes that are, frankly, both more useable, more
17 flexible and more capable in how they operate, how
18 they're used. So, it's kind of just a better overall
19 package to use, which is why some are using it.

20 However, they're not all, you're not
21 replacing all the legacy tools with some of these
22 codes. So, just to give a more specific example, on
23 the neutronics side, for example, PROTEUS, from the
24 deterministic side for a particular sodium core, gives
25 you some enhanced capabilities compared to, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, what you could you do with DIF3D and REBUS.

2 So you can see the case where maybe DIF3D
3 and REBUS is being used to support to good, new
4 general design work but then you move to PROTEUS to
5 support some of your licensing work. Or you use Monte
6 Carlo tools similarly to support those high-fidelity
7 analyses that you might need to do.

8 That basically just gives you a better
9 overall answer. So, it's just an improvement,
10 frankly, over some of what the existing tools are.
11 But not for all tools.

12 So there is, in many cases, existing tools
13 that don't have a current analog that's capable yet to
14 fully replace the legacy tools so that's part of the
15 element. The other challenge is though, some of these
16 legacy tools are relatively difficult to use and
17 somewhat hard to actually plug into the modern
18 engineering environment that the developers are
19 implementing.

20 So, when you think of sort of advanced
21 program interfaces and different approaches that
22 different developers are taking to automate how they
23 do their analyses and support their quality assurance
24 that they need to implement, there could be some
25 challenges with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, there's some advantages that the
2 modern tools give you in that framework. And I think
3 Brandon mentioned that from the Kairos perspective.
4 There's a similar story there.

5 So, it's sort of just a general evolution
6 and modernization of some of these tools. So, you're
7 going to see that mixed approach which is why.

8 Now, the other answer though, that's
9 important here is, that gap analysis is true, there
10 aren't gaps in existing tools with the sodium side,
11 but when you get to the -- it becomes more gas
12 enforced, when you get to the gas side, similar story,
13 and when you get to the salt side, even more gas in
14 terms of what's existing and what can be done.

15 So, in a lot of cases, these modern tools
16 give you the flexibility to encompass the broader
17 suite of technology.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: But --

19 MR. DEWITTE: And again, just a good
20 example of that is the work they've done on the
21 electronic side where you have tools that now have
22 higher fidelity capabilities and are flexible enough
23 to support the different considerations that play for
24 these different kind of reactor types.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, let me stop you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there and ask a similar question I asked of the
2 previous speakers. I'm not sure if you were
3 listening.

4 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that, for all of
6 these, I'm looking at some sort of boxology, forget
7 about the name of the code, on where I would have to
8 develop cross-sections, multi-group cross-sections
9 that would lead to some sort of neutronics analysis
10 which would lead to, essentially, fuel cycle
11 performance, which would lead to reactivity feedback
12 coefficients definitely necessary for the sodium for
13 a liquid metal reactor. And then I would have to do
14 transient analysis.

15 If I have that sort of makeup, I would
16 think even though you have all these various potential
17 vendors out there that you named as part of your
18 working group, there's got to be some sort of logic to
19 all of this that is cross-cutting. Has that been
20 developed as part of the working group, the liquid
21 metal working group?

22 MR. DEWITTE: I --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I know it existed 30
24 years when Clinch River was going up for licensing, so
25 I'm sure it exists in some fashion now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that being used by
3 the working group?

4 MR. DEWITTE: Yes, it exists for the
5 liquid metal developers, but it doesn't exist for
6 everyone announced in the group yet.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

8 MR. DEWITTE: I think there's a vector on
9 what we want to achieve, but yes, that does exist in
10 how that approach go.

11 And the reality though is, different tools
12 provide different capabilities. In that process you
13 just described, a lot of the developers are
14 integrating themselves, so their wrapping the codes
15 together in-house. And that's an important capability
16 at, that's where, for example, some of the usability
17 features of the modern tools basically gives you an
18 advantage if you want to use those.

19 But yes, that work flow, what you
20 described, yes, that's basically what's being
21 followed. And then being developed I would say, or at
22 least that's the target objective to be developed, to
23 support the other concepts that are out there.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Has --

25 MR. DEWITTE: When --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, that's fine, I'll
2 let you get on with your talk, but has this been
3 discussed with the staff?

4 With the NRC Staff, because, from the
5 standpoint of planning, again, I'm kind of more
6 focused on the staff and what they need to plan, that
7 would give them some idea of what is out there in
8 terms of what needs to be out there, whether it be a
9 legacy tool or a new NEAMS tool, et cetera.

10 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. I think to answer your
11 question, I don't think the industry has communicated
12 that very holistically, rather we've basically had,
13 we've relied I should say, on the messages that have
14 been communicated from DOE and the National
15 Laboratory, based on some training that was done at
16 different points in time over the last five or so
17 years.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right, thank
19 you.

20 MR. DEWITTE: Now, that's being
21 modernized. And each vendor, I can say for the vendor
22 frankly that has been engaging with the NRC on the
23 fast reactor side at this point, yes, we've outlined
24 with the NRC and outlined our approach on how we
25 intend to pursue this pathway --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

2 MR. DEWITTE: -- given the unique
3 considerations there.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right, sorry to
5 stop you. Go ahead.

6 MR. DEWITTE: No. No, the last little
7 bullet is commercial code. I bring that up, it's an
8 important piece here because there are certain
9 capabilities between the commercial, FEA specifically,
10 tool providers out there that will be used to support
11 different points of the analyses.

12 And also, I think something that's very
13 interesting that we're working with Studsvik
14 Scandpower on, we meaning kind of the group of fast
15 reactor developers is, is exploring what it would look
16 like for them to develop effectively a CASMO simulate,
17 if you will, for fast reactors. I think there would
18 be a lot of power in having that tool exist on a
19 commercial side --

20 MEMBER REMPE: Jacob, I'm having trouble
21 --

22 MR. DEWITTE: -- to give us --

23 MEMBER REMPE: Jacob? I'm having trouble
24 --

25 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

1 MEMBER REMPE: -- understanding you, could
2 you back up a couple of sentences and talk a bit
3 slower? There's just a very fuzzy voice coming
4 through, okay?

5 MR. DEWITTE: Yes, sorry. Again, having
6 to deal with a cold and the wildfire smoke it kind of
7 throttles the voice.

8 Yes, Joy, what I was saying was, we're
9 also excited because we're exploring some options with
10 Studsvik Scandpower to implement, to basically work
11 with them to develop what would have looked like
12 effectively a CASMO simulate type tool set for fast
13 reactor core design and core analysis.

14 We can do good licensing analyses with the
15 tools that are available, but we think there is some
16 ways to be more efficient and more capable, but also
17 help on the utility side to sort of, when you think
18 about what future deployment looks like. If you have
19 utilities who are running and operating some of these
20 plants, being able to use tools that they're pretty
21 familiar with but now can actually work in the fast
22 reactor environment is a pretty helpful bridge.

23 And also of course, the QA that comes with
24 that in terms of a product, given that it's a
25 commercial dedicated product or commercial product

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with NQA-1 behind it versus commercial grade
2 dedication that would go on with DOE tools or other
3 tools that might be used.

4 So, does that kind of, could you
5 understand me on that?

6 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. The fast reactor
7 group is doing this, is what you're saying?

8 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

10 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. We're exploring that
11 now with Studsvik Scandpower.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Keep on going, you're
13 doing great.

14 MR. DEWITTE: The next slide, Slide 6, is,
15 in terms of different analysis areas I just highlight
16 those just to give you a preview of what I'm going to
17 jump to. So, jumping to the next slide, which would
18 be Slide 7, reactor physics.

19 I'm going to breeze through these for the
20 sake of time. I know you've seen some of these
21 before, but please interrupt me if you have any
22 questions.

23 In general, I bucket these into three
24 topics here. There's a cross-section generation
25 aspect, which presents a unique consideration in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fast spectrum. And then tying, so there's a couple
2 tools available for that and how they're going to be
3 used to tie over to the deterministic option.

4 There's a number of options I present to
5 cover different specific areas. In general, I list
6 PROTEUS and Rattlesnake in percent kind of at the top,
7 given that those are sort of the driving codes in
8 general. And the others do support work, but they
9 also provide alternative options.

10 And then I have the Monte Carlo bucket at
11 the bottom left because some of the capabilities with
12 modern Monte Carlo tools are providing some
13 interesting ways to provide much more, well, a much
14 higher fidelity approaches to calculating some of the
15 core parameters that support the safety analysis. Or
16 at least provide a verification, I'm sorry, validation
17 or benchmark check to that.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, just with Slide 7,
19 there's a lot of names up there.

20 MR. DEWITTE: A ton.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, are you telling me
22 that, and pardon my simplicity, are you telling me
23 from a deterministic route I can choose anyone of
24 these to get the job done whether it's --

25 MR. DEWITTE: It depends on your design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry?

2 MR. DEWITTE: It depends on your design.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Fine.

4 MR. DEWITTE: And your philosophy. So I
5 would say that each designer has their own preference
6 of these --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. DEWITTE: -- that's why I list them.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

10 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. Going to the next
11 slide, Slide 8, thermal hydraulics. Basically a
12 similar approach here where you've got a couple of
13 different code packages where designers, based on
14 their design and their preference, might be picking.

15 You see that in this space you've got sub-
16 channel. There is the SE2, the SUPERENERGY2 code set.
17 Kind of dedicates the legacy tools, but what we're
18 seeing with SAM and PRONGHORN coming forward, could be
19 fairly useful in terms of complimenting or maybe
20 replacing that from the advanced tool side.

21 And then on the systems side you got SAM
22 emerging as an advanced tool that has pretty high
23 capabilities, but the sort of workhorse has been SAS4A
24 and SASSYS. But there are some limitations of how
25 easy that can be to integrate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I should highlight that, and again,
2 I'm just picking for the sake for of time, I'll
3 highlight on the system code level at the bottom.
4 Some of the developers are also looking at FLOWNEX,
5 which has some carryover with the gas reactor
6 community, given its capabilities for single-phase
7 flows from the system side analysis.

8 And then there is also, on the right-hand
9 side, CFD. And I just bracket FEA because in some
10 cases, these are being used to do more thermal
11 mechanical solving.

12 But you've got the package of both NEK,
13 NEK5000 to the various commercial codes that different
14 developers are working with to do some of the high-
15 fidelity analyses they need to support some of those
16 localized phenomena or specific phenomena of detailed
17 interests. Thermal stratification being an example in
18 the liquid metal cooled system.

19 Moving to Slide 9. This kind of buckets
20 a bunch of stuff up there, but in terms of fuel
21 performance, Bison is emerging as the leading
22 contender for, I would say advance fuel performance
23 modeling and simulation.

24 Marmot can complement that, especially for
25 certain evolution behaviors that we might want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explore more in-depth. But, in general, Bison is a
2 pretty robust tool that I think its capabilities were
3 probably, just frankly, maybe a little bit sort of
4 under presented in terms of the metallic fuel space,
5 given what they can do.

6 There are some gaps there of course that
7 they're working on filling, but we've been very
8 impressed with the capabilities they've demonstrated.

9 LIFE-METAL is sort of the existing tool
10 that, I think what we're seeing vendors do is use both
11 like metal inherent geometry limitations for what it
12 could do, but it works very well for the more
13 traditional space for like legacy design PIN spec
14 specifications. So, thinking about what an EBR2 to a
15 said PRISM or even back to an FFTF or a center type
16 approach.

17 Like metals can give you a good example.
18 Or works pretty well in that kind of configuration.
19 But there are some limitations that Bison can help
20 overcome.

21 So we're seeing those two sort of work
22 together and some designers are pursuing Bison in
23 preference just because of the capabilities.

24 And then I bucket SAS4A and SASSYS below
25 given the transient capabilities of, for fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance in SAS4A. Specifically meaning there are
2 transient fuel performance and fuel failure models.
3 Very robust ones in SAS4A and SASSYS that are sort of,
4 I think, being adopted in different forms and
5 different flavors.

6 Meaning, either if they're not using
7 SAS4A/SASSYS fully, they may be just using the fuel
8 performance, in some cases, to do, to capture those
9 analyses.

10 Structural/mechanical, similar story as I
11 mentioned on the FEA side. Both bringing in a legacy
12 tool, is NUBOW, or NUBOW, sorry, 3D, which is
13 basically rod bowing.

14 And then Diablo, which is a high-fidelity
15 structural mechanics code. And that Argonne has done
16 quite a bit of work coupling with their various tools.

17 From the risk analysis side, I'll
18 highlight this because I think it's important. We've
19 seen fast reactor developers now implementing this.

20 Basically, ADAPT provides a dynamic
21 probabilistic risk analysis platform that we see a lot
22 of, what we see increasing interest and value in.
23 Sandia and Argonne work together to actually couple
24 that with a SAS4A/SASSYS.

25 And that provides a pretty powerful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coupling capability to actually do your source term
2 calculations when you combine with your risk analysis.
3 So I think that's going to be growing in use so I
4 wanted to highlight it.

5 And then the source term side there's sort
6 of the legacy tools, SAS4A/SASSYS, CONTAIN-LMR, which
7 basically somewhat has been folded into MELCOR.
8 There's a longer discussion there so for the sake of
9 time we won't get into, but there are capabilities
10 from that that are useful, but nonetheless, we think
11 between SAS4A/SASSYS and then MELCOR and sort of the
12 present codes to MELCOR like MACCS or RASCAL, are what
13 give you basically the transport to the site boundary
14 and dose analysis you need to do.

15 So we feel pretty confident in what those
16 capabilities look like. With the idea that
17 potentially SAM and other codes could develop in, and
18 sort of combine with those or maybe replace those
19 tools.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Tell me again a bit more
21 about ADAPT. This is a new Argonne, Sandia effort?

22 MR. DEWITTE: This is --

23 MEMBER REMPE: Is this part of the, there
24 was some award that Argonne had to do a risk
25 assessment for a sodium reactor in the last few years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from DOE, is that what this has come from or what is
2 this?

3 MR. DEWITTE: It's actually not. This is
4 actually a Sandia tool. It's a dynamic PRA simulator.
5 So it's basically a dynamic --

6 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

7 MR. DEWITTE: -- thriving tool. But you
8 can then couple with an accident code such as
9 SAS4A/SASSYS. Which is what Sandia worked with
10 Argonne to do, to create sort of an all in one tool
11 that you can propagate through your accident space and
12 your event sequences without having to sort of
13 structure yourself into those sequences, given the
14 sort of inherent biases that come with building out
15 your sort of event tree.

16 Basically, what it is a more robust way of
17 doing a holistic probabilistic risk assessment on a
18 plant. So, effectively, it just drives a bunch of
19 SAS4A simulations at the different states, from the
20 different states, and through the different states the
21 plant will evolve to in a transient.

22 And that does so in a pretty powerful way
23 that allows you to capture some interesting insights
24 about what might you be missing in terms of your event
25 tree analyses. So, it's interesting from a design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side and it also has the power on the licensing side
2 as well.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Does it require a --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Is --

5 MEMBER REMPE: detailed design? Like, do
6 you have to -- oh, Dennis, did you have a question?

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I did. Following up on
8 your last one, because I haven't heard of ADAPT
9 before. I don't think we've talked about it at the
10 DOE meeting, the last one.

11 Does this fall under the work of --
12 Schmidt's over in Belgium 15 or 20 years ago? It
13 sounds very similar.

14 MR. DEWITTE: You know, I don't know. I
15 can look at that and get you an answer. I'm not
16 familiar with that past work but I know --

17 MEMBER BLEY: I'd be interested because
18 they really ran into problems with overload on the
19 computers --

20 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. That's actually the
21 interesting angle. So, it might be related because of
22 that.

23 Because the, that's the cool thing is the
24 advance of the computers today give us the
25 capabilities to do this stuff now actually. Think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about how computers have advanced in the last 15, 20
2 years, we're really not nearly as challenged.

3 And, Joy, to get to your question about
4 how much detail you need, yes, that is an important
5 aspect here, but it could be very useful in the design
6 side of informing what actually really matters to the
7 plant and then where you need to add the appropriate
8 detail, so then support getting into these analyses
9 sort of in a, through the design. Like, in a coupled
10 way between the design process and the actual
11 development process.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have somebody in the
13 room that I think can help Dennis a bit too.

14 MR. DEWITTE: Okay.

15 MR. GAUNTT: This is Randy Gauntt, Sandia
16 Labs.

17 MR. DEWITTE: Oh, hey, Randy.

18 MR. GAUNTT: Yes. So, the ADAPT code is
19 a dynamic event tree scheduler. And it's kind of co-
20 diagnostics. You can drive pretty much any code with
21 the ADAPT driver.

22 It's a joint effort between Sandia Labs
23 and Ohio State University. And what it does is it
24 walks your way through an event tree kind of a
25 construct, making temporal, conditional decisions to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spawn off two offshoots, at this point. And it kind
2 of produces an event tree like collection of analyses
3 that you can then come back and sort through.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So, I'm curious. So, let's
5 explore this for a minute. So, the person has a
6 design or they have to have an event tree as input to
7 use ADAPT?

8 MR. GAUNTT: It's, like I say, it's kind
9 of agnostic. You can hook this up to MELCOR, which
10 we've done, you can hook this up to SAS4A.

11 The specifics of the design, I guess,
12 would come back to the designs, the event tree
13 decision points, say, if a pump works or a pump
14 doesn't work or --

15 MEMBER REMPE: So, basically you define a
16 transient, assuming the pump does or doesn't work, it
17 does the analysis and then the analyst says, oh, it's
18 better to have an extra pump here, something like
19 that, so it feeds back to helping you design.

20 MR. GAUNTT: Yes, that might be a little
21 simplified, but it just sort of accommodates things
22 like operator decisions, timeliness of decisions. So
23 it's got a definite temporal component to when this
24 event tree branches off into one or more branches.
25 And then those branches can branch --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

2 MR. GAUNTT: -- as you proceed through.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dennis, does that help
5 you?

6 MEMBER BLEY: It helped some. I'd be real
7 interested in learning more about it.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, we'll take it --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Like I said, it's sounds
10 like he'd be able to --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'll make sure I
12 capture Dr. Gauntt to get you a reference, okay?

13 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, in fact, several of us
15 will be curious about it.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. Yes, we'll get it
17 for the Committee. So, Jacob, you have about three
18 minutes.

19 MR. DEWITTE: Great. Well, thanks. Yes,
20 thanks, Randy, for adding to that.

21 So, as you mentioned, there is some unique
22 capabilities that that provides that I think are
23 pretty powerful, especially given the fact that
24 there's already been integration work with some of the
25 tools that I mentioned before. So it gives you some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty, I think it's going to give kind of a glimpse
2 of where future design efforts go down that road of
3 adopting that pretty early in the process.

4 So, moving on to the next slide, Slide 10.
5 The validation. Basically, validation bases do exist
6 to varying degrees for different designs that are out
7 there.

8 I highlight varying degrees just because
9 when you think of a sodium system, there is a very
10 robust of data out there. Highlighted largely by EBR-
11 II and the associated liquid metal development
12 programs this country has undertaken.

13 And then there is some validation
14 available but it's a little more limited for lead
15 systems, for gas systems and for salt systems. So
16 there is a lot of interesting work going on in terms
17 of trying to expand the data available for that.

18 But the important part, I'll just spend a
19 little more time to dive into here is, on the sodium
20 side you've got a pretty rigorous case of fuel
21 performance that's come from in pile, out of pile, as
22 well as in tree. So, transient testing on metal fuel
23 as well as off side fuel.

24 There's also been a vast spectrum of
25 radiation done on carbides and nitrides, that there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some legacy data available on. And an important
2 effort that we've been very appreciative of, from DOE,
3 for working through with the labs on developing, and
4 we urge them to sort accelerate this is, is archiving
5 a lot of that data into sort of useable and searchable
6 databases that can then support how that data is going
7 to be used on the validation side.

8 So that's been an important ongoing effort
9 and feeling that we continue to emphasize is one of
10 the most important things they could do, because
11 recreating this data just can't be done practically.
12 So, that's helpful.

13 There is a lot of component data that's
14 held in different plant databases that's been compiled
15 under the NaSCoRD database, which has been very
16 valuable. And that's a growing effort that I think is
17 going to provide a lot of value for the designers.

18 And then there is, of course, the broad
19 overall reactor operational data that has come from a
20 number of different reactors in the lessons learned.
21 They're go not just into design but different actual
22 tests that were run, of course highlighted by the EBR-
23 II shutdown heat removal that are going to be very
24 valuable in terms of providing data and validation.

25 So, that kind of wraps up the presentation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for me. The next slide, Slide 11, is just a general
2 summary that basically kind of captures what I said.
3 And for the sake of time, I'll just jump and see if
4 there's any other questions left before I run out of
5 time.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you, Jacob.
7 Questions from the Committee?

8 MEMBER REMPE: So, I have one. I missed
9 the very first part of your presentation because I was
10 otherwise doing something else, but on Slide 2 you do
11 list all these different members of your working
12 group.

13 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

14 MEMBER REMPE: And there's a diversity in
15 the maturity of the designs that they're pursuing, and
16 I, at least for the ones that are design developers of
17 this working group. And I have been involved in other
18 conversations regarding the licensee modernization
19 project, which, by the way, I don't know if you're
20 aware of it, but --

21 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

22 MEMBER REMPE: -- it's just an option
23 that's available to these different types of designs
24 with different maturities.

25 MR. DEWITTE: Yes.

1 MEMBER REMPE: And I was puzzled to hear
2 that some folks that are less matured designs are
3 saying that it's hindering their efforts to move
4 forward with getting their design license. And, do
5 you have any insights you can give me on that and what
6 is the problem, because, again, this is a little off
7 topic but it's of interest to the ACRS?

8 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. I think that that
9 question, yes, so, there are some insights I have on
10 that.

11 I mean, in general, I think the broad
12 consensus of the group is there's a lot of value in
13 that work and where it goes in terms of what it's also
14 doing as an option. I think there has been some, as
15 the process has been matured, LMP has been matured and
16 sort of evolved to the point of being, to some degree
17 demonstrated and piloted.

18 There have been some concerns about how
19 they approach certain aspects of the review, so, for
20 example, I know the considerations around defense in-
21 depth requirements that apply when there is really no
22 source term or even any consequence of an event, does
23 that make sense to evaluate some of the defense in-
24 depth side if you're getting rid of all the
25 consequence from that side throughout other means.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there's concerns about how that's
2 approached. And I think the LMP group has actually,
3 they've been taking steps to try to figure out how to
4 approach that.

5 I think otherwise, I think there is some
6 curiosity in about what this will ultimately mean in
7 the design space for different vendors. I think there
8 is just, people are learning and understanding how
9 they can use this and what that looks like and what
10 that would impact, how that would impact their design.

11 I haven't specifically heard really
12 someone specifically say that it, itself, hinders
13 their licensing strategy outside of some of the
14 caveats I mentioned saying, hey, this seems to be
15 interesting and could be probably very useful but seem
16 to be, so maybe little bits of things, little gaps
17 that we should fill in or better think about how we
18 approach.

19 MEMBER REMPE: So --

20 MR. DEWITTE: So, you know, it's hard --

21 MEMBER REMPE: So, let me paraphrase what
22 I think I'm hearing from you because, again, I'm
23 having trouble with the fuzziness. But basically
24 you're saying that, everyone does recognize it is just
25 an option and the concerns are limited.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is just certain aspects that haven't
2 been fully flushed out. That no one thinks it's
3 really hindering their ability to license their
4 designs.

5 MR. DEWITTE: Yes. I haven't gotten the
6 sense, explicitly from someone, that it's hindering
7 their ability to license their designs.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

9 MR. DEWITTE: But, I don't know what
10 everyone's thinking on that either. But that's at
11 least the perspective that we've had when it's been
12 discussed.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thank you.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Other
15 questions? Okay, Jacob, thank you very much. We're
16 going to move on to NuScale. Is Andrew on line?

17 MR. LINGENFELTER: Yes. Andy Lingenfelter
18 is here.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Good. Thank you, Andy.

20 MR. LINGENFELTER: Okay.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: And we have your slides
22 pulled up so feel free to begin --

23 MR. LINGENFELTER: Great.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- when you're ready.

25 MR. LINGENFELTER: One second. Just let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know I have Allyson Callaway here with me, he's a
2 supervisor for corn fuel team. And Azat Galimov, he's
3 also one of our sub-channel experts so we'll kind of
4 be sharing the presentation.

5 So, first slide, agenda is Slide 3. It's
6 what we're going to go through today sort of how we've
7 interacted with CASL in the past. And some good work
8 with NEAMS and then our suggestions on advanced ModSim
9 going forward. So, that's what we'll cover.

10 So, on to Slide Number 4. I'll let Azat
11 share what we've done with sub-channels. Go ahead,
12 Azat.

13 MR. GALIMOV: Hello. During selection
14 process of when we, in 2014, NuScale decided to select
15 a sub-channel methodology and code to go on with the
16 licensing. It was decided to just work with the
17 several codes.

18 And one of those was COBRA and the second
19 was VIPER. And the methodology and the collaboration
20 with CASL at that time was very valuable because we
21 was able to compare results and run some tests and
22 historical experiments. NuScale specific type of
23 phenomena like GE 3x3, PNNL.

24 And the CASL provides results, helped, to
25 us, establish the path for the future development of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our NuScale sub-channel methodology. Okay, next
2 slide.

3 MR. LINGENFELTER: Okay.

4 MS. CALLAWAY: Okay. This is Allyson
5 Callaway, I'm just speaking to Slide 5 quickly.

6 So, since some of the historical work that
7 we've done with CASL in the past over the last few
8 years --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry, I don't mean
10 to interrupt but you guys are hard to hear, so you're
11 going to have to either speak slower and a little more
12 clearly. What slide are you on?

13 MS. CALLAWAY: Slide 5.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Slide 5. Okay, thank
15 you.

16 MS. CALLAWAY: So, since the last few
17 years of historical work that we've done with CASL,
18 and more recently in 2018 and at the end of 2017, we
19 were engaged with CASL, mostly on looking at CRUD
20 analysis. And I think that's going to come up later.

21 But CRUD analysis is a big thing that we
22 were continued to be engaged with them on. And just
23 the overall interests for the possibilities for the
24 VERA tool at NuScale kept a lot of interests among our
25 technical staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, in June of this year we had
2 training. And we had somebody from CASL come out and
3 conduct a two day training with our team.

4 And this is a really valuable step for
5 NuScale because we got familiarity with the code,
6 which is a lot more than just being able to get access
7 to the code and use it. Familiarity with using it for
8 NuScale applications and it got a lot of attention for
9 the way that we should, could be able to apply the
10 code in the future for NuScale. For a lot of future
11 development that we can do and would get the leverage
12 of this tool for hopefully.

13 So, the training was given to our systems
14 and core thermal hydraulics team as well as to our
15 code development team. So then a lot of exposure on
16 the engineers that are going to be applying the code
17 as well as engineers that would be doing code
18 development and validation.

19 So, since then over the last four or five
20 or six months, we've done a lot of thinking about the
21 way that we'd like to continue to use the code and the
22 way that we want to see the code continue to be
23 developed for use.

24 So, on some of the near-term things that
25 we've been interacting with the CASL team on, in terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of applications for NuScale, are further CRUD
2 analyses. We're interested in looking at Guide 2
3 boiling analysis, flow distribution and boron mixing,
4 alternate sub-channel methods, so perhaps using COBRA-
5 TF. And then being able to use the code for
6 validating other methods.

7 So, it was kind of a big jumping off point
8 and we're hoping that we get to start taking it a lot
9 further and a lot more ways going forward.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, may I characterize
11 what you just said in shorthand?

12 MS. CALLAWAY: Sure.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, you're using this
14 as backup analyses for potential future use?

15 MS. CALLAWAY: Yes.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

17 MS. CALLAWAY: That's fair.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

19 MS. CALLAWAY: So, if there is no other
20 questions on that we'll move on to the next slide.

21 MR. GALIMOV: This is Azat Galimov again.
22 I want to talk about assessments of the CRUD build-up.

23 It was to perform a preliminary CRUD
24 analysis to forecast the CRUD induced phenomena. I
25 mean, to forecast operational CRUD behavior.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the test stand activities included the
2 development of the VERA model for the NuScale SMR.
3 And then code-to-code comparisons and coupled
4 neutronics and thermal-hydraulic simulations of eight
5 fuel cycles to achieve equilibrium operating
6 conditions for the CRUD analysis.

7 At the same time, it was the, VERA was
8 compared against our in-house predictions for the
9 neutronics and thermal hydraulic tools. And we tried
10 to just compare what was the predictions again,
11 thermal hydraulic predictions at the same time. We
12 wanted to see what the specifics of the CRUD and the
13 heat and the fuel phenomena is specific for our plant.

14 So, VERA demonstrated excellent
15 capabilities to model that that NuScale core and
16 consistency with the results from the multiple
17 industry standard codes. And showed that some
18 differences in the CRUD buildup in the core, because
19 it was due to a different specific thermal hydraulic
20 condition.

21 Next slide please. And then the future
22 projects, what we actually are wanting to do in 2019
23 is a continued collaboration of the developments of
24 the CRUD assessment methodology.

25 So, we're going to review the base model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and review the results and find the path to future
2 development of the CRUD assessment and methodology.

3 And the second path is, used a combination
4 of computational fluid dynamics. And VERA core
5 simulator too for multidimensional assessment of the
6 reactor core flow, Guide 2 boiling, boron
7 distribution.

8 And this is going to be very helpful
9 because it's going to, as we already said, it's going
10 to be part of the backup analysis. And maybe it's
11 going to be a future methodology, sub-channel and
12 system flow methodology.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can I ask a question
14 here? Hello?

15 MR. GALIMOV: Excuse me?

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. Okay, on the
17 boron distribution, are you going to, are you planning
18 to model the boron distribution in the vessel or
19 you're also going to include the mixing of the boron
20 you injected?

21 MR. GALIMOV: We will do a boron
22 distribution in the vessel first.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

24 MR. GALIMOV: So, the planning is the
25 preliminary and we actually want to do actually the,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the transients in that. And maybe even the
2 long-term cooling. However, all this just under
3 planning.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. Okay, so this
5 effort with VERA is not going to include the boron
6 mixing as you inject it?

7 MR. GALIMOV: Not yet.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. But, okay.
9 We'll talk about that when we have a NuScale specific
10 meeting.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Keep on going.

13 MR. LINGENFELTER: Okay. The next topic
14 is around NEAMS in particular. Many of you know we
15 have a helical steam generator in the design.

16 And so, what was particularly helpful is
17 -- NEAMS with the SHARP code. And since we didn't, it
18 was limited research that was available on helical
19 tube steam generators --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you speak a little
21 bit, if this is Andrew --

22 MR. LINGENFELTER: Yes.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- Andrew, can you
24 speak a little bit louder please?

25 MR. LINGENFELTER: Yes. Yes, yes. How's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, is that better?

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

3 MR. LINGENFELTER: Okay, great. So the
4 second bullet, what was a big help for the NuScale
5 team was the experiments the folks did with NEAMS to
6 help us with our helical test section predictions.
7 And obviously the SHARP analysis.

8 So, that continues today. It was
9 something that was done in the past and we're anxious
10 to see it continue, the collaboration continue into
11 the future.

12 So, maybe it wasn't specific to CASL but
13 we wanted to mention that as part of the presentation.
14 Okay.

15 And then I think when we look at Slide 9,
16 which is the final slide that we have, about future
17 recommendations, I think that what we would suggest is
18 that there's got to be some industry benefits from, I
19 don't know if it's an EPRI Department of Energy
20 sponsored SER campaign with the NRC and the ACRS,
21 around some section of VERA that would be, again,
22 something that is industry, would benefit to the
23 industry.

24 So, we put VERA-CS, which as we know, is
25 a very large scope. But, maybe there's something we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could all come to conclusion on that we could get it
2 licensed with the NRC then we can all benefit from
3 being able to use it as a benchmark.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So --

5 MR. LINGENFELTER: So, that was the one
6 thing we wanted to take, one suggestion we had going
7 forward. And Azat had two other ones at the bottom he
8 just wanted to mention also.

9 MR. GALIMOV: Yes. A part of this --
10 effort, it could be beneficial for the developers to
11 improve the codes by implementation of the generic and
12 industry-specific proprietary modules.

13 For example, dynamically linked libraries
14 for CHF and other modeling choices may actually be
15 helpfully because that's, in that situation we can
16 both, all include the basic installation and then
17 develop our in-house too for CHF or, or CHF for
18 whatever is applicable for the particular industry
19 lender.

20 And that will significantly improve the
21 usability of the software product. And also, there
22 was also a discussion on the last industry and science
23 council meeting at CASL.

24 Kind of a known, offered the idea of
25 making the user group voting function, via using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 user group. So basically, it's going to be like a
2 feedback option from the industry to CASL and NEAMS.

3 And we can then choose what we vote. But
4 that's, maybe it's too early for now. It needs some
5 additional intermediate steps. However, it will be
6 useful in the future.

7 And we use, it's not the first time
8 introduction of this user group and the voting
9 function. If, for example, is NuScale is actively
10 participating in the VIPER user group and it's
11 actually helping us to specialize the function to be
12 implemented and set the priorities. So thank you.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. Let me, the
14 last slide I was listening to as you went through it,
15 I would characterize it that this slide is directed
16 more towards DOE than to the NRC. So I'm going to
17 take it under advisement but pass it on to DOE.

18 MR. LINGENFELTER: I mean, I think that,
19 I think as I understood the mission of the HRS was in
20 this, I heard, I thought, was that you folks were
21 given the task of evaluating Department of Energy
22 codes --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

24 MR. LINGENFELTER: -- to see how they
25 would, is that right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: We were interested in
2 your needs relative to safety analysis for licensing
3 and what codes you, tools you're using. So I think
4 all that you had given us before that was helpful for,
5 at least for me, to understand where you think you
6 could use it in the process.

7 Here these strike me as process steps that
8 might be better served by providing to DOE how to
9 improve the interaction with the industry. That's my
10 interpretation.

11 MR. LINGENFELTER: Well, the other thought
12 would be is that the, you know, I think it could be
13 beneficial for the NRC, and the industry, if we had
14 some generic topical reports on some very good codes
15 and the inner agencies working together to benefit the
16 industry.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right, I
18 think I see that point.

19 MR. LINGENFELTER: Thank you.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Well, there's another
21 aspect that if the Commission is looking for whether
22 they should consider these DOE codes, if DOE were to
23 come in and submit a topical report for their
24 approval, that might give the Commission more
25 certainty before they stepped into them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, I'll let DOE take
2 that under advisement. All right, thank you, Andrew
3 and your other team members.

4 MR. LINGENFELTER: Thank you.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can stay on the
6 line. We're going to go now to public comments.

7 So, I was informed that some members of
8 the audience wanted to make public comments. So the
9 first question is, who in the room would like to make
10 a comment relative to our topic at hand today? Come
11 to the mic.

12 Whose ever out in the telephone world, can
13 you put your phone on mute, your blinker is blinking?
14 Thank you.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. BOLIN: So, my name is John Bolin, I'm
17 from General Atomics. And I'm the manager for nuclear
18 reactor design within the nuclear technologies and
19 materials division of the energy group.

20 And General Atomics has a long history of
21 development of advanced reactors. Starting with the
22 Peach Bottom and Fort St. Vrain. Even before they
23 were considered advance reactors.

24 With the post TMI focus on advanced
25 reactors, GA sort of redesigned their effort toward a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller reactor. The modular high temperature gas
2 cooled reactor.

3 And over the years that's evolved into
4 various other concepts. The new production reactor,
5 the gas turbine modular heating reactor and the, we
6 were one of the vendors associated with the next
7 generation nuclear plant.

8 In 2009, we looked at the market and sort
9 of made an evolution to our design where we started
10 developing a gas cooled fast reactor. Which is called
11 the Energy Multiplier Module.

12 And in that, we also worked on developing
13 a southern carbide composite cladding. And that's now
14 been, we've kind of leveraged that with the, under
15 subcontract with Westinghouse as one of the ATF
16 cladding concepts.

17 And in all this effort we have often used
18 and relied on both DOE and NRC codes, what we refer to
19 National Lab developed codes. Such as RELAP in the
20 past, DIF-3D, NCMP, MELCOR, MACCS. And more recently
21 we've been looking at FRAPCON and FRAPTRAN.

22 With the EM squared design, we're also
23 looking at, how do we get this fuel qualified. And
24 one of the efforts in that area is, we're looking at
25 ways of accelerating fuel qualification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we're looking at leveraging some of the
2 efforts that CASL and NEAMS have worked on, some of
3 the codes they've worked on. Like, Shalottle and
4 Bison. And along with some micro-capsule irradiation
5 in HFIR, we plan on updating models to incorporate
6 fuel swelling and fission gas release for our UC
7 kernels.

8 And will also plan on interacting with the
9 NRC in the near future, providing them with our
10 preliminary fuel qualification plan.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you. Other
12 members of the public, any other comments? I was told
13 with this big audience I was going to have a lot of
14 comments, so we planned for it. Okay.

15 And on the phone line, do we have any
16 members of the public that want to make a comment?
17 Can we take them off mute? I think you, can we take
18 them off mute?

19 OPERATOR: The conference is now in silent
20 mode.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, the opposite.

22 (Laughter.)

23 OPERATOR: The conference is now in talk
24 mode.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, do we have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members of the public that want to make a comment from
2 the phone line?

3 Okay, with that, let me ask John Monninger
4 to come up and sit over there by the mic.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Don't stand, sit. So,
7 I want to make sure, I kind of want to get the
8 remaining members comments but I can of want to --

9 OPERATOR: The conference is now in silent
10 mode.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- where to go from
12 here. So, do Members have their comments? Joy.

13 MEMBER REMPE: My understanding is that
14 the ATF project plan, even though the version we had
15 said draft, has been finalized and released. So when
16 you presented your presentation this morning and you
17 talked about a letter, it is for the advanced reactor
18 effort, right?

19 MR. MONNINGER: That's correct. For non-
20 light water reactors, advanced reactors --

21 MEMBER REMPE: Right. The non-LWRs.

22 MR. MONNINGER: Yes.

23 MEMBER REMPE: And so, I wanted to make
24 sure that we all understand that because there was a
25 little confusion about that earlier today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONNINGER: So, I think where we are
2 within NRO is, there is considerable interest out
3 there in the industry and support from Congress,
4 support from DOE, et cetera. So, if the NRC is to
5 proceed in undertaking it, we want to make sure we're
6 ready and we get it right.

7 So, that's one of our desires to have the
8 letter from the ACRS and to engage you explicitly in
9 the plans and to take your feedback, recommendations,
10 comments. In addition to engage with the industry and
11 DOE et cetera.

12 If we proceed down the path, whichever
13 direction we go, it could be considerable resources
14 for the agency and we would want to use these tools
15 and products, five, ten, 15 years down the road. So
16 we want a good traceable, transparent record as to
17 where we're going.

18 So that's the big push and desire for
19 future engagement, a letter, resolve your comments,
20 questions, concerns.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: You go ahead, Joy.

22 MEMBER REMPE: I'm good. Yes.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're happy?

24 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, what I interpret

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that to mean, at least going forward is, if and when
2 we have, when we have the next subcommittee, we need
3 to wait until you guys are, I'll use the word, on the
4 same page within NRO and your support from research,
5 so that we can see essentially a draft program plan of
6 what the future holds.

7 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And we could do it
8 two different ways. I think the Office of Research,
9 who we're working very closely with, they have three
10 different reports out there they're pooling into one.
11 And various revisions to it. We've digested certain
12 aspects but not all of it.

13 A big question comes, we can interact with
14 ACRS on multiple occasions through verbal briefings or
15 we could push them out a little bit such that you
16 would have a draft document, more to digest. A lot
17 depends upon documentation.

18 You just want to hear the direction we're
19 going and provide comments or is it more of review of
20 a draft document. What happens then is we're further
21 down the road and there would tend to be potential,
22 more wetted in the path we are the further we get
23 down.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Do other Members have,
25 I know I have an opinion on this, but, Jose, do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any comments you want to make?

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Not really, but if we
3 are going to write a letter, I would like to have a
4 document that documents what we are suggesting,
5 approving or recommending.

6 MEMBER REMPE: In your thought processes,
7 I get this thing with the NuScale, the comment they
8 had, a similar comment came up at our earlier meeting
9 about the DOE codes, about, is anyone coming in to
10 submit one for review. Which gives you a better feel
11 for what the codes capability is and what its
12 validation status is, et cetera.

13 Have you thought about trying to, before
14 you go too far in this, I mean, you should, I like
15 your little matrix where you're using this process to
16 prioritize, but if there is some codes that your
17 genuinely interested in and think have the most
18 promise, to work with DOE, to have some sort of
19 topical report submitted and have, or are they just
20 not far enough along even to really even have the DOE
21 submit a topical report?

22 MR. MONNINGER: From the developers?

23 MEMBER REMPE: Right.

24 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. I think it would be
25 for them to really address where they are. You know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at a higher level, at least to discuss their plans.
2 But in terms of whether they have anything solid to
3 submit to us yet.

4 MEMBER REMPE: But before you decide that
5 there is something of promise that you want to adopt,
6 if the department, you know, if you have a higher
7 list, I mean, they surely can't do all of them, but it
8 just seems like it might facilitate the process.
9 Frankly if someone comes in with a topical report, you
10 charge it back to them or maybe you can take it out of
11 the Congressional funding or something.

12 But, I'm just curious on, it seems like a
13 more formal engagement with DOE on the --

14 MS. CUBBAGE: This is Amy Cabbage, NRO.
15 I'm sorry.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're on.

17 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes. I think you're
18 conflating a little bit what the Applicants plan to do
19 versus what we would do for independent calculations.

20 So, the individual developers, we're
21 working with a number of them in pre-application
22 status. Some of them do plan to submit topical
23 reports explaining their plans in the area of codes
24 and ultimately looking for our approval of what they
25 plan to use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Separately, we would be selecting what we
2 plan to use. They may be the same, they may not be
3 the same.

4 Certainly, the more we learn about the
5 designs, that helps inform what we choose to use but
6 it may or may not guide what models we plan to use.
7 If that makes sense.

8 MEMBER REMPE: So, one, you've got
9 uncertainty on which designs will come in, which
10 effects your uncertainty on which codes you want to
11 adopt.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And we do have a
13 list of developers that we're engaging with and have
14 expressed intent to engage.

15 And the extent that we have meetings with
16 them, that always informs our evaluation of the
17 potential tools out there and which ones we think have
18 the most promise for developing for independent
19 capability. But that there's an independent decision
20 from what a developer chooses to do and submit to the
21 NRC for approval.

22 And we would not be waiting for a
23 developer to come in and say, I'm going to use Code X
24 for us to make a decision because we need to be moving
25 ahead in parallel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: So, then, if you are going
2 to make a decision independent of which ones come in,
3 what I was wondering is, if you could work with the
4 Department of Energy, who is the person who developed
5 this, and ask them to submit some sort of topical
6 report instead of having to jump over the line and
7 say, okay, I want to try and adopt this and get it to
8 validation status that's required for the agency.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: We are working with the
10 Department of Energy to help explain to them what our
11 needs are. And if we see areas where we think Code X,
12 Y or Z may need additional validation or something of
13 that nature.

14 But we're not looking to the Department of
15 Energy to submit codes to us for approval, because it
16 would need to be the individual developer adopting the
17 code explaining why it's appropriate for their use,
18 why it's appropriately validated for their use. So
19 the generic approval of a code like that is not
20 something we've entered in. And it looks like Jose
21 wants to jump in.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. Help me with
23 this. We never licensed code for Staff use.

24 MR. MONNINGER: Right.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Right.

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The Staff can use any
2 code they choose to license without a topical.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. I think Joy was
5 implying that if developers X, Y and Z all want to use
6 a DOE code, could we approve it generically for them.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Well, I'm thinking of the
8 RELAP example, which, again, has specific applications
9 for specific folks, but it just seems like since
10 they're all depending on DOE is something could be
11 worked out. But, again, I just kind of wondered.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Extent to which they're all
13 depending on DOE is up in the air right now.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Absolutely.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: You know, you heard from X-
16 Energy here and they're not relying on a lot of the
17 NEAMS code. So, it hasn't really been broached to us
18 as a proposal from DOE nor the developers that we
19 would do any type of generic approval of a code.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I, unless I see
21 DOE running up to the mic to say they're going to do
22 it for five developers or five owner/operators or
23 vendors --

24 MS. CUBBAGE: Right.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- I doubt that path is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be taken.

2 MEMBER REMPE: So then I guess I'm still
3 kind of wondering, I mean, yes, you can review these
4 things with DOE and identify gaps, there's still some
5 uncertainty until you actually were to jump over the
6 line if you decide to do that, and I'm just wondering
7 if there is ways to minimize that uncertainty because
8 you have very limited resources?

9 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay. If you're speaking
10 specifically in terms of our capability versus the
11 applicants --

12 MEMBER REMPE: Right.

13 MR. COMSTOCK: -- we're going to have to
14 be in a continual learning mode, we're going to be
15 pursuing models that we may find out new information
16 about the designs that we may need to reevaluate and
17 say, additional capability needs to be added in so
18 we're not going to be able to declare victory in the
19 near-term, this is going to be a multi-year process.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if I might just use
21 an example without using names. If Company X, Y, Z
22 come in and said they'll all just thrilled to death
23 about Tool A, DOE still is not going to be the one
24 that comes in with Tool A, it's got to be up to
25 Company X, Y, Z to come in and say, this is what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to use as part of our plan.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: That's typically in the
3 model. Although, if DOE wanted to present something
4 to our approval there's nothing that would preclude
5 that.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: But given the competitive
8 nature of the advance reactor developer market, I
9 don't know that there would be enough companies all
10 using the same model. Because there is such variation
11 in the types of designs and variations in the business
12 models. And you heard X-Energy, for example, saying
13 we have our in-house codes X, Y, Z. So, I think it's
14 way too soon to tell if there's going to be that
15 consensus among the developers on aligning on
16 particular codes that they all want to come forward
17 with.

18 MEMBER REMPE: But let's explore the
19 thought about, why do you have to have an independent
20 code from what the developers have. And so, if you
21 want to use the same code that these developers have
22 selected, then it seems like somebody should submit
23 some sort of general document to give in or see
24 competency that they should indeed use it instead of
25 doing it on a case-by-case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was just kind of wondering, maybe the
2 paradigm needs to change and there needs to be --

3 MS. CUBBAGE: We're trying to keep those
4 decision points separate because we use codes for
5 different purpose.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Absolutely.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: We're not responsible for
8 the licensing. We may not need the same fidelity, we
9 may not need the same qualification basis that an
10 individual developer may need. So, there is --

11 MEMBER REMPE: But you need some
12 confidence if you're --

13 MS. CUBBAGE: We do.

14 MEMBER REMPE: -- going to have that, say,
15 okay, yes, we're not going to have our independent
16 code, we're going to go with the same one. And so,
17 you need some sort of confidence that costs money to
18 get and staff resources.

19 And it seems like if you could push that
20 off to the person who's trying to sell you the code
21 that might be good. And then --

22 MS. CUBBAGE: To the extent that we intend
23 to use a DOE developed code, we absolutely are looking
24 for DOE to do the lifting on the qualification and the
25 model development.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Which almost sounds like
2 they need to submit some sort of topical report for
3 it.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: It's a different process.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think --

6 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: A topical report implies us
8 reviewing and approving and we don't do that for our
9 own capabilities.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Sure.

11 MEMBER SUNSERI: So I have maybe a
12 question at a broader level because I think we're
13 getting into like a specific code application.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

15 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, on a broader level,
16 you have this project planned to prepare the U.S.
17 Regulatory for the effective licensing of accident
18 power and fuel. And Task 4 is what we're talking
19 about, I think, right? The confirmatory

20 MS. CUBBAGE: Except we're specifically
21 not talking about ATF, that's the other folks that --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mirela is here so she's
23 --

24 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes, yes. Yes, Mirela is
25 here. So, there's two different answers. Mirela

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already has a strategy in her report, and she can
2 speak to that, our strategy is under development.

3 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay. So, that's where
4 I was going then. What is the details that supports
5 that strategy?

6 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

7 MEMBER SUNSERI: I think that would help
8 us if we understood --

9 MS. CUBBAGE: And that's the next meeting.

10 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: That's the next meeting.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think I, just let me
13 interject. I think the open discussion is good, but
14 I'm hearing, I want to get back to, Joy asked the
15 question, Mirela wasn't in the room, but we'll come
16 back to that.

17 I think what I'm hearing is, from John and
18 Staff -- Staff, a.k.a. Amy and others in the room --
19 is there preference might be for us to wait till they
20 have a document that says, what's their path forward
21 for non-light water reactors in terms of what their
22 needs are for tools.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then once we see
25 that, we can react to that by a meeting and then write

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a letter report in response saying, great idea.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: And to the extent that that
3 plan relies on DOE managed developed codes, we will
4 absolutely be having closed discussions with DOE, it
5 just won't be in the form of a topical report.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Strong words. I think
8 we're in agreement on what needs to happen.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: We're in agreement on the
10 comments.

11 MEMBER REMPE: And I think that he did,
12 John answered the question. He said, no Mirela is
13 already, she's separate. And that was my question.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, but I want to get
15 further than that because what I'm hearing from Mirela
16 is, if I might bring you up to speed is, I don't
17 think, again, I'm speaking for myself, I don't think
18 there's a need for the ACRS to comment on your program
19 plan because you're going to go further than that with
20 interim staff guidance relative to how you're going to
21 deal with coded cladding or doped fuel. And until we
22 see that, that's probably what we would need to
23 comment on.

24 MS. GAVRILAS: That's exactly right. So,
25 what we have now is a very high-level plan for all ATF

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concepts, near-term, long-term. And of course, it can
2 only be as specific as a high-level plant can be.

3 But, as the plan says, we are going to
4 have licensing strategies for each of the technologies
5 that's going to come in front of the Staff. For
6 example, for chromium coded, we're developing the
7 licensing strategy as we speak.

8 As we said this morning, Andrew said,
9 we're preparing the PIRT for coded cladding. We are
10 looking at our codes to see what's needed.

11 So, we're sort of, we're interacting with
12 the vendors to get the data that we need for our code
13 and understand what codes they're going to use. And
14 reviewing their qualification plan.

15 And all of that is going to come together
16 into a licensing map, which right now we're thinking
17 is going to be some sort of interim staff guidance in
18 SRP4.2 that basically says, and this is how we are
19 going to review chromium coded, or coded claddings in
20 general. And similarly, a separate ISG for, this is
21 how we're going to review.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, the reason I
23 wanted you to say that is to kind of get back to the
24 question when she wasn't in the room. It's not just
25 their plan, but they're going further than that. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the point where we would be able to look at
2 it and comment on it.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: So, if you want to review
4 the plan, we're here, just let us know. But our
5 thought was that, these are coming soon. Soon as next
6 year we're going to probably have preliminary
7 engagement with the ACRS on that.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, good. Other
9 comments? John, are you happy?

10 MR. MONNINGER: We are very happy, thank
11 you.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And I don't
14 think we have any more public comments. So, unless I
15 hear more from the Members, I'm going to thank
16 everybody.

17 Let me circle back. So, the plan is, or
18 the anticipated future is that until we hear from NRO
19 as to where you're going and what the report might
20 turn out to be, we'll wait and see. And at that
21 point, that would be a good time to come back together
22 and convene and talk about it.

23 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. And for interim
24 planning purposes I would say four to six months. But
25 we'll have to keep Chris and Weidong up to speed and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to work closely with our Office of Research. We
2 want to make sure we're prepared and solid.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, good. Anything
4 else from the audience? This is your last chance.
5 You are all here so quiet and polite. Okay, with
6 that, we'll adjourn. Thank you very much.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
8 off the record at 2:56 p.m.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



ACRS Subcommittee on Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena

- 3. Role of Computer Codes in Regulatory Decisions
&**
- 4. Computer Codes for Advanced Reactors**

**John Monninger, Director
Division of Safety Systems, Risk Assessment, and
Advanced Reactors, NRO**

November 16, 2018

3. Role of Computer Codes in Regulatory Decisions

Wide Range of NRC Sponsored Computer Codes

NRC sponsored codes have largely focused
on light water reactor

- SAPHIRE
- FRAPCON
- FRAPTRAN
- PARCS
- TRACE
- SNAP
- RELAP5
- MELCOR
- MACCS
- RADTRAD
- RASCAL
- HABIT
- GALE
- Others

The Respective Role of Computer Codes by NRC and Applicants

There is a fundamental difference in NRC initiated actions and applicant initiated actions, and the party required to demonstrate the burden of proof.

NRC Responsibility

- Rulemakings
- Regulatory analysis
- Backfit analysis
- Reactor Oversight Process
- Safety studies
- Generic Issues Program

Applicant/Licensee Responsibility

- Technical/safety/compliance base for license applications and amendments
- Core reload analysis, design changes, methodology

The technical/safety basis to support a licensing decision must be demonstrated by the applicant. The applicant's analysis and models are part of the licensing basis and carry forward. NRC confirmatory analyses, if conducted, have a limited role in licensing applications.

NRC Confirmatory Analysis for License Applications

- Confirmatory analysis is not required; however, NRC may conduct limited confirmatory analysis in support of a licensing review
- Confirmatory analysis is supposed to facilitate an effective and efficient licensing review
- Examples of when and why we do confirmatory analyses
 - First-of-a-kind (or unique) designs, features, or operations
 - Safety margins are small
 - Effective use of NRC resources to focus the review (e.g., requests for additional information, areas to audit)
 - Gain insights on sensitivities and important areas of application

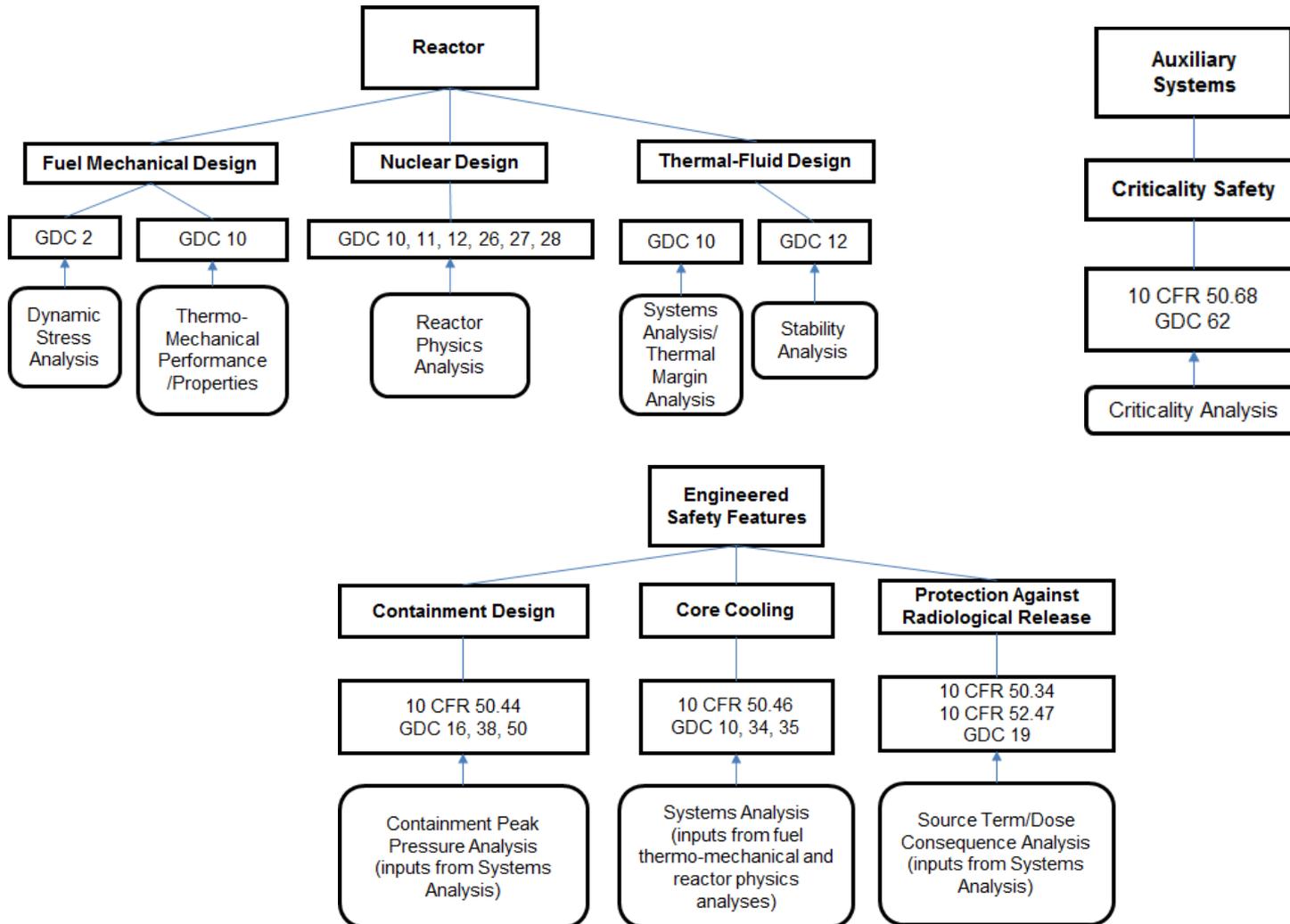
NRC Confirmatory Analysis for License Applications

- NRC confirmatory analysis may use NRC codes, DOE codes, applicant codes, or other codes
- Confirmatory analysis may be a complete re-analysis of an applicant's analysis, or it could be multiple mini-sensitivity studies to guide the overall review focus
- NRC initiated analysis (other than confirmatory analysis)
 - Generally use same codes developed to support confirmatory analysis
 - Generally subject to formal review and comment
 - Generally not used to establish licensing basis for a facility

NRC Confirmatory Analysis for License Applications

- NRC regulatory guidance discusses confirmatory analysis
- SRP 6.2.1.2, Subcompartment Analysis
 - The reviewer may perform a confirmatory analysis of the blowdown mass and energy profiles within a subcompartment...The purpose of the analysis is to **confirm the predictions** of the mass and energy release rates appearing in the safety analysis report and to verify that the analysis considered an appropriate break location and size including LBB considerations.
- SRP 15.6.5, Loss-of-Coolant Accidents Resulting from Spectrum of Postulated Piping Breaks within the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
 - New reactor designs may base their ECCS and reactor coolant system designs on prevention of core uncover. Should that be the case, the reviewer should compare the applicant's analysis with the staff independent analysis to **determine if the predicted level of core coverage is consistent.**

Representative LWR Areas Where Applicants Depend Upon Computational Analysis

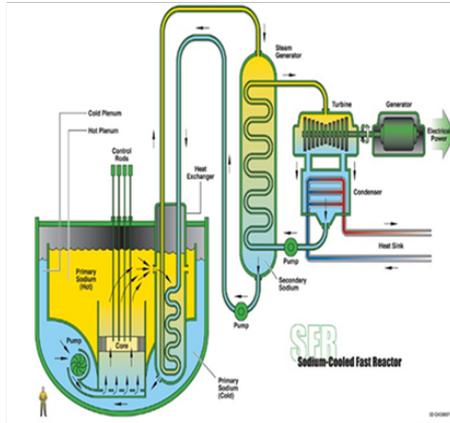


Take Aways

- NRC uses of computer codes are broader than confirmatory analysis conducted for specific licensing applications
- The scope and tool used for confirmatory analysis varies
- The technical/safety basis to support a licensing decision must be demonstrated by the applicant. The applicant's analysis and models are part of the licensing basis and carry forward. NRC confirmatory analyses, if conducted, have a limited role in licensing applications.
- Confirmatory analysis is supposed to facilitate an effective and efficient licensing review

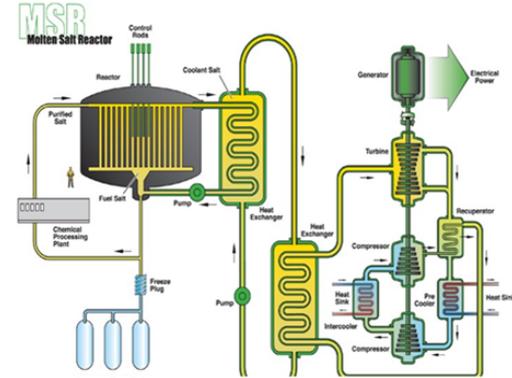
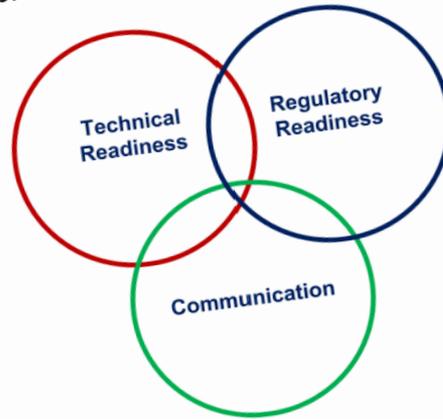
4. Computer Codes for Advanced Reactors

NRC Advanced Reactor Program Vision and Strategy

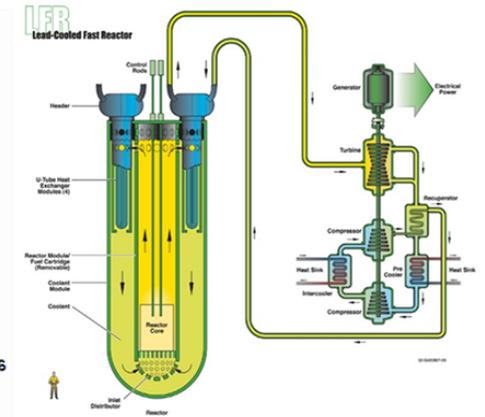
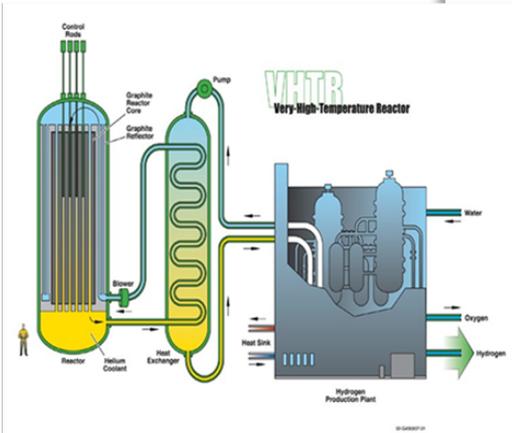


ML16356A670

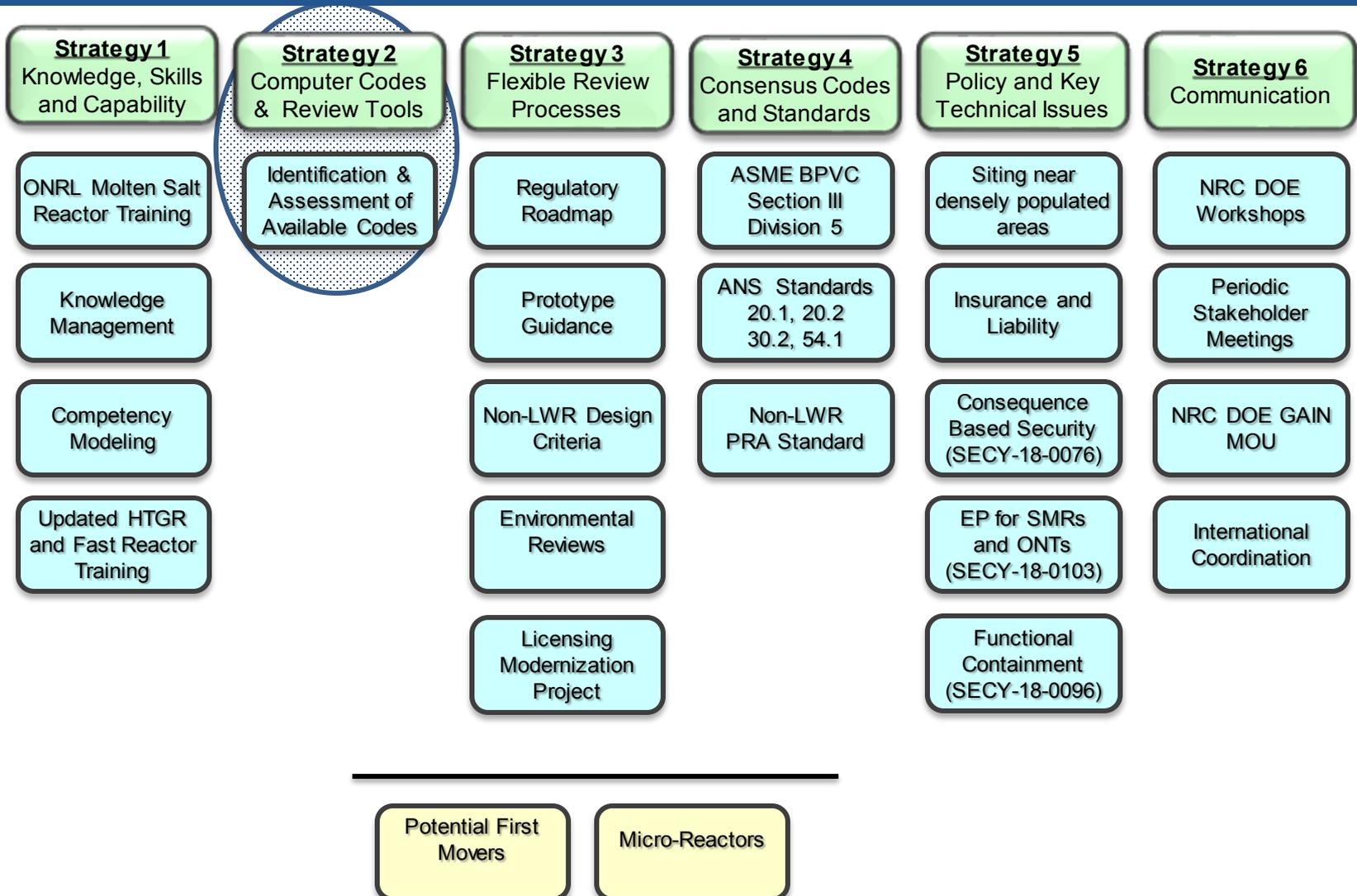
**NRC Vision and Strategy:
Safely Achieving Effective and Efficient
Non-Light Water Reactor
Mission Readiness**



December 2016



Implementation Action Plans



NRC Approach for Advanced Reactor Computer Codes

- **Vision & Strategy**

- Leverage the experience available from DOE, academia, international counterparts, and industry to acquire or develop non-LWR computer codes and tools in the following functional areas: Reactor Kinetics and Criticality; Fuel Performance; Thermal-Fluid Phenomena; Severe Accident Phenomena; and Materials and Component Integrity

- **Implementation Action Plan 2**

- The staff's goal is to leverage, to the maximum extent practical, collaboration and cooperation with the domestic and international community interested in non-LWRs with the goal of establishing a set of tools and data that are commonly understood and accepted.
- To perform these calculations, the staff will either need to develop or have access to existing analytical codes suitable for use with non-LWR applications. Currently, the staff has analysis codes that are applicable to conventional and advanced LWRs. For non-LWR reactor designs, the initial tasks for this strategy will include evaluation and down-selecting the codes for use by the staff.

Engagement with ACRS on Advanced Reactor Program

- Review of Advanced Reactor Vision and Strategy & Implementation Action Plans (February & March 2017)
- Supported overall approach and indicated that priority should be placed on Strategies 3 (flexible review processes) and 5 (resolution of policy issues)
- Indicated that Strategy 2 (computer codes) should focus on identifying data and knowledge gaps, rather than model and code development
- Discussed need for prioritization and to develop physical insights about new reactor concepts

NRC Report on CASL & NEAMS

- 2018 Consolidated Appropriations Act directed NRC to report on potential uses of the CASL tools in licensing processes and safety reviews
- September 2018 response addressed CASL & NEAMS and considerations for advanced reactors
- NRC is working with DOE to determine how best to leverage the CASL and NEAMS programs
- Development and modification of NRC sponsored codes is an option, and DOE sponsored codes are also under consideration
- CASL and NEAMS capabilities could be adopted if they prove to be a cost-effective means of achieving the required functionality

Computer Codes for Advanced Reactors

- Congress provided funding to support modernizing the NRC's regulatory infrastructure for advanced reactors, including computer codes
- NRC needs to:
 - (1) be prepared to support timely and effective licensing reviews
 - (2) effectively manage our funds
 - (3) be transparent in our rationale, recommendations, and decisions

Computer Codes for Advanced Reactors

- Desirable attributes of codes for NRC staff use
 - Computer codes need to be agile to support a range of regulatory uses and multiple reactor designs
 - Computer codes should be designed to facilitate an effective and efficient licensing review
- NRC's assessment needs to consider life cycle costs (development, maintenance, training)
- Could use existing NRC sponsored codes, DOE sponsored codes, or other codes

NRC Confirmatory Analysis to Support Advanced Reactor Licensing

- Confirmatory analysis for licensing advanced reactors
 - Same as previous considerations (slides 5 & 6)
 - Need to also consider the extent to which the advanced reactor designs meet the Commission's expectations for advanced reactors (e.g., enhanced margins of safety)
 - Quick and simple to explore sensitivities
 - Ideally would be exercised by the licensing office
 - Needs to be timely to support the review (e.g., completed within Phase 1 to support RAI issuance, 3-6 months and could be less for micro-reactors)
 - Cost of any confirmatory analysis must be in line with overall NRC review costs
- In the absence of a given perceived need for confirmatory analysis, the applicant is responsible for resolving a given issue (e.g., RAIs, operational limitations, additional analysis or testing)

Evaluation of Computer Codes for Advanced Reactors

- RES is leading the assessment for NRO
- Evaluating various codes for a range of applications – design basis, beyond design basis, severe accidents, and consequences
- Considering factors such as
 - Physics: Code suite must now or with development capture the correct physics to simulate advanced reactors. Selection of codes based on results of PIRTs.
 - Flexibility: Multiple reactor design concepts require flexibility within code suite. A goal has been to limit the number of new codes.
 - Code V&V: Code assessment is critical, especially assessment relative to advanced reactors
 - Computation Requirements: Codes must be able to run simulations on HPC platforms available to NRC
 - Cost avoidance: Minimize life cycle costs through potential leveraging DOE tools

RES is Using the Predictive Capability Maturity Model Characterization

- Using PCMM to characterize code readiness
 - Geometric Fidelity
 - Physics and Model Fidelity
 - Code Verification
 - Solution Verification
 - Code Validation
 - Uncertainty Quantification
- PCCM asks, ... "Where are we today"
 - 0, little to no capability
 - 1,
 - 2,
 - 3, state of the art, with external peer review

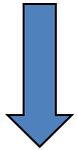


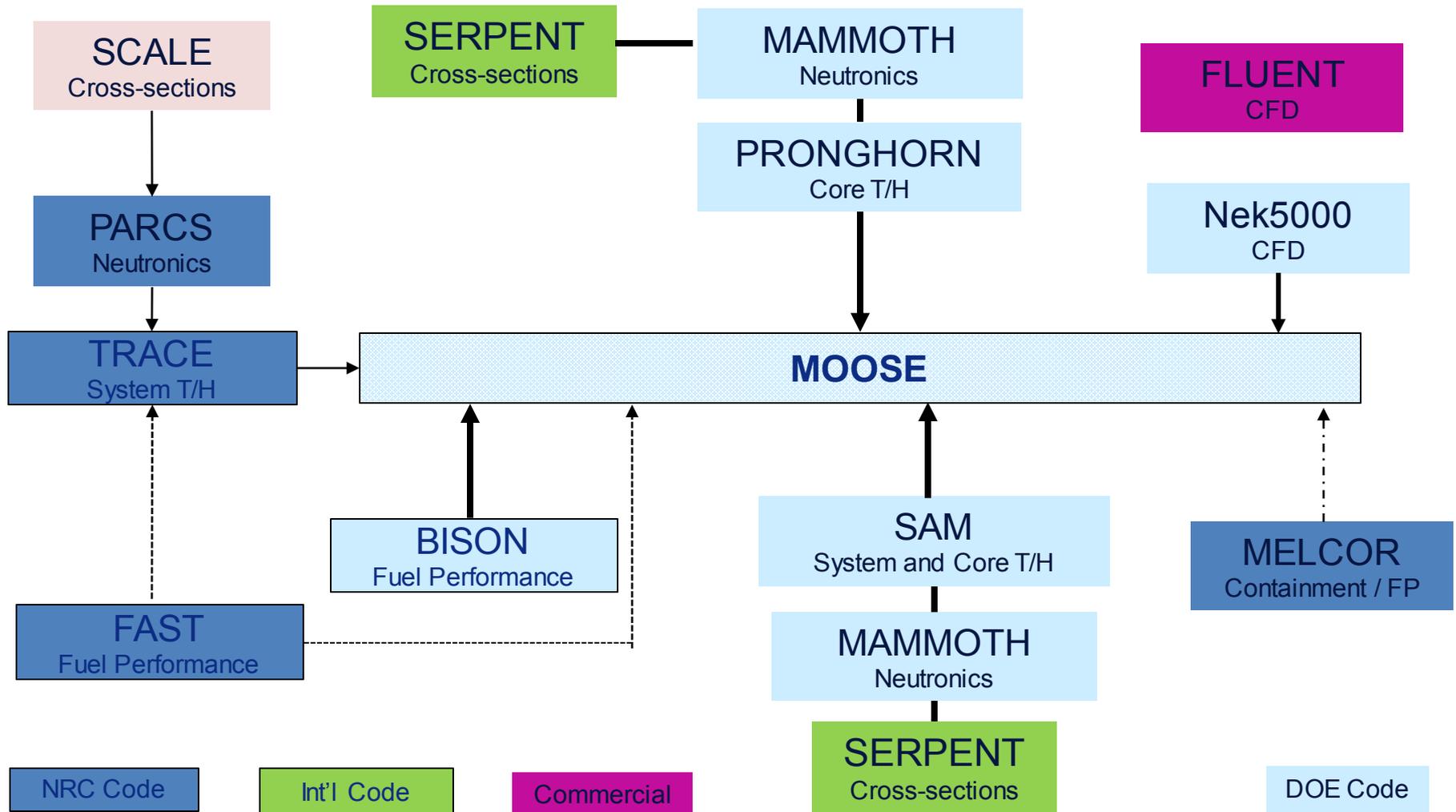
Table 2: Predictive Capability Maturity Model (PCMM) Matrix

Element \ Maturity	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3
Representation and Geometric Fidelity <i>What features are neglected because of simplifications?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Little or no representation or geometric fidelity for the system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Significant simplification of the system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited simplification of major components Geometry is well defined for major components and some minor components Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Essentially no simplifications made Geometry of all components represented "as built" Independent peer review conducted
Physics and Model Fidelity <i>How fundamental are the physics and calibration of the models?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Model forms are unknown or ad hoc Few physics informed models No coupling of models 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some models and correlations are physics based and calibrated to data Minimal or ad hoc coupling of models 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physics based models and correlations for all important processes Significant calibration using SETs and IETs Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All models and correlations are physics based Sound physical basis for extrapolation Full coupling of models Independent peer review conducted
Code Verification <i>Are software errors and poor quality assurance practices?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Minimum testing of software elements Little or no SQA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Code is managed by SQA procedures Unit and regression testing performed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some algorithms are tested to determine convergence Some features are tested with benchmark solutions Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All of the important algorithms tested to determine convergence All features and capabilities tested with rigorous benchmark solutions Independent peer review conducted
Solution Verification <i>Are numerical errors corrupting the results?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Numerical errors are unknown or have large effect on results 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical effects are qualitatively estimated Input/output (I/O) verified only by analysis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical effects quantitatively estimated to be small I/O independently verified Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numerical effects are determined to be small Important simulations can be independently reproduced Independent peer review conducted
Model Validation <i>How carefully is the accuracy of the simulation and experimental results assessed?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Few, if any, comparisons to measurements in similar systems or applications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative assessment of accuracy not directly relevant Large or unknown experimental uncertainties 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative assessment of predictive accuracy for some key figures of merit from SETs and IETs Experimental uncertainties well characterized Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantitative assessment of predictive accuracy for all important figures of merit from SETs and IETs at conditions/geometries directly relevant to the application Experimental uncertainties well characterized Independent peer review conducted
Uncertainty Quantification and Sensitivity Analysis <i>How thoroughly are uncertainties and sensitivities characterized?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judgement only Only deterministic analyses conducted Uncertainties and sensitivities not addressed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aleatory and epistemic (A&E) uncertainties propagated, but without distinction Informal sensitivity studies only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A&E uncertainties propagated and identified Quantitative sensitivity analyses conducted Numerical propagation errors are estimated Some strong assumptions made Some peer review conducted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A&E uncertainties comprehensively treated and properly interpreted Comprehensive sensitivity analyses conducted Numerical propagation demonstrated to be small No significant assumptions Independent peer review conducted

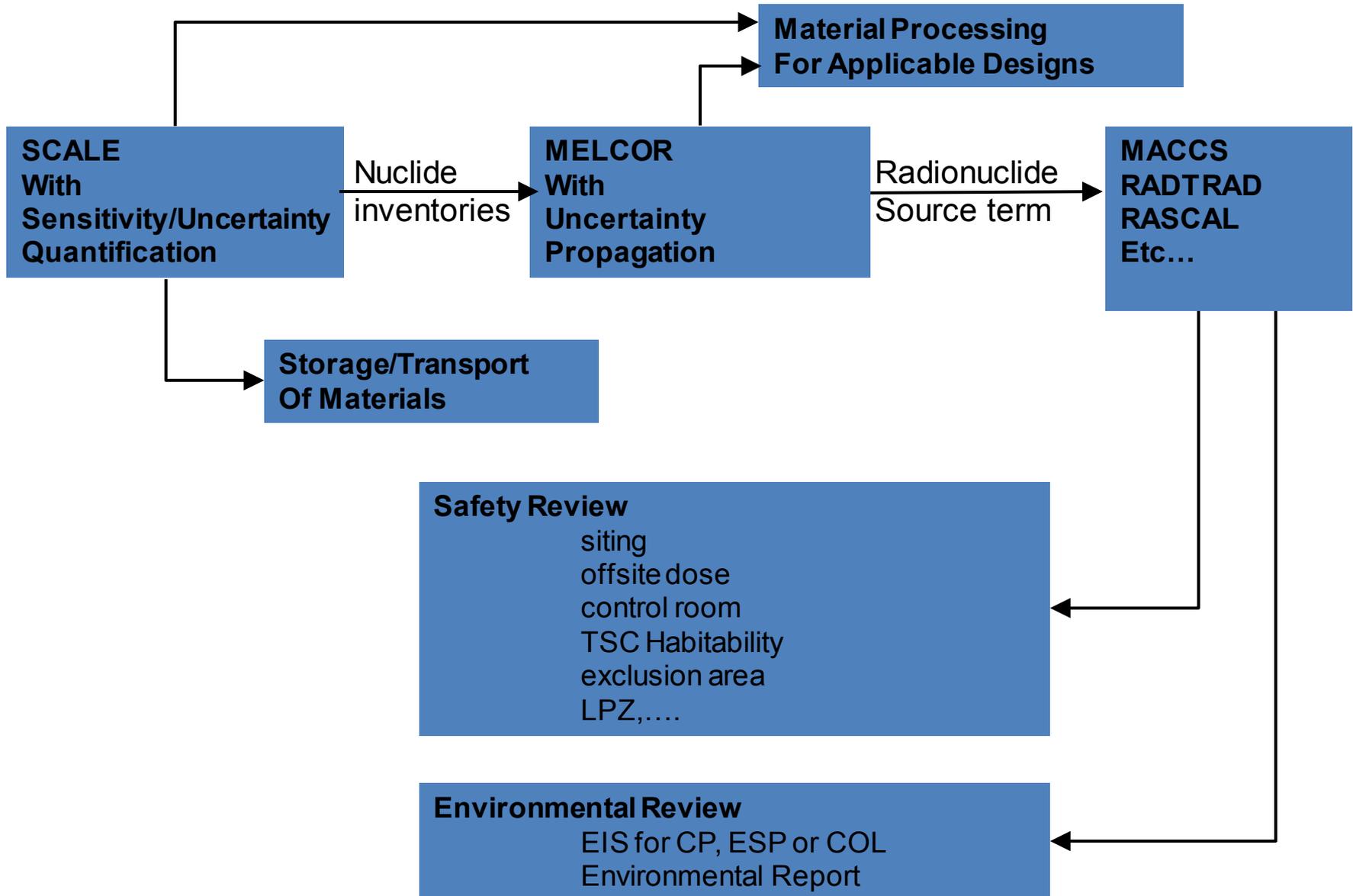
- We will be back
- We are assessing needs and developing recommendations for advanced reactor codes
- NRC preparedness is vital and transparency is important
- We will present our recommendations to the ACRS in a subsequent meeting
- We will request an ACRS letter on those recommendations

BACKUP SLIDES

Comprehensive Reactor Analysis Bundle Under Evaluation



Source Term, Consequences, and Radiological Assessment



NRC Confirmatory Analysis of Accident Tolerant Fuel (ATF)

Andrew Proffitt, NRR
ACRS Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena
Subcommittee
November 16, 2018

Outline

- NRC staff approach to confirmatory analysis
- Confirmatory analysis strategy for ATF
- Coordination with DOE on advanced modeling and simulation (M&S)

Approach to Confirmatory Analysis

- Informed by phenomena important to safety
 - safety significance
 - level of knowledge
- Staff evaluation can range from:
 - Review of information provided
 - Confirmatory calculations
 - Confirmatory testing

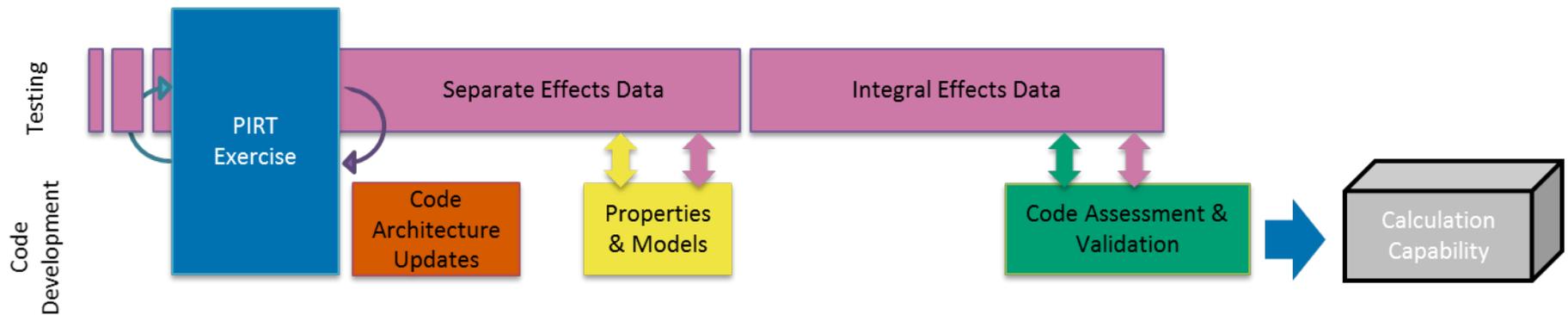
Confirmatory Analysis Strategy for ATF

- To support effective and efficient ATF reviews, staff considered:
 - Modifying existing NRC codes
 - Use DOE/vendor/commercial codes, including advanced M&S tools
- Factors for consideration:
 - Staff experience using the tool
 - Development/V&V resources necessary

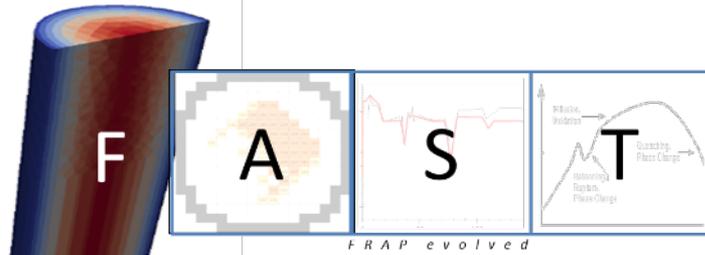
Use of NRC Codes to Model Near-term ATF Concepts

- Tailored to evaluate regulatory requirements
- Shallow learning curve
- Minor modifications required
- Need ATF specific validation

Development Process for Near-term ATF Calculation Capability



Fuel Performance



- What is it?
 - FAST (Fuel Analysis under Steady-state and Transients) calculates the thermal and mechanical response of nuclear fuel as a function of burnup under steady-state, AOOs and DBA transients.
 - FRAPCON + FRAPTRAN + ATF + (Significant code updates) = FAST
- Regulatory use:
 - Assess SAFDLs (NUREG 0800, Chapter 4) for new fuels, assess new/updated codes & methods, provide initial conditions to Chapter 15 analyses, assess spent fuel behavior
- Completed work:
 - Developed material library with ATF materials: FeCrAl, U_3Si_2 , SiC, Cr-coating
 - Multi-layer cladding deformation model (coatings) [KAERI]
- Ongoing work:
 - Updates & assessment for doped fuels, high burnup, higher enrichment
 - 3-D solvers for non-cylindrical fuel, allow for fuel deformation
 - Coupling to TRACE and SCALE
- ATF work needed:
 - Models for appropriate compositions
 - * Assessment *



Thermal-Hydraulics

- What is it?
 - TRACE is a thermal-hydraulics systems safety analysis code with 3D reactor kinetics
- Regulatory use:
 - Analyses of LOCAs, operational transients, and other reactor accident scenarios
- Completed work:
 - Initial gap analyses of TRACE capabilities against ATF fuel forms
- Ongoing work:
 - Coupling with FAST and BISON fuel rod models
 - Select representative plant models and accident scenarios
- ATF work needed:
 - Generalize the fuel rod thermo-mechanical models
 - Add ATF fuel mechanical and thermal properties to TRACE including T_{min} for new cladding materials
 - Develop coupling with FAST & BISON fuel rod models
 - Assess new models and perform plant analysis

Neutronics

- What is it?
 - SCALE provides the capability to conduct neutronics analyses in such areas as lattice/core physics, transport, shielding, and criticality safety. SCALE data is also used to provide necessary information for FAST, PARCS, MELCOR and MAACS.
 - PARCS provides the capability to perform core simulation with thermal-hydraulic feedback
- Regulatory use:
 - Support licensing evaluations under GDC requirements through NUREG-800 Chapter 4 and 15 activities, including boron dilution accidents, rod ejection calculations, MELLLA+, etc
 - Support licensing evaluations under 10 CFR 50.68/70.24 criticality accidents, 10 CFR Part 71 packaging and transport, and 10 CFR Part 72 storage requirements. Activities may include burnup credit, criticality analyses, code validation against experiment reviews, etc.
- Completed work:
 - Initial gap analyses of SCALE and PARCS capabilities against ATF fuel forms and review of available validation data
- Ongoing work:
 - Development of detailed research plan for ATF fuel forms
 - Development of lattice level (SCALE/Polaris) and core level (PARCS) sensitivity models that will quantify how the changes presented by ATF fuel forms effect core level safety parameters in PARCS (reactivity coefficients, SDM, control rod worth)
 - Review of gap conductance schemes in the NRCs PARCS core simulator code
- ATF work needed:
 - * Assessment *

- What is it?
 - MELCOR is NRC's computer code for predicting progression of severe accidents and source term
- Regulatory use:
 - Evaluate DBA accident source term to ensure designs meet radiological criteria in CFR (e.g., 10 CFR 100.11, 10 CFR 50.67, 10 CFR 50.34(a)(1)(iv), GDC 19).
 - Other regulatory source terms include equipment qualification source term and post-accident shielding source term (see for example SRP Sections 3.11 and 2.12)
- Completed work:
 - Initial gap analyses of MELCOR capabilities against ATF fuel forms
- Ongoing work:
 - Integrate FeCrAl module into latest version, complete benchmark, and begin sensitivity studies.
- ATF work needed:
 - Develop preliminary source term for a representative BWR and a PWR using FeCrAl for selected accident scenarios and compare the results to the current source term technical basis in NUREG-1465 (RG1.183), and to similar analysis for high burnup/MOX fuel.

Coordination with DOE on Advanced Modelling and Simulation

- NRC's ATF project plan acknowledges potential to leverage DOE's advanced M&S tools, especially for longer-term concepts
- Staff coordinating with CASL on focused ATF effort:
 - Familiarity, understanding, and training
 - Development of Bison models for ATF
 - Uncertainty quantification
 - Benchmark problems for ATF and transition cores (neutronics)
 - Development and demonstration for longer-term ATF concepts
 - Improved post-processing for regulatory criteria

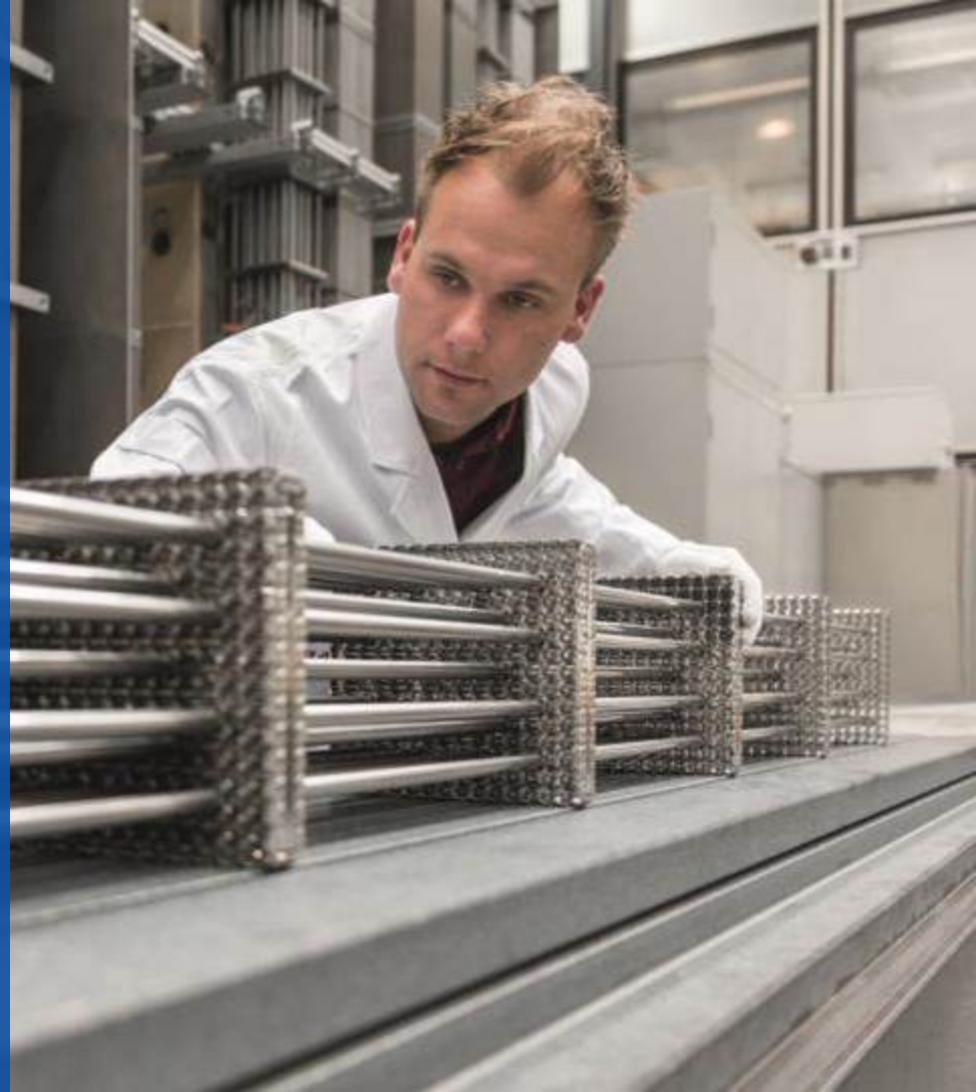
framatome

Use of DOE Codes to Support Industry Implementation of Advanced Concepts

Joshua L. Parker, P.E.
Framatome Inc.

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS)
Rockville, MD
16 November 2018

Framatome Inc. Non-Proprietary



Framatome Innovation

Pathway to Implementation

Near-Term

Innovations that can be brought to market in very short time



Short-Term

Innovations reaching market readiness within 2-3 years of development



Mid-Term

Innovations that need >3 but <10 years of development



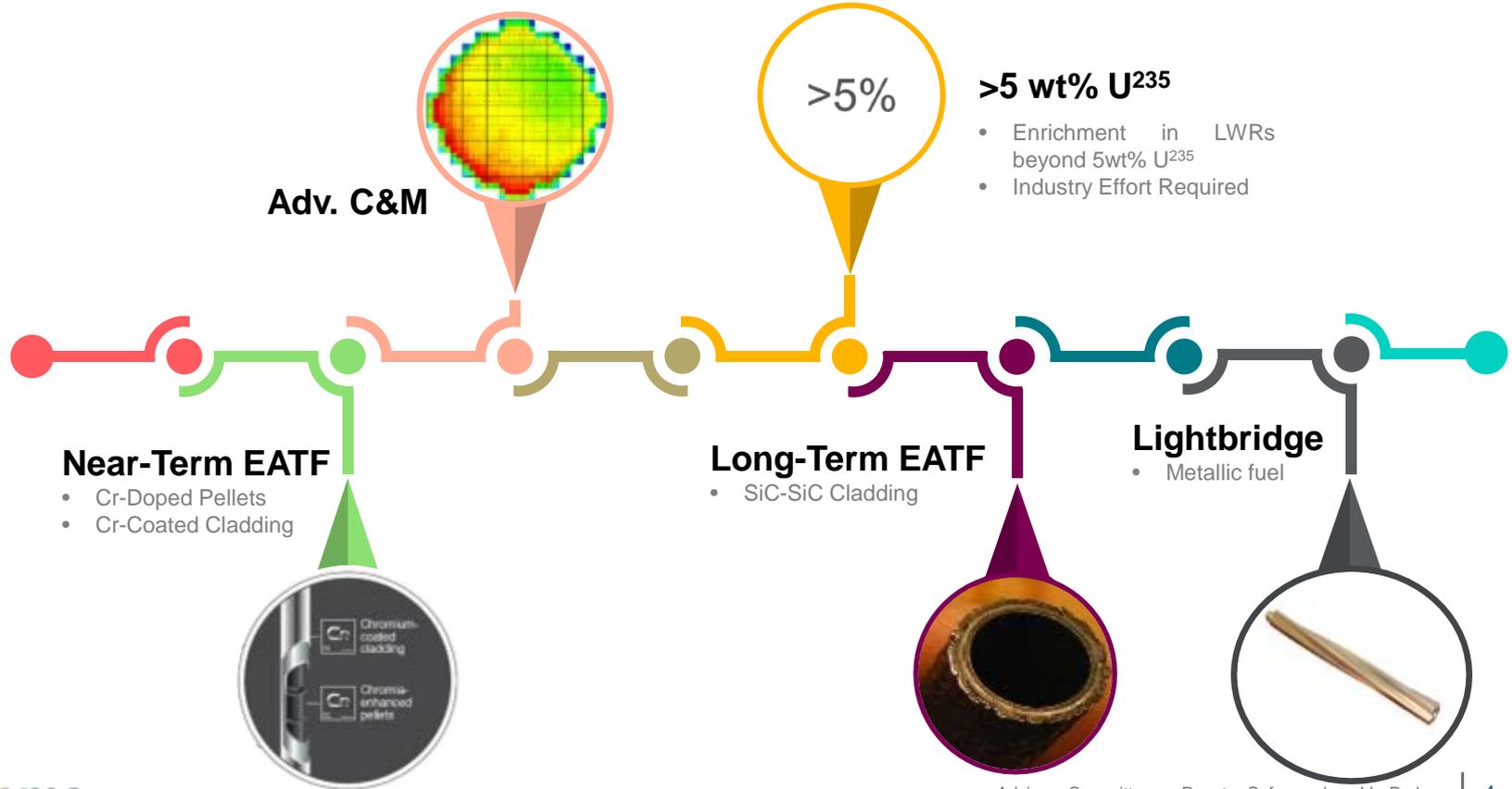
Long-Term

Ideas that need >10 years of development (still conceptual stage)



“Learning and innovation go hand in hand. The arrogance of success is to think that what you did yesterday will be sufficient for tomorrow.” William Pollard

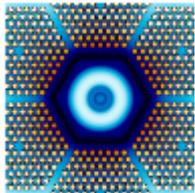
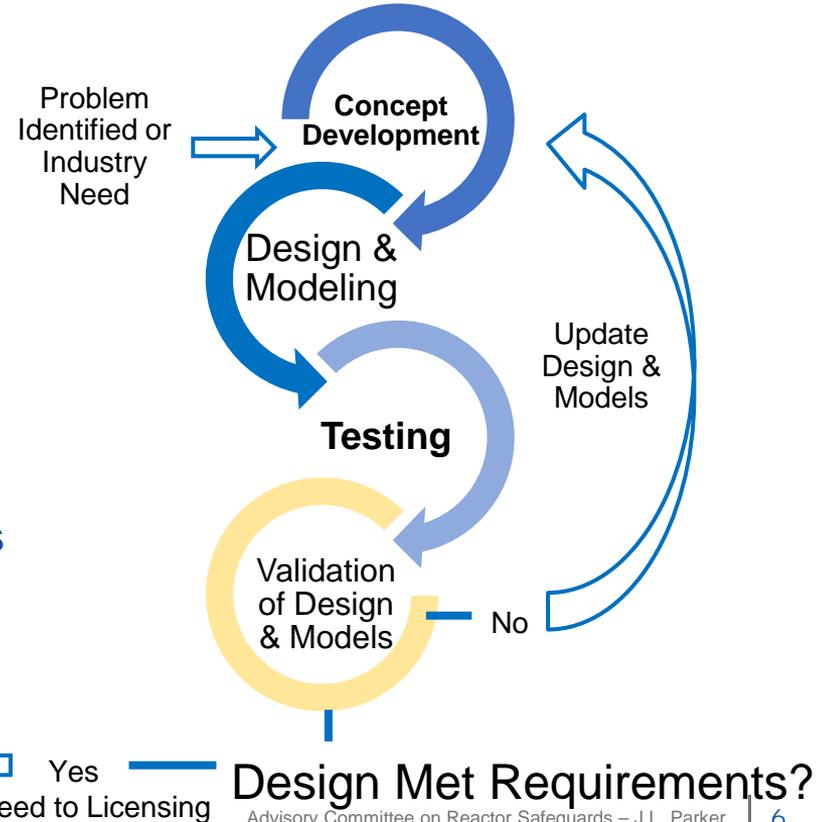
Framatome's Future of Nuclear Fuel



Product Development Cycle

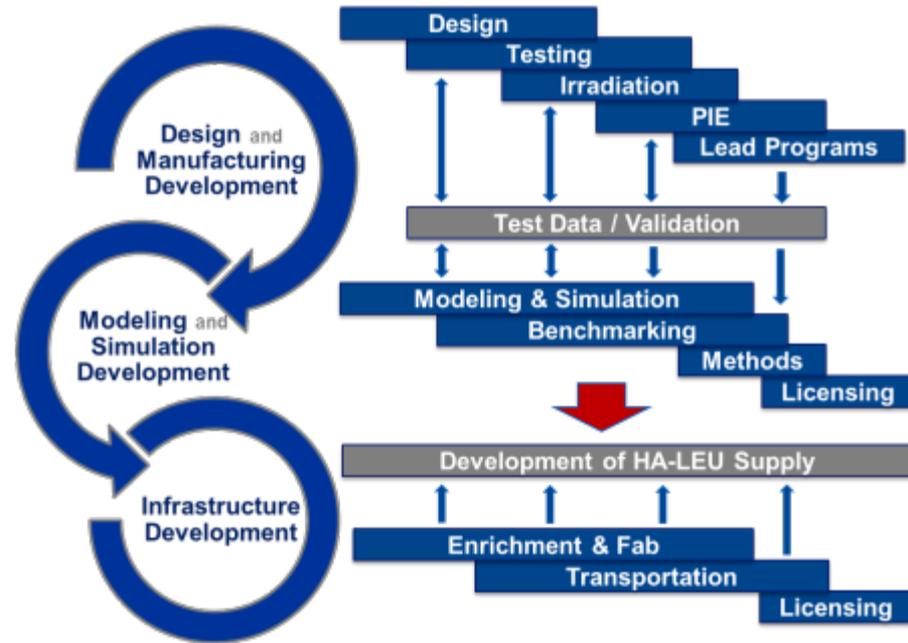
Linear Product Cycle Development (Historical Model)

- Historically product development is very linear and sequential
 - Large product evolutions take 10+ years from concept to 1st implementation
 - We have a large understanding of Zirconium Cladding and UO₂ fuel and product implementation still takes a long time.
- DOE codes could help streamline the process and help get products to market earlier to benefit the safety and economics of the industry



Linear Product Cycle Development (Improved)

- Use parallelization where it makes sense to reduce the development cycle
- Leverage advancements in modeling and simulation to accelerate a parallelized product development
- DOE and Industry partnerships could help advance modeling and simulation capabilities resulting in earlier product implementation benefiting safety and reliability of the Nuclear Industry.



Where can DOE help?

DOE Help

Near/Short-Term

Cr-Doped
Cr-Coated
Nothing Needed



Mid-Term

- Si-C Cladding
 - Modeling and Behavior of material (Fuel rod analysis codes)
- Metallic Fuel in LWRs
 - Benchmarks
 - Code-to-code comparisons
 - Codes to aid design
- >5wt%
 - Benchmarks
 - Codes validated up to 20wt%



Long-Term

Adv. Reactors

- Single Code Suite for Adv. Reactor Design
 - Industrial
 - Easy to use
 - Robust QA
 - Benchmarked on DOE data with like reactors

Places DOE Can Help Industry

- **ATF (SiC-SiC)**
 - DOE can provide independent Fuel Performance Codes
- **Metallic Fuel in LWRs**
 - DOE can provide an independent Code Suite (Core Neutronics, Thermal-Hydraulics, Fuel Rod Performance)
 - DOE could provide a new analytical code-to-code benchmarking suite for LWRs on metallic fuel similar to the OECD/NEA benchmarks for UO₂ fuel.
- **Advanced Reactor Fuel/Core Design**
 - DOE to consolidate or identify key codes and work with industry to develop a single industrial code suite for Adv. Reactor Development in the area of fuel and core performance that could be used for the Conceptual, Design and Licensing phase of these reactors

Conclusion

Framatome will determine each business case in regards to the use of DOE codes and where best to apply them to future technologies.

More advanced products and technologies need capabilities beyond the industry. DOE needs to continue to engage industry to advance these products through design, testing and licensing to provide safety and economic benefits to the US Nuclear Fleet, today and in the future.

Any reproduction, alteration, transmission to any third party or publication in whole or in part of this document and/or its content is prohibited unless Framatome has provided its prior and written consent.

This document and any information it contains shall not be used for any other purpose than the one for which they were provided. Legal action may be taken against any infringer and/or any person breaching the aforementioned obligations

Westinghouse Plans for Using CASL/NEAMS Tools

Zeses Karoutas, Chief Engineer in Nuclear Fuel
ACRS Meeting in DC, November 16, 2018

Outline

- Westinghouse EnCore^{®1} Fuel
- Physical Benefits of EnCore Fuel
- Safety and Economic Benefits
- Summary of Data Needed for Validation
- CASL / NEAMS Tools to be Used
- BISON ATF Applications
- VERA Core Applications for ATF
- VERA Applications for RIA & DNB
- CRUD Applications for an ATF Core
- Severe Accident Analysis Applications
- Summary

¹**EnCore** is a registered trademark of Westinghouse Electric Company LLC, its affiliates and/or its subsidiaries in the United States of America and may be registered in other countries throughout the world. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners."



Westinghouse's EnCore[®] Fuel

EnCore[®] includes both incremental and game changing products to enable a sensible path to achieve full ATF benefits.

EnCore[®] Products:

- ✓ Advanced Cladding
 - ✓ Cr-coated zirconium
 - ✓ SiC
- ✓ Advanced Fuel
 - ✓ ADOPT[™] doped fuel pellets
 - ✓ U₃Si₂ pellets

Chromium-Coated
Zr Cladding



Silicon Carbide (SiC)
Composite Cladding



Product Evolution

ADOPT[™] Pellets



Uranium Silicide
(U₃Si₂) Pellets

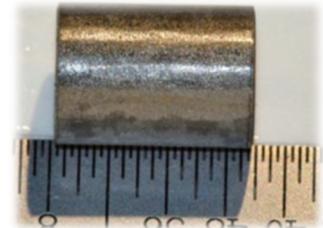


Photo courtesy of Idaho National Labs

ADOPT[™], EnCore[®], ZIRLO[®] are trademarks or registered trademarks of Westinghouse Electric Company LLC, its affiliates and/or its subsidiaries in the United States of America and may be registered in other countries throughout the world. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

EnCore Fuel Physical Benefits

- **ADOPT Pellets**
 - Higher density ~2%
 - Better thermal stability and oxidation resistance
 - Lower fission gas release in transients
 - Increased PCI margins at high temperatures
- **U₃Si₂ Pellets**
 - Higher uranium density ~17% improves fuel cycle economics for 18 and 24 month cycles
 - Increased thermal conductivity improves fuel thermal performance during transients
 - Good irradiation behavior (swelling, fission gas release)
- **Coated Claddings**
 - Higher accident temperature capability for accident conditions (1300 to 1400°C)
 - Reduced corrosion and hydrogen pickup, and resistance to rod wear
 - Reduced exothermic reaction energy during high temperature transients,
 - Reduced balloon size, higher burst temperature and possible reduction in fuel dispersal
 - Improved LOCA PCT and RIA depositions limits and time in DNB for DBAs
- **SiC Cladding**
 - No ballooning and bursting, and resistance to rod wear
 - Eliminate oxidation driven temperature spikes
 - Maintain integrity under most severe beyond design basis accident conditions, decomposition near ~2000°C
 - Fuel performance beyond DNB and during LOCA can increase design basis margins
 - Cladding provides fission product barrier to high temperatures
 - Minimizes potential hydrogen generation to non threatening levels

Safety and Economic Benefits

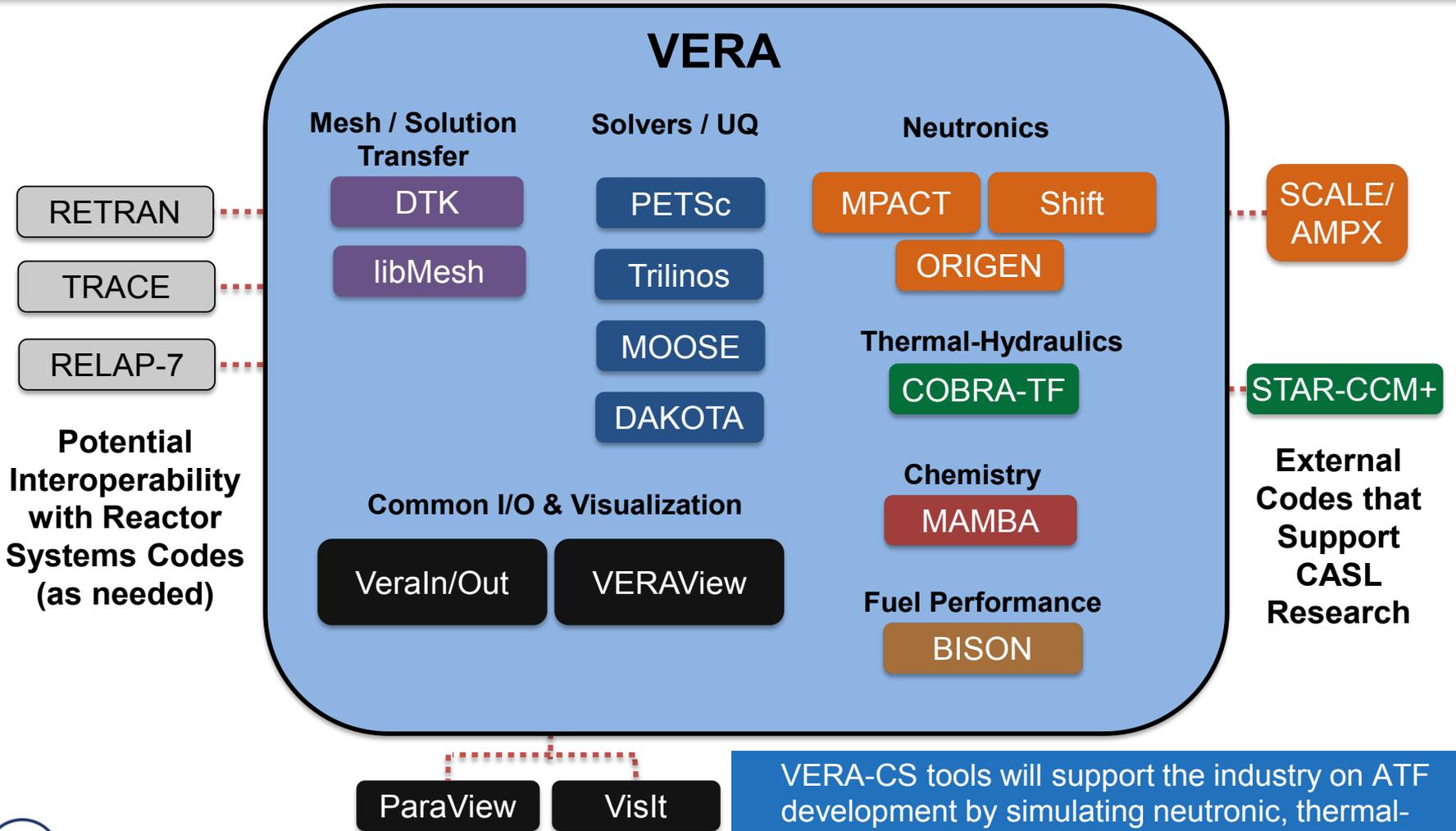
Benefit	Current Fuel Zr/UO ₂	Cr-Coated Zr/UO ₂	“Gen 1”	“Gen 2”	
			↓	↓	↓
			Cr-Coated Zr/ADOPT	Cr-Coated Zr/U ₃ Si ₂	SiC/U ₃ Si ₂
Pellet U loading			+2.0%	+17%	+17%
Fuel Utilization					
Grid-to-rod Fretting / Debris					
Load Follow / Flexibility					
Higher Burnup					
LOCA / DBA Margin					
DNB Margin					
Hydrogen (10CFR50.44 Margin)					
BDMA Margin/Operator Response Times					

Reference / No Benefit
Some / Potential Benefit
Large Benefit

Summary of Data Needed for Validation

- Autoclave testing
- Test Reactor (MITR, HFIR, ATR, Halden, etc)
- In-Rx Exposure (PIE, Hot Cell)
- Burst tests
- Power Ramp tests
- LOCA and RIA tests (TREAT, Studsvik, etc)
- Fretting tests
- Pressure Drop
- WALT Loop DNB and CRUD tests
- Ultra High Temperature, KIT tests
- Fuel Mechanical Behavior tests

CASL / NEAMS Tools to be Used



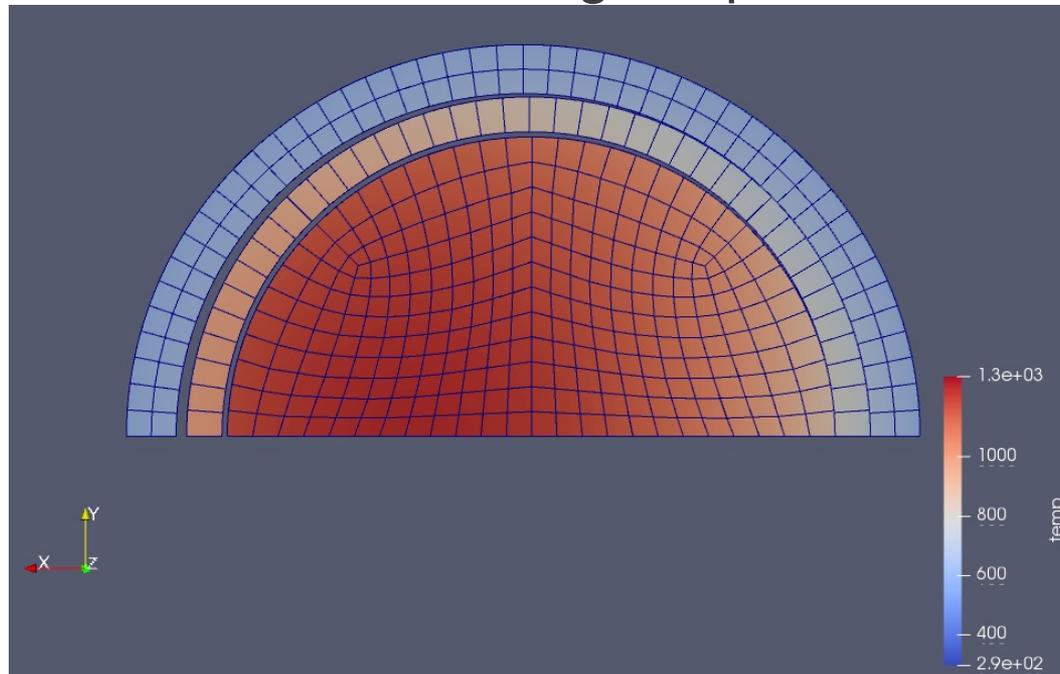
BISON ATF Applications

- BISON advanced fuel performance modeling will provide critical support for the design of accident tolerant fuel and cladding materials by:
 - Providing predictions of expected fuel and cladding behaviors in advance of measurement data to inform design decisions
 - Identifying potential performance issues and behavioral trends to inform planning for expensive ATF in-reactor testing
 - Providing advance indications of performance thresholds (or cliffs) in ATF materials behaviors
 - Providing supplemental results to confirm and guide the development of design fuel performance codes

BISON analyses will contribute to the basic understanding of ATF fuel and cladding material behaviors

Example: BISON Application to EnCore[®] Accident Tolerant Fuel (ATF) Application

- BISON used to assess impact of eccentricity in postulated double encapsulated U_3Si_2 lead test rod design
 - Focused on fuel and cladding temperature distribution



BISON provides an important tool for evaluating ATF concepts where empirically based codes are limited in scope because of the limited availability of measured data

BISON Key Milestones

- BISON analysis of ATF Clad concepts during PWR normal operation and LOCA conditions
- Modeling of mechanical integrity and thermo-mechanical behavior of coated Zr-based cladding for ATF
- Modeling fission gas release from doped oxide nuclear fuel
- Modeling the plasticity and thermal creep of doped oxide nuclear fuel
- Fission gas and creep in uranium silicide fuel
- ATF material model development and validation for priority fuel concepts (Doped UO_2 and U_3Si_2)
- ATF Mesoscale Material Model Development for priority fuel concepts, use of Atomistic modeling & MARMOT (Doped UO_2 and U_3Si_2)
- Application of BISON for evaluating PCI and Flexible Plant Operation
- Application of BISON for high burnup operation > 62 GWd/MTU



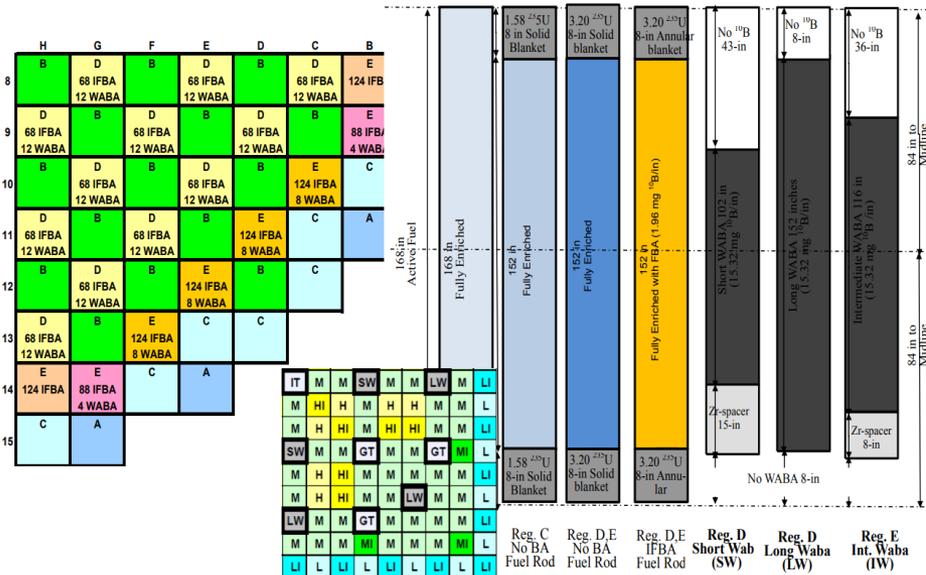
**Westinghouse will work together with
CASL / NEAMs on these key
milestones**

VERA Core Simulations for ATF

- Perform VERA core models for the Westinghouse ATF (Cr-coated cladding and U_3Si_2 fuel pellet) to support fuel implementation and licensing in commercial reactors, according to the following plan:
 - Setup past core models up to the actual cycle for the proposed plant for LTRs and LTAs implementation
 - Compare results to measurement for validation
 - Model core Loading Pattern for the cycle of ATF introduction, including ATF fuel assembly and fuel rod geometry
 - Evaluate results and compare to in-house core physics tools to ensure consistency
 - Model ATF region introduction until equilibrium cycle is achieved, including cycle length extension to 24-mo and higher burnups
 - Compare results to in-house predictions
 - Assess RIA for transition cores and eq. cycle
 - Perform economic analysis based on fuel requirements to assess fuel cycle savings from ATF introduction

Example: AP1000® PWR Analysis

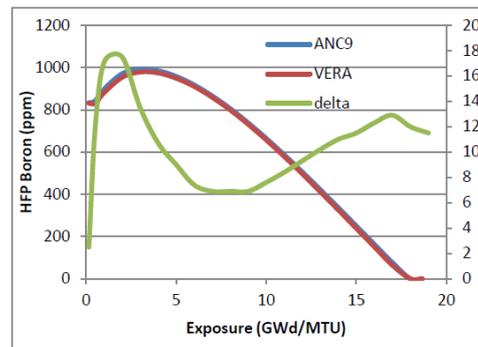
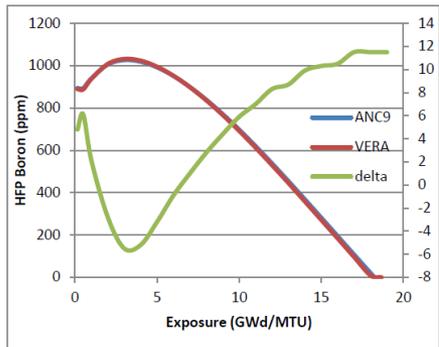
3D VERA-CS Model of the AP1000 PWR First Core



- HZP calculations
 - Comparison of global and local parameters indicated excellent numerical agreement between VERA-CS, Monte Carlo predictions, and ANC/PARAGON, reinforcing confidence in the startup predictions.
- HFP calculations
 - Lattice depletion simulations at HFP conditions with VERA-CS, PARAGON2, and Serpent showed excellent agreement
 - Core depletion simulations performed with VERA-CS and ANC/PARAGON2, demonstrating excellent agreement, confirming the Westinghouse design values for the AP1000 PWR first core.

Cycle 1 Hot Full Power (HFP) All Rods Out (ARO) Depletion

Cycle 1 HFP MSHIM™ Strategy Control Depletion

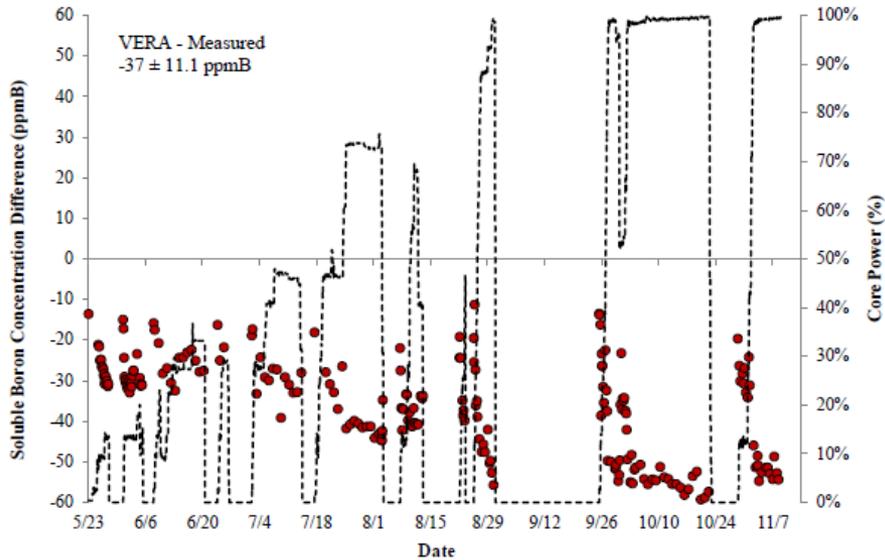


Startup Measurement Comparisons

ARO Δ Boron	7 ppm
Δ ITC pcm/ $^{\circ}$ F	0.5
Max/Min Rod Worth Δ % pcm	3.9%/-1.6%

Example: Watts Bar Unit 2 Startup Simulations

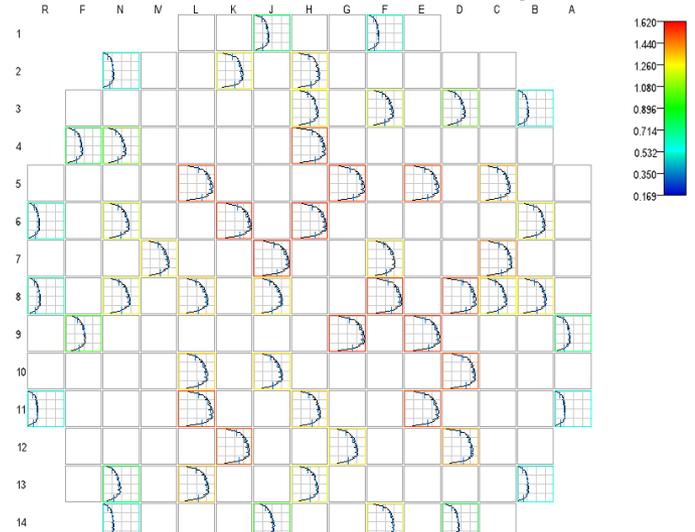
M-P Soluble Boron during Power Ascension Testing



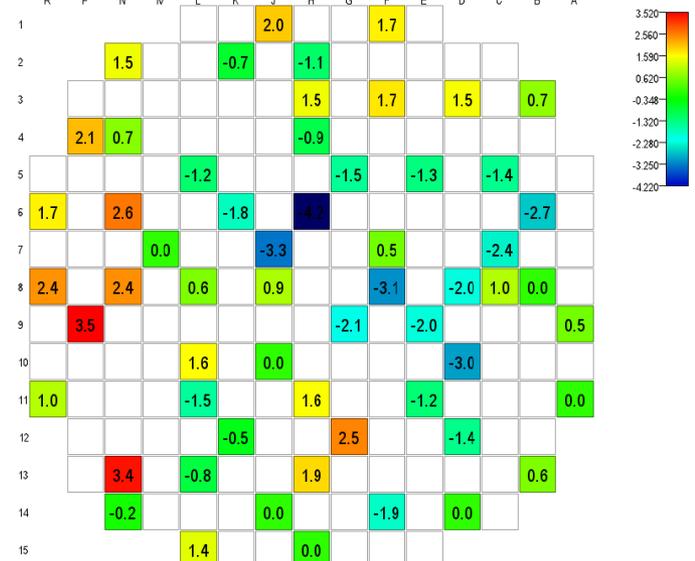
With the help of VERA results, Westinghouse was able to refine its in-house models (e.g., detailed explicit WABA, reflector constants, cross-section library based on ENDF/B-VII.1 data, etc.)



Raw and Vanadium Detector Response



Radial Detector Segment Differences (C-M,%)

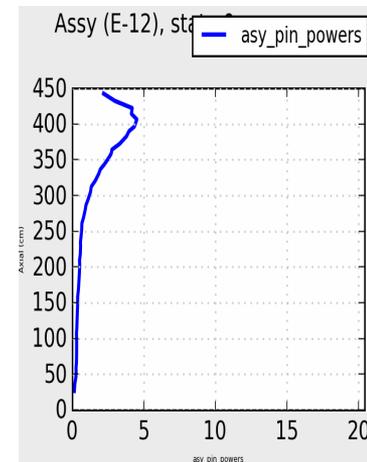
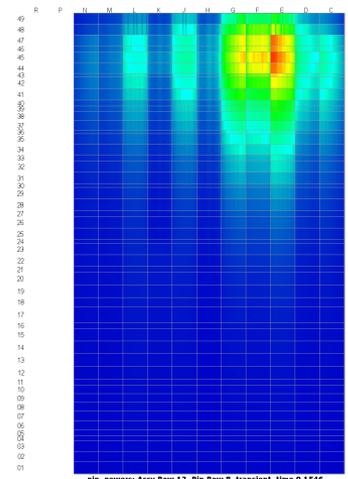
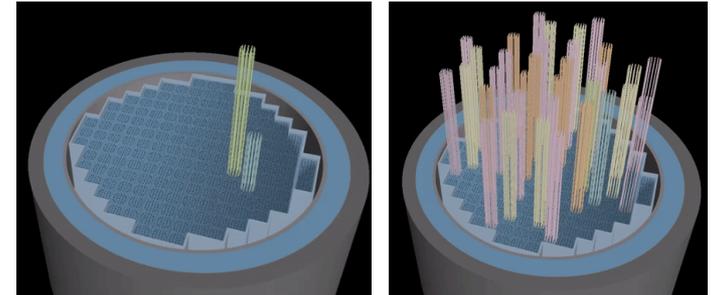
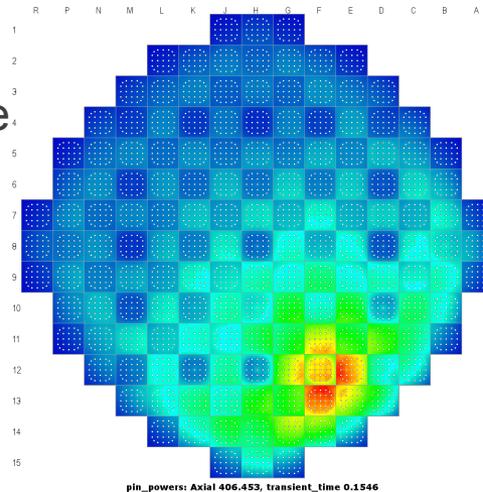


VERA Application for RIA & DNB

- An objective is to simulate RIA transients for cores with ATF. In particular, U_3Si_2 fuel with its higher thermal conductivity and lower melting temperature will be analyzed under various rod ejection scenarios to evaluate its performance (margin to melting temperatures) and its transient characteristics (e.g., impact of lower fuel temperatures on Doppler feedback).
- Another objective is to simulate locked rotor transients to evaluate improvements on reduction/prevention of rods-in-DNB fuel failure from ATF cladding features

Example: AP1000 PWR Rod Ejection Analysis

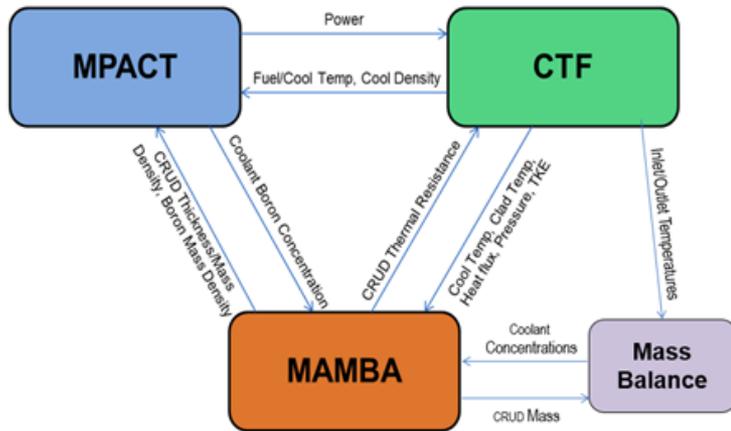
- REA simulated at End of Cycle (EOC) HZP, HFP, and part-power
- Full core geometry using MPACT coupled with CTF
- Highly asymmetric power distribution
- VERA-CS is capable of simulating full core geometry REA in a stable manner with the expected power pulse resulting from a superprompt critical reactivity insertion and the resulting negative Doppler reactivity feedback



With high-fidelity simulation capabilities, VERA-CS is positioned to support the industry on analyzing reactivity initiated accidents for ATF, and to assist in responding to regulatory rule changes

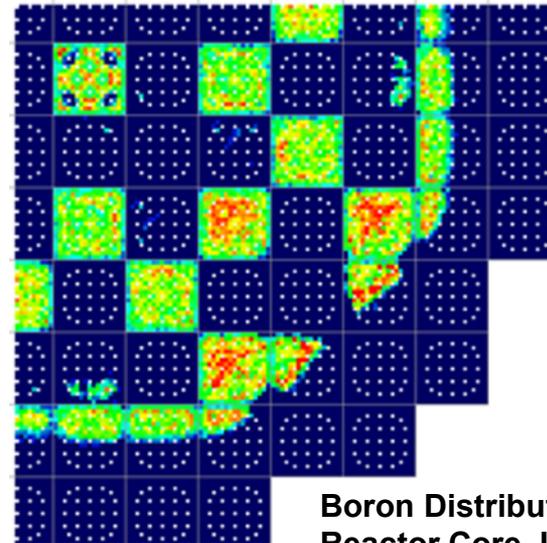
CRUD Application for an ATF Core

Advanced Analyses of CRUD



- Performed for each iteration until convergence between all three is achieved
- Repeated for each depletion step in simulation of plant operation

Use of VERA to predict Boron distribution in CRUD



Boron Distribution in a proposed Reactor Core Loading Pattern

- Explicitly including the feedback of boron on power distribution and calculating A/O

VERA-MAMBA will be performed for an ATF core to look at impact of cladding surface on CIPS, CILC and DNB

Severe Accident Analysis Applications

- Westinghouse performing MAAP calculations to evaluate coping time benefits of ATF and use of FLEX equipment with ATF for flow and passive heat mitigation strategies
- Need to compare results to DOE calculations using MELCOR
- Implement latest ATF fuel mechanical behavior data and models into severe accident codes
- TRACE/BISON LOCA capability development for ATF

Summary

- With the help of the DOE tools, it is recognized that advanced M&S techniques can inform decisions for the next generation of advanced fuel designs and new generation reactors (e.g. eVinci micro-reactor and Lead Fast Reactor), as well as help in the resolution of any anomalous core behavior in existing LWRs
- Westinghouse plans to use DOE tools to help benchmark our design tools for ATF and better inform testing needed for validation
- The use of DOE tools together with validation data will help understand margin and uncertainty of ATF safety and economic benefits

Modeling and Simulation of MSRs MSR TWG



Nicholas Smith
Southern Company Services

Molten Salt Reactor TWG →

ONE

Terra Power

Fast
Breeder
Liquid Fuel
Salt Cooled
Uranium
(Could use Th)

TWO

Thorcon

Thermal
Burner
Liquid Fuel
Salt Cooled
Thorium

THREE

Terrestrial Energy

Thermal
Burner
Liquid Fuel
Salt Cooled
Uranium
(Could use Th)

FOUR

Flibe Energy

Thermal
Breeder
Liquid Fuel
Salt Cooled
Thorium

FIVE

Muons Inc.

Thermal
Burner
Liquid Fuel
Salt Cooled
Uranium

SIX

Elysium Industries

Fast
Breeder
Liquid Fuel
Salt Cooled
Uranium

SEVEN

Alpha Technology Corporation

Thermal
Breeder
Liquid Fuel
Salt Cooled
Thorium



MSR Design Space



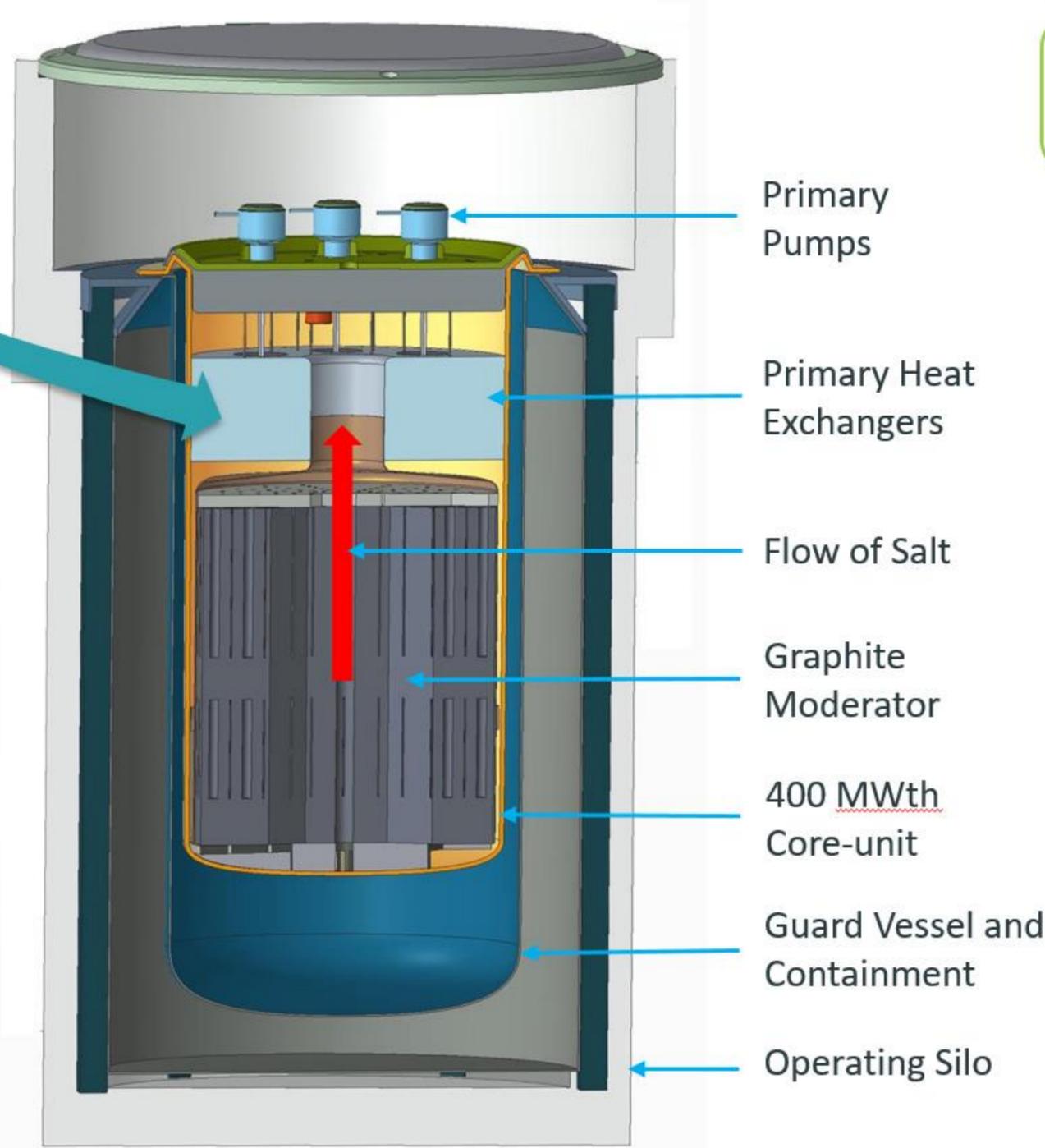
TERRESTRIAL ENERGY'S INTEGRAL MOLTEN SALT REACTOR – IMSR™



3.6 m x 8 m
(12ft by 26.7ft)

Cost-Focused Technology Innovation

- All primary reactor components integrated into a sealed, compact, and replaceable reactor vessel with a 7-year operational life
- Advanced, liquid fueled reactor
- Low pressure operation – 1 Atm
- High temperature output – 600°C
- 48% thermal efficiency
- Passive power management
- Passive decay heat removal
- Dynamic core and turbine load following
- IMSR™ power plant LCOE of ~4 to 5 c/kWh. LCO-BTU 5 to 6 \$/MMBTU



- Primary Pumps
- Primary Heat Exchangers
- Flow of Salt
- Graphite Moderator
- 400 MWth Core-unit
- Guard Vessel and Containment
- Operating Silo

Clean, Convenient, Cost Competitive, Scalable Energy

- Power and heat that is cost competitive with fossil fuel combustion
- IMSR™ heat easy to couple to industrial processes
- IMSR™ heat delivered by common industrial salt
- Dispatchable, on-demand heat and power for industrial processes and for electric power markets
- Factory production in support of rapid global deployment
- A Small Modular Reactor for lower project financing risks
- No NOX, SOX or CO₂



Key commercial claim is that IMSR™ is a better way to generate heat than fossil fuel combustion and is being brought to market in the 2020s

TerraPower's Molten Chloride Fast Reactor (MCFR) advances nuclear in key areas

Enhance engineered safety



- No fuel fabrication
- Online refueling
- High temperature

Minimize energy costs



- Non-reactive coolant
- Strong negative temperature & void coefficients
- Near-zero excess reactivity

Offer new options for nuclear waste



- Only startup enrichment
- Consume DU, NatU, and/or UNF
- Start with partial UNF load

Provide reliable supply of energy to all nations

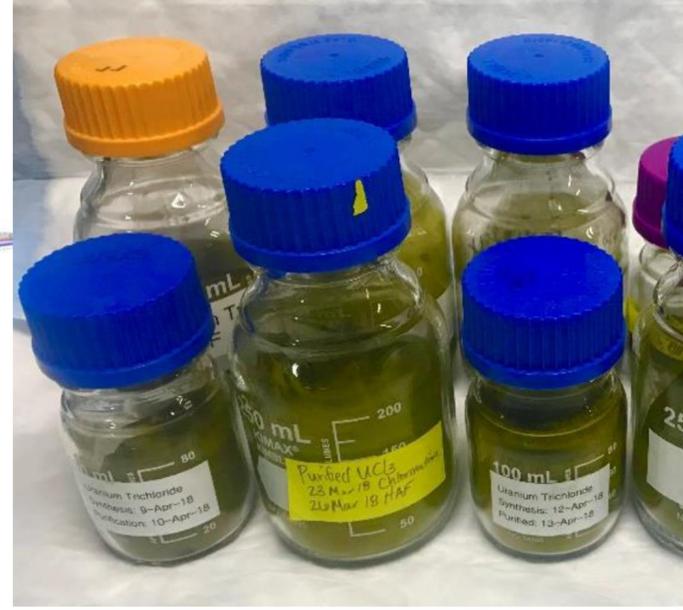
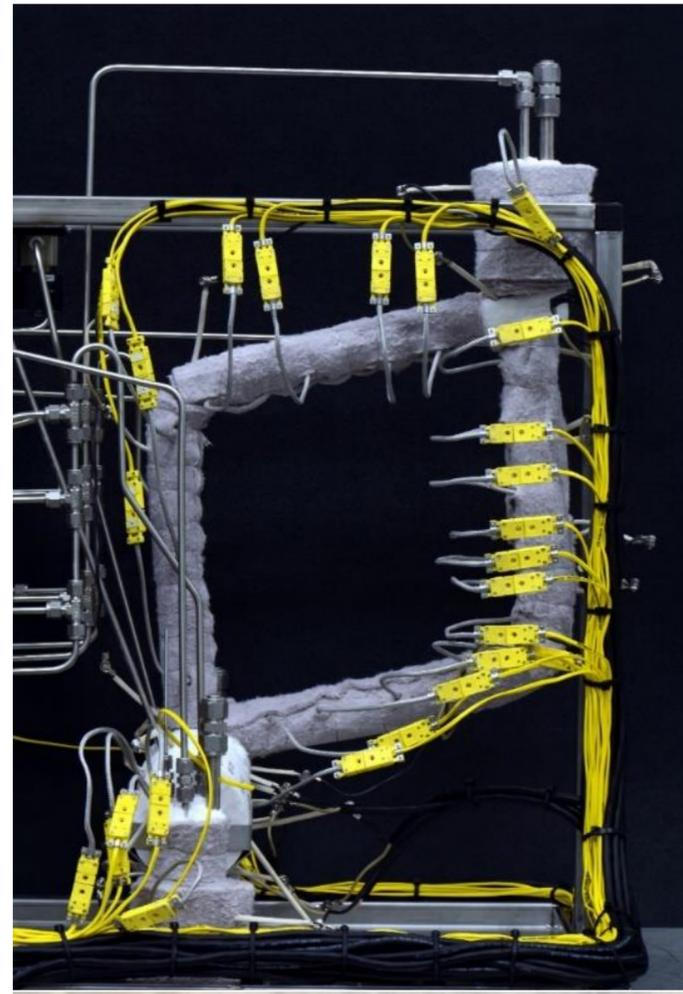
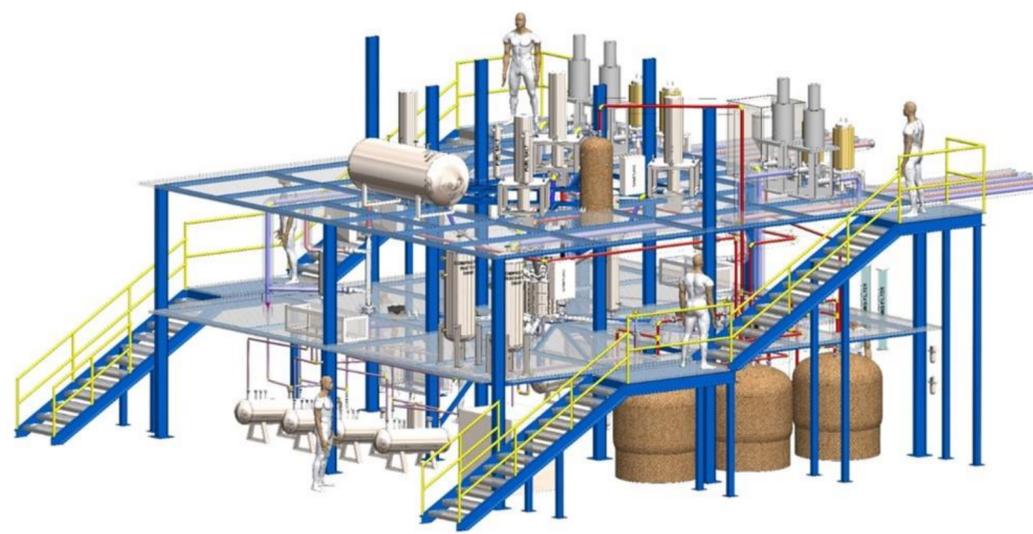
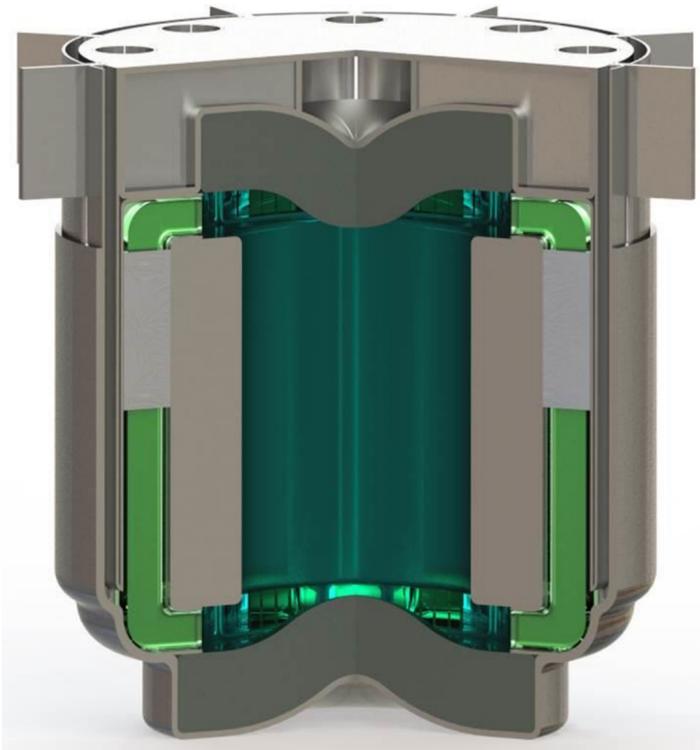


- No ongoing enrichment
- Strong non-proliferation traits
- Reduced water use
- Opens up non-electric markets

Maximize proliferation resistance



- Actinides stay in core, daughter core, or closely-coupled clean-up system
- Actinides always mixed with lanthanides

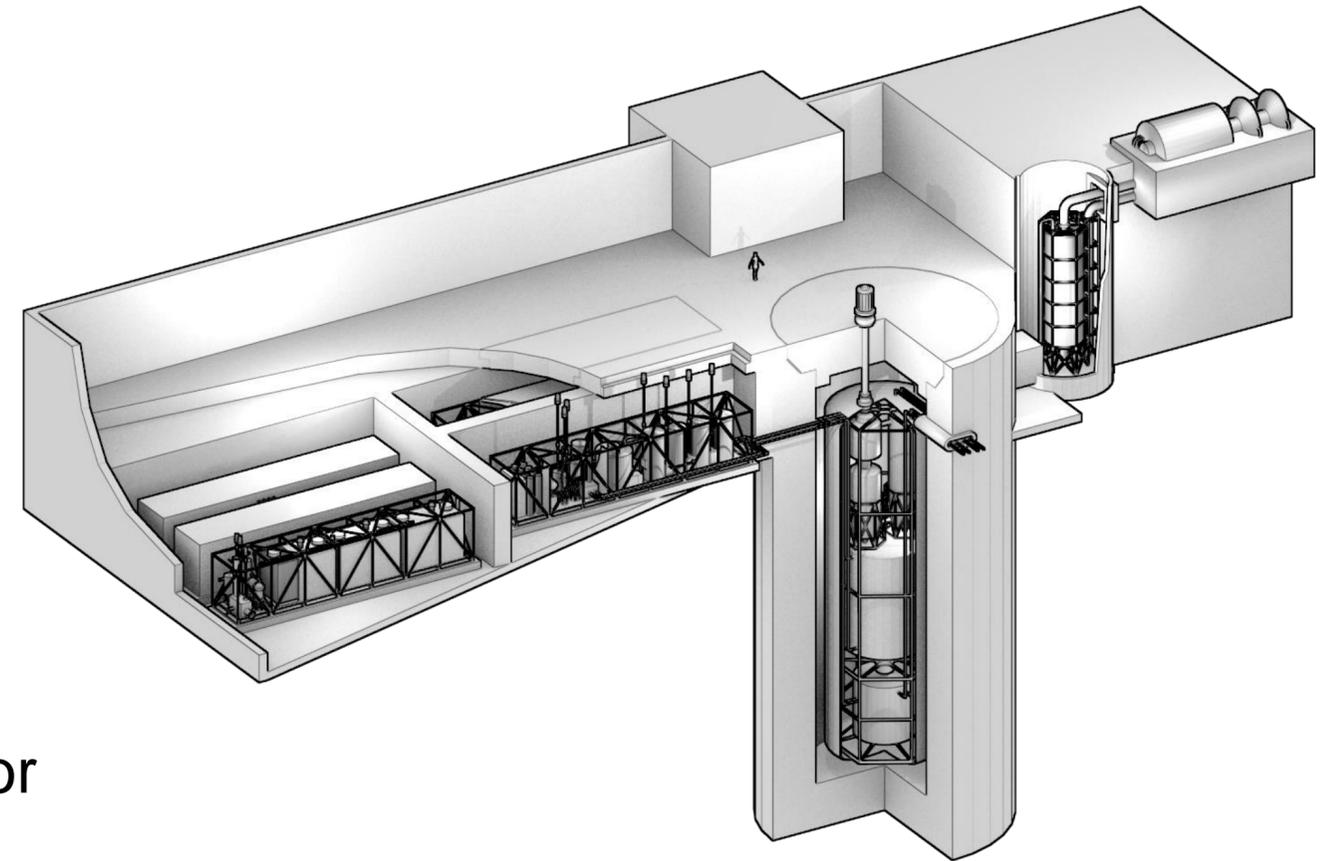
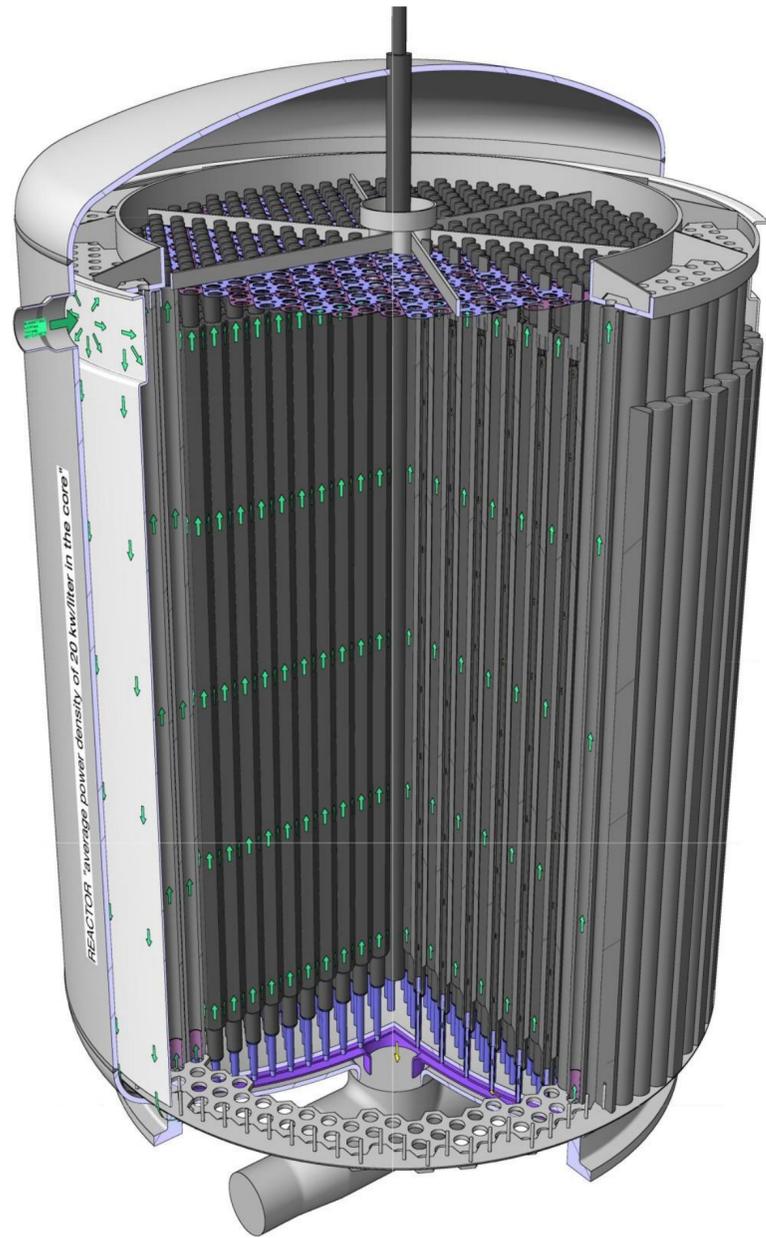




Liquid Fluoride Thorium Reactor (LFTR)

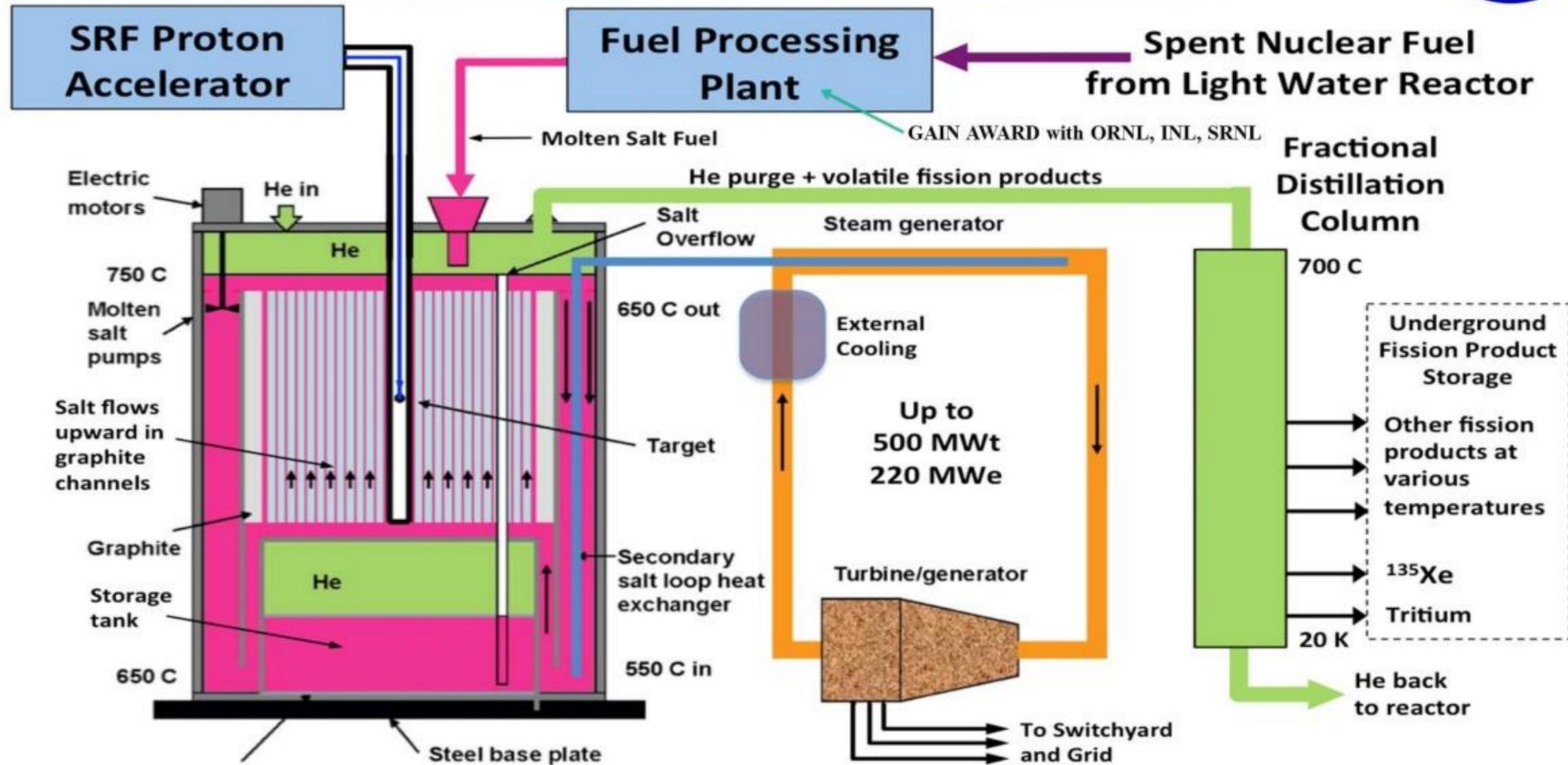
- Design objectives:
 - 600 MWt/250 MWe modular core
 - conversion ratio ≥ 1.0
 - Replaceable core internals
 - fuel salt in graphite tubes
 - Reactor vessel shielded by thorium blanket and graphite reflector

- Materials and fluids:
 - ${}^7\text{LiF}-\text{BeF}_2-\text{UF}_4$ fuel salt
 - ${}^7\text{LiF}-\text{BeF}_2-\text{ThF}_4$ blanket salt
 - ${}^7\text{LiF}-\text{BeF}_2$ coolant salt
 - Graphite moderator and reflector
 - Hastelloy-N reactor vessel and piping





Mu*STAR: Superconducting RF Linac Driving Molten-Salt Graphite-Moderated Subcritical Modular Reactors



Modified Hastelloy-N or graphite encloses all fuel salt

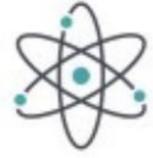
Vessel has no penetrations below liquid level

Passive air cooling for decay heat when accelerator is off. No water, steam, or Zr inside the reactor containment.

This reactor concept from C. D. Bowman, R.B. Vogelaar, et al., 2010 Handbook of Nuclear Engineering

The Fuel Processing Plant is the subject of a 2017 GAIN voucher award to Muons with ORNL, SRNL, and INL

A Mu*STAR system can be installed at each of 60 utility sites in the US to convert the SNF stored in pools and casks to fluoride salts, to burn it there for > 200 years, and to give new life to a reactor community while addressing many concerns of SNF storage and transport.



Thorium
Fueled



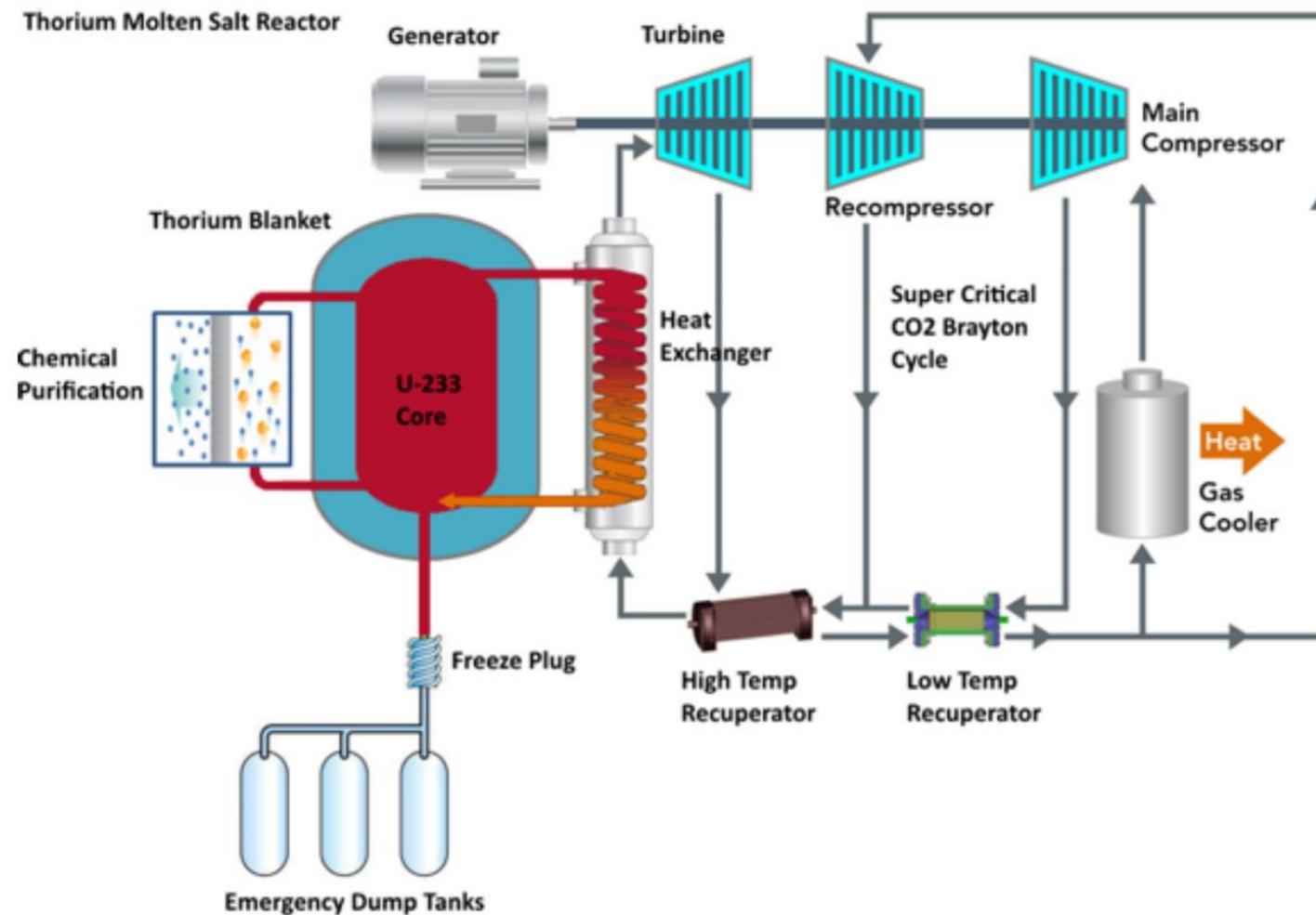
Fluoride
Cooled



<300 MW



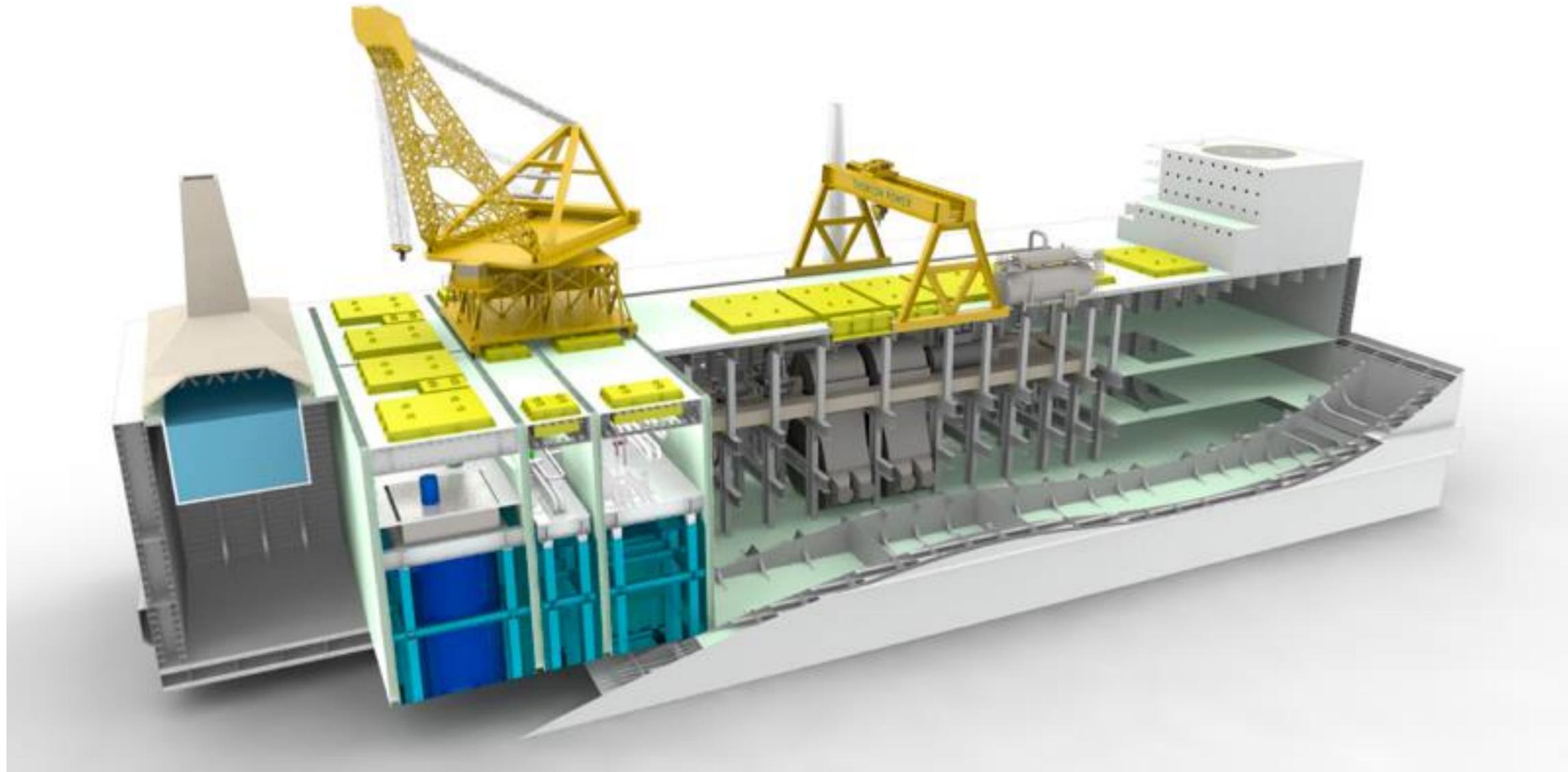
Partnering with Utah
& Idaho universities
on technology
development



ThorCon Power

500 MWe MSR

- Thermal spectrum - Uranium Fluoride Salt
- Leverage shipyard construction techniques
- Build upon success of MSRE – Floating reactor towed to site
- Cost competitive with coal (\$1.2B/GWe, 3 cents/kwhr). Targetting two years order to grid.



Elysium Industries

Molten Chloride Salt Fast Reactor (MCSFR)



Design Objectives

Safety

Efficient Nuclear Fuel Use

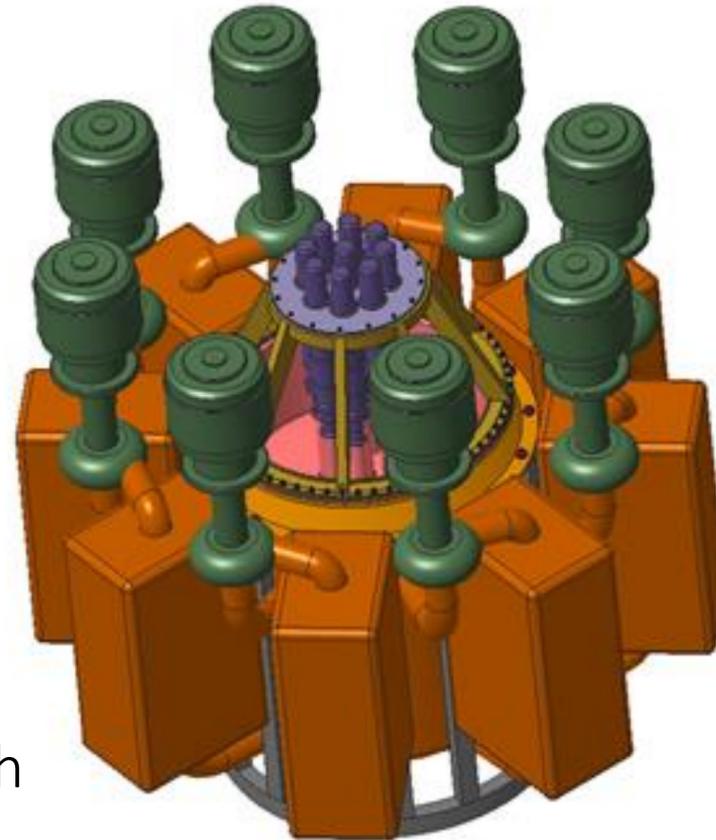
Economic Competitiveness

Enhance Non-Proliferation and Safeguards

Low Environmental Impact

Plant Concept

- 1 GWe/2.5GWth
- Chloride fuel salts
- Fast spectrum neutron flux
- Breeding ratio ~ 1
- Core outlet: ~ 600 °C
- Core inlet: ~ 500 °C
- High TRL purification systems
- Design for maintainability
- Fuel Flexible: DU/LEU/SNF/RGPu/WGPu/Th



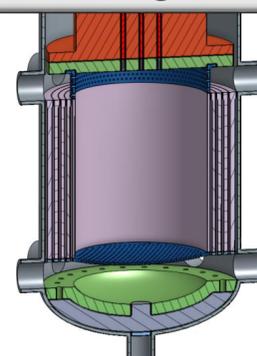
Safety & Proliferation Resistance

- Low operating pressure – Fuel < Secondary
- Secondary $T_{\text{cold}} > \text{Fuel } T_{\text{m.p.}}$
- Negative reactivity/void coefficients,
 - self regulating/shutdown
- **Fuel drain system**
- No actinide removal/separation
- Simple Chlorine based soluble fission product removal
- FP Vitrification with Cl recycling
- Passive corrosion control
- Passive safety, incl. decay heat removal
- No exothermic reactions
- Low excess reactivity

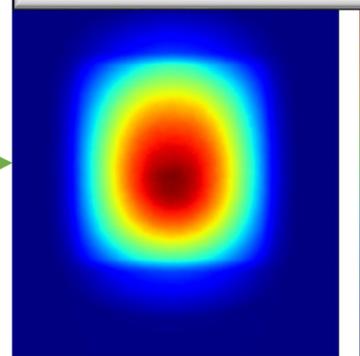
Design Approach

- Integrated Physics-Fluid design methodology
- Computational chemical analysis
- Test & validate

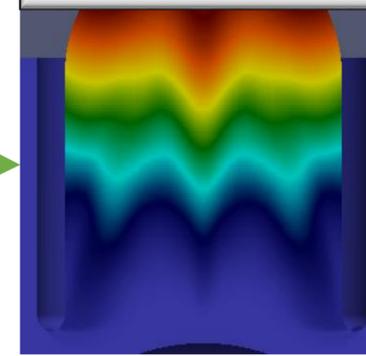
Reactor Core Design



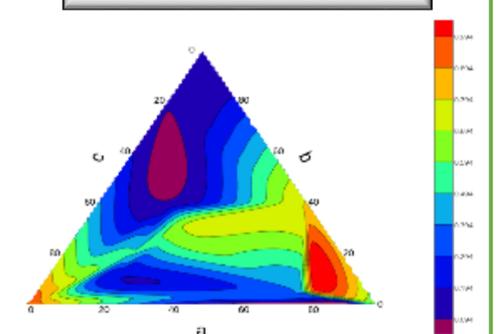
Monte-Carlo Neutron Flux



CFD Salt Temperature

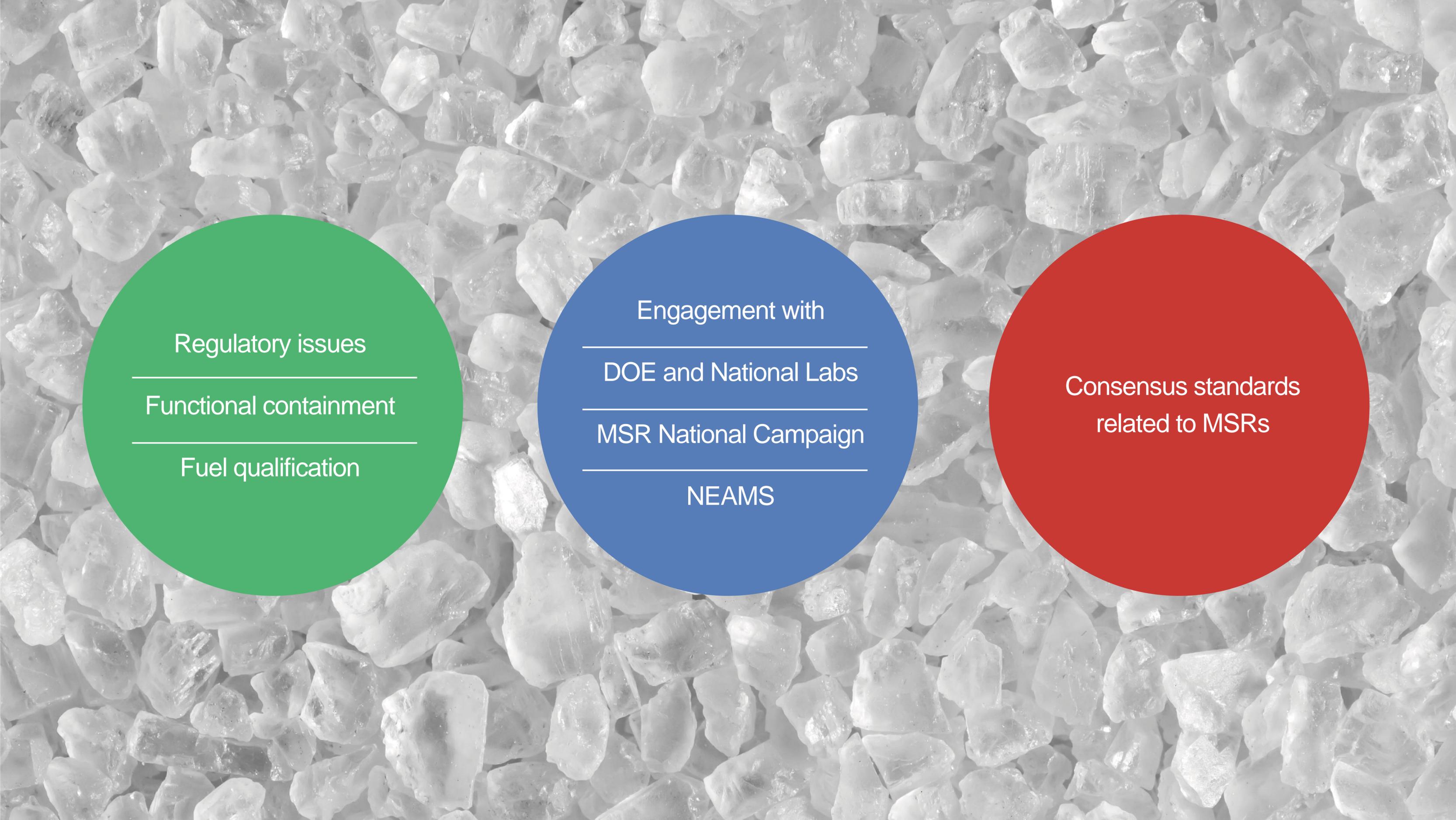


Computational Chemical Analysis



Technology Comparison

Technology Type	Gen IV				
	LWR	SFR	HTGR	FHR	MSR
High Temperature	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green
Low Pressure	Red	Green	Red	Green	Green
Online Refueling	Red	Red	Green	Green	Green
Sustainable Fuel Cycle	Red	Green	Red	Red	Green
High Power Density	Green	Green	Red	Green	Green
Multiple Fuel Cycle Options	Red	Red	Red	Red	Green
Complete Walkaway Safety	Red	Green	Green	Green	Green
30+ Years of R&D	Green	Green	Green	Red	Red



Regulatory issues

Functional containment

Fuel qualification

Engagement with

DOE and National Labs

MSR National Campaign

NEAMS

Consensus standards
related to MSRs

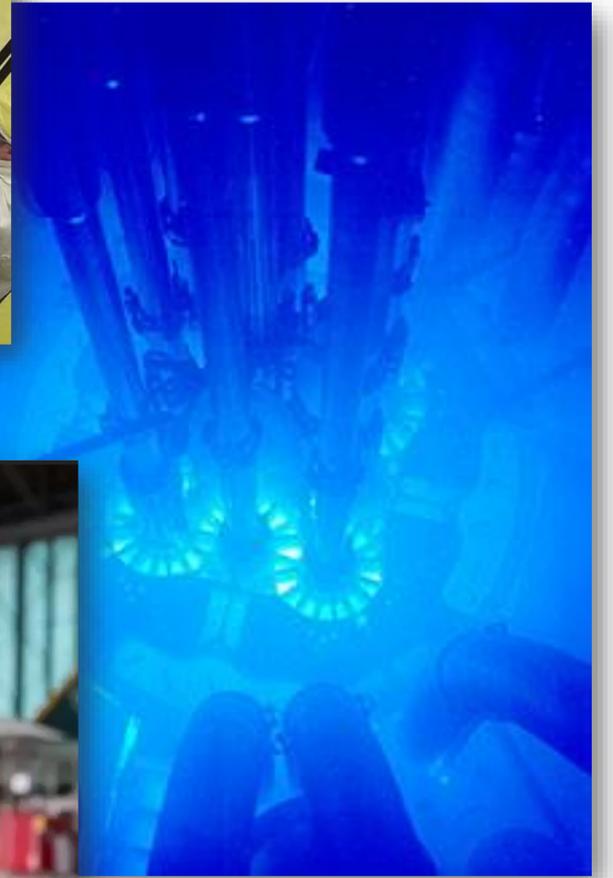
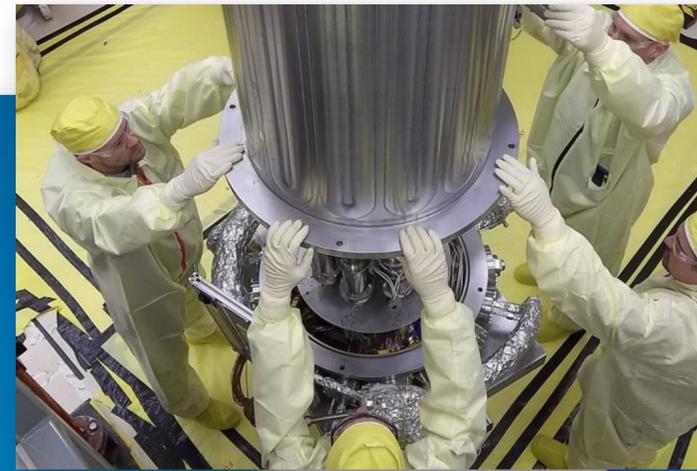
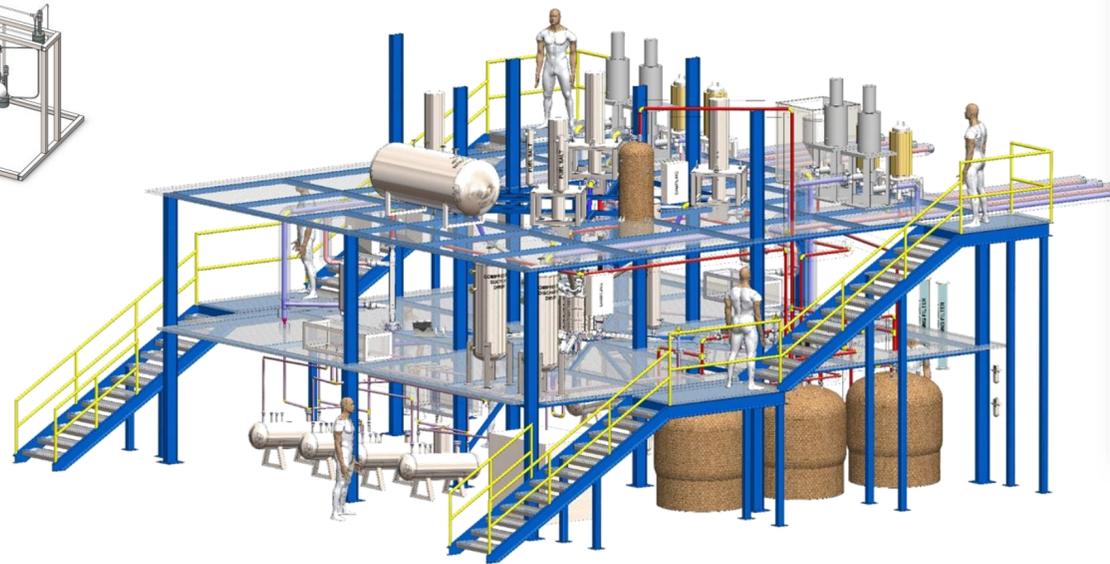
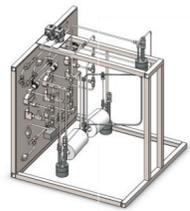
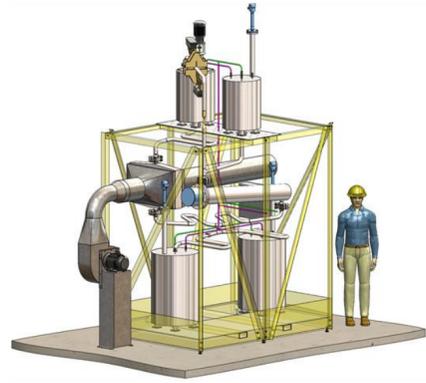
DOE has directly engaged the MSR TWG

- MSR Chemistry Workshop in April of 2017
- “Technology and Applied R&D Needs for Molten Salt Chemistry, Innovative Approaches to Accelerate MSR Development and Deployment” – Final Report
- GAIN support for MSR TWG activities – connection to SMEs within National Lab complex
- Establishment of DOE Advanced Reactor Technologies (ART) MSR Campaign
- NEAMS Software Workshop for MSR TWG in March of 2018
- Led directly to GAIN voucher applications from industry to collaborate with NEAMS developers

- MSR Developers intend on using neutronics, thermal hydraulics, structural mechanical, and systems codes based on features and V&V strategy
- Each developer is approaching Mod/Sim independently – there is no “cookie cutter” set of tools
- Code independence – can NRC and industry use the same codes?



Plans for experimental facilities →



Separate
Effects Tests

2016-2019

Integrated
Effects Tests

2017-2020

Large Component
Test Facility

2019-2022

Criticality
Experiments

2020-2024

Demonstration
Reactor

2022-2027



MSR TWG Perspective on DOE Codes →

- Some DOE codes have strong user support while others require direct developer “hand holding” to utilize
- In order for industry to adopt these codes they must have similar usability and support to commercial codes
- We would like to see DOE pay to V&V their own codes against our experiments
- We have commercialization timelines that prevent DOE code development from being on critical path



**What are
we missing?**

- Predictive chemistry and effective “MSR fuel performance code”
- Coupled fast spectrum neutronics and thermal hydraulics transient code
- MSR mechanistic source term code
- Salt physical properties and chemistry data
- Salt irradiation experiment data
- Optimized MSR licensing pathway





KAIROS POWER MODELING AND SIMULATION PLANS

NOVEMBER 16, 2018

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

THERMAL HYDRAULIC SUBCOMMITTEE

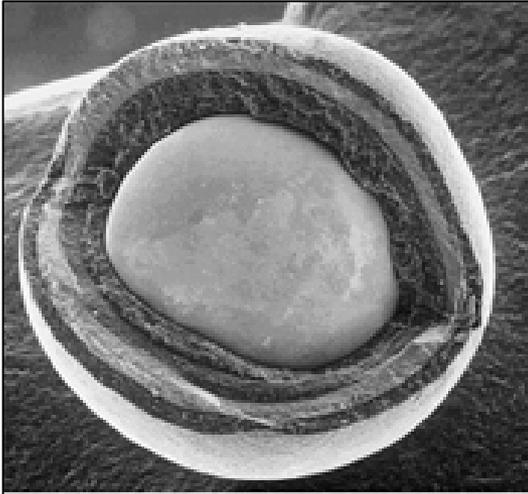
Agenda

- Introduction to the Kairos Power FHR Design
- Current Codes Selected for License Basis Event Modeling
- Ongoing Development and Testing to Prepare Codes for Licensing Interactions

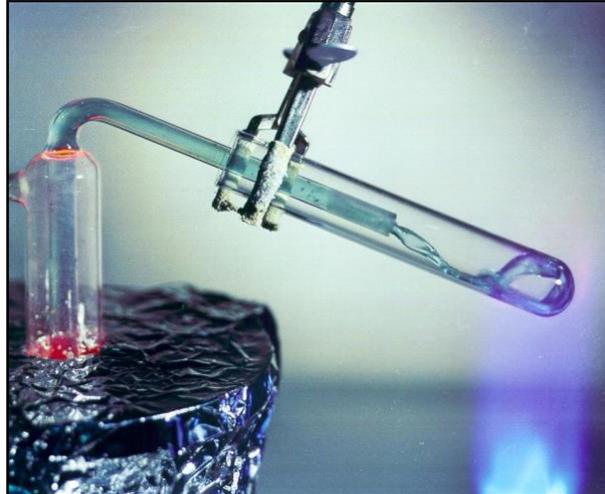
Kairos Power's mission is to enable the world's transition to clean energy, with the ultimate goal of dramatically improving people's quality of life while protecting the environment.

Kairos Power FHR Technology Basis

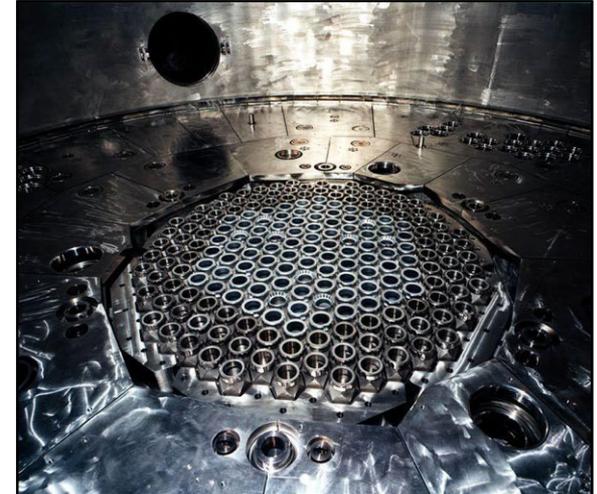
Coated Particle Fuel
[High Temperature Gas Reactors]



Liquid Fluoride Salt Coolants
[Molten Salt Reactors]

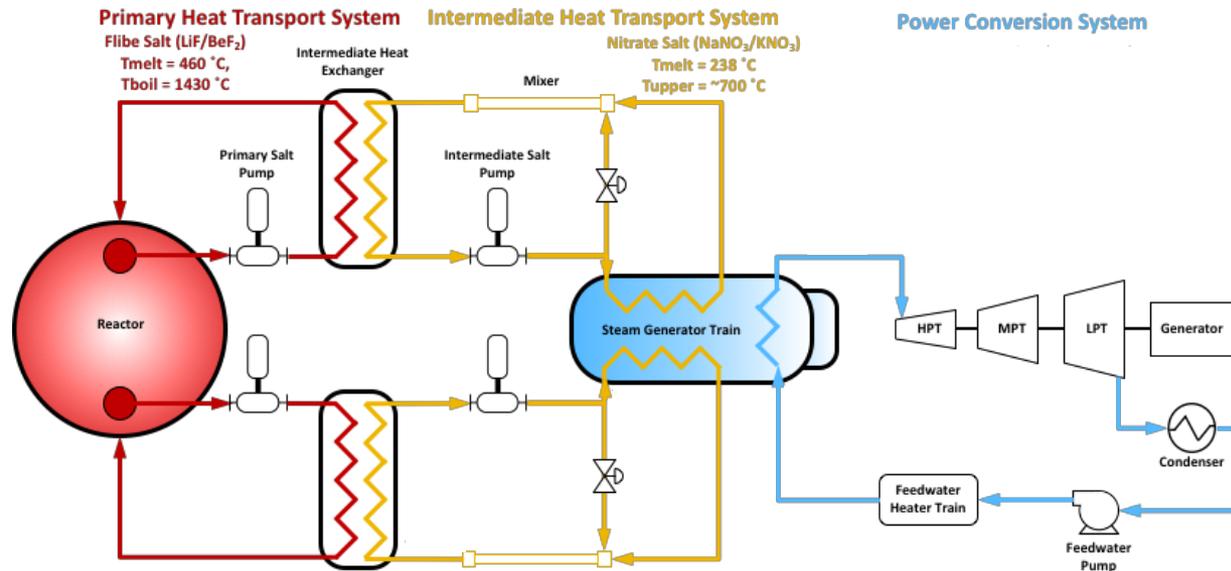


Low-Pressure Pool Vessel
[Sodium Fast Reactors]



Basic System Configuration with Steam Cycle

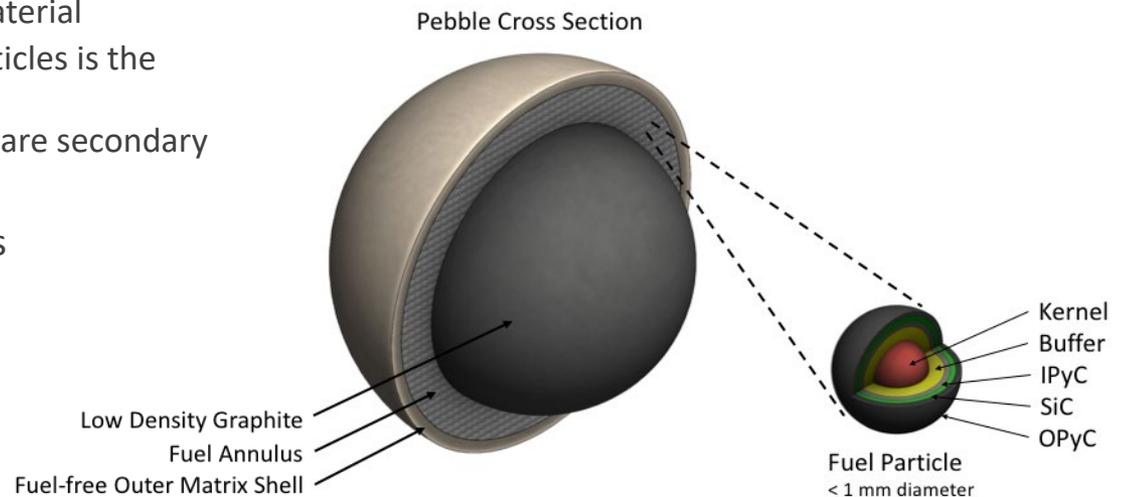
Highlights



- Minimal/no valves in primary
- Accommodate system heat up and cool down, with salt transfers
- Intermediate loop will leverage technology and suppliers of Concentrated Solar Power
- Enable multiple Ultimate Heat Sink options
- Tritium Management strategy is applied over the entire plant

Fuel Particles and Pebbles

- Core design is a pebble bed concept within a graphite reflector
 - Pebbles are positively buoyant in Flibe
- Fuel particles:
 - Tri-structural isotropic (TRISO)-coated fuel particles embedded in a matrix material
 - Silicon carbide coating on fuel particles is the primary fission product barrier
 - Pyrolytic carbon layers and matrix are secondary barriers
- Pebble handling system monitors condition and burnup
 - Individual pebble transit is on the order of several months



FHR Safety Case is Rooted in the Robust Intrinsic Safety Characteristics of the Fuel and Coolant Combination

- **TRISO Fuel**

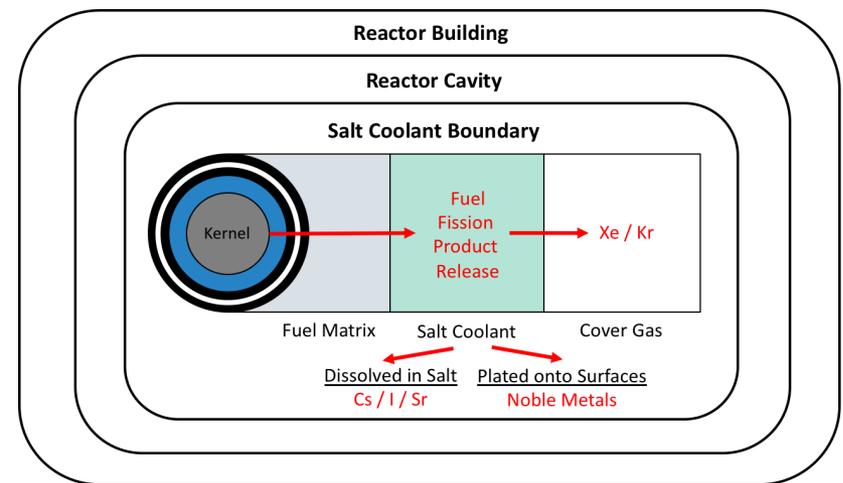
- Demonstrated FP retention up to 1600° C
- FHRs operate with uniquely large fuel temperature margins
- No incremental fuel failure expected during postulated accidents

- **Flibe Coolant**

- Demonstrated retention of solid fission products and iodine
 - MSRE ~ FHR Test with 100% Fuel Failure
- Low pressure coolant reduces stored energy in reactor cavity and building

- **Low Pressure Primary System**

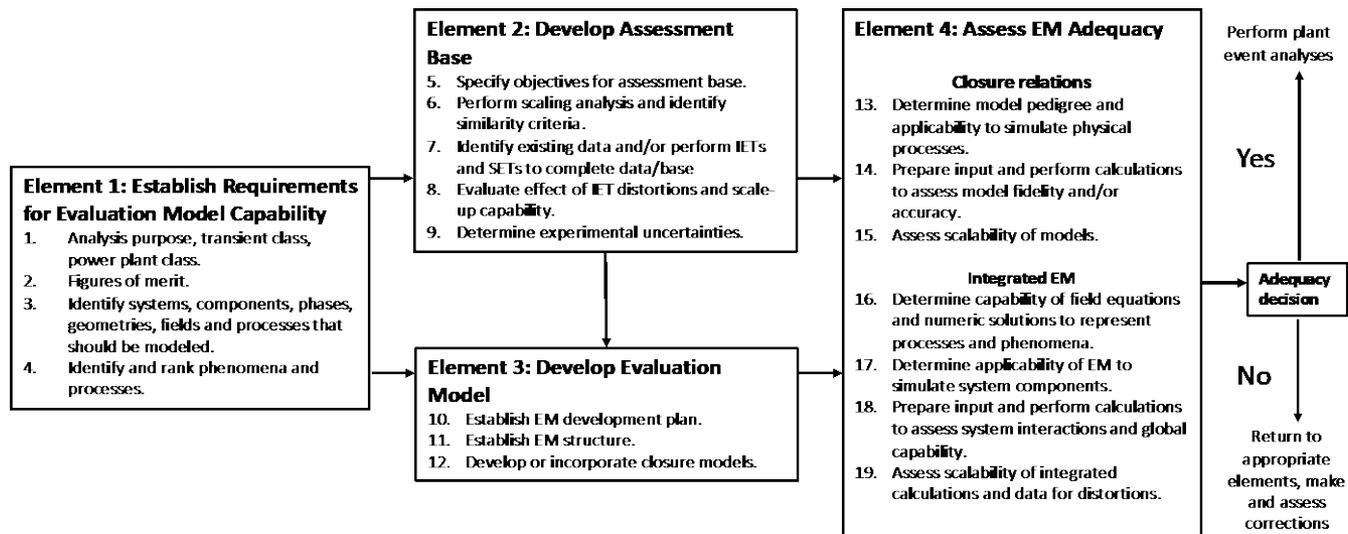
- Loss of “pressure boundary” does not result in large pressure related energy releases
- Additional defense-in-depth may be provided by retention of any fission products released from the primary circuit in low pressure reactor building structures.



11

Evaluation Model Development

- The aggressive timeline for deployment of the KP-FHR requires rapid maturity of the simulation tools used in the evaluation models.
 - Rapid down selection of possible tools
 - Use of internal Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table process to define early required modeling phenomena and inform the testing plan for validation.
- Leverage the extensive testing capability being developed at Kairos to fill in assessment base and generate validation data as needed.



Elements of an EMDAP (U.S. NRC RG 1.203).

Safety Related Code Development at Kairos

- The KP-FHR safety case is phenomenologically different than the current LWR fleet
- The robust TRISO fuel form with failure temperatures above 1600°C
 - Molten Salt (Flibe) as the primary coolant with a melting point of ~460°C and boiling point of ~1430°C
 - Structural SS316 Vessel

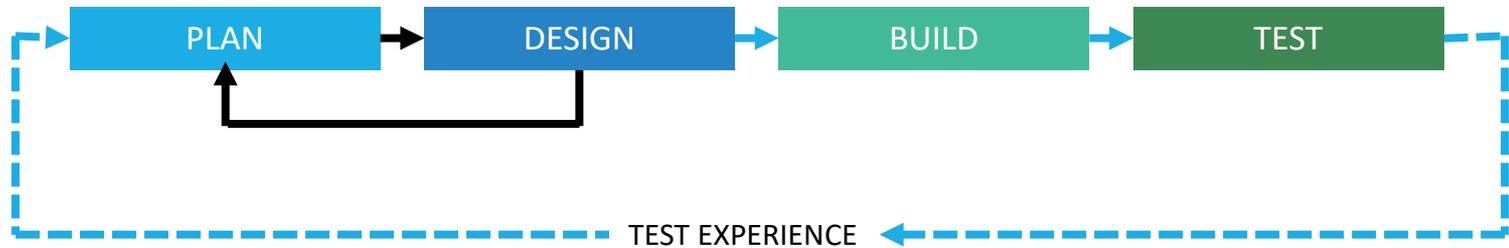
From the above phenomenology we chose the following key development efforts for safety related codes include:

- **SAM: Dedicated safety related transient systems analysis tool being developed for KP-FHR.**
 - Co-development with Argonne National Laboratory.
 - Model Needs and Code Development Plan (CDP) in place and development underway.
- **BISON: TRISO fuel performance prediction tool.**
 - Co-Development with Idaho National Laboratory.
 - Model Needs and Code Development Plan (CDP) in place and development underway.
- **GRIZZLY: High temperature core structural materials analysis tool (Slide 14,15 Refs).**
 - Co-Development with Idaho National Laboratory.
 - Model Needs and CDP still to be created.
- **PARCS/AGREE: Porous media based thermal hydraulics code with coupled neutronics module for core transient analysis.**
 - Co-Development with the University of Michigan.
 - Model Needs established. CDP under development.

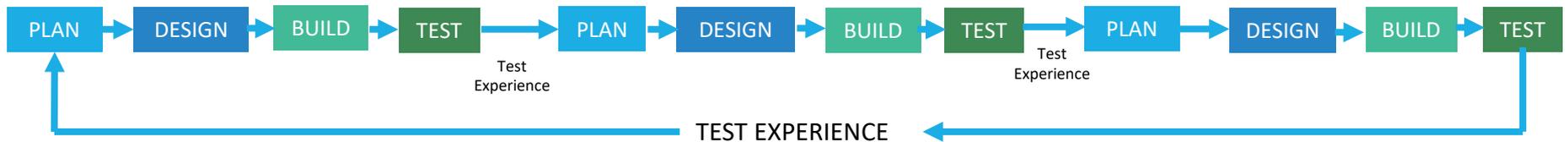


Kairos Power Nuclear Development Paradigm

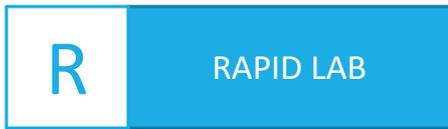
Conventional Nuclear Development Cycle



Kairos Power Accelerated Test Cycles for Innovation and Optimization



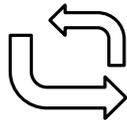
Testing for Design, Safety, Validation



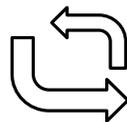
Rapid Analysis, Prototyping, and Iterative Design Lab (R-LAB)



Salt Handling and Loop Testing Lab (S-LAB)



Component Testing Facility (T-FACILITY)



User Operations & Maintenance Training Facility (U-FACILITY)
Prototypic integrated systems test

Kairos Power's RAPID-Lab for Iterative Testing for Design, Safety, Validation



Closing Remarks

- Kairos is committed to validation of advanced modeling and simulation tools applied to the KP-FHR.
- To support this effort we are collaborating with the DOE labs and code owners to accelerate the remaining development.
- Comprehensive testing program used in a unique way to support the design and validation of simulation tools.
- Ready to work with NRC and ACRS in a transparent fashion with ongoing interaction on code development and application.

Grizzly: Nuclear Power Plant Component Aging

- MOOSE-based simulation code for aging in nuclear power plant systems, components, and structures
- Used to model both aging processes and the ability of age-degraded components to safely function
- Intended to be used for a variety of components. Current applications:
 - LWR reactor pressure vessels
 - Concrete structures
- Areas of current development for advanced reactors:
 - High-temperature creep
 - Creep-fatigue and creep-fracture

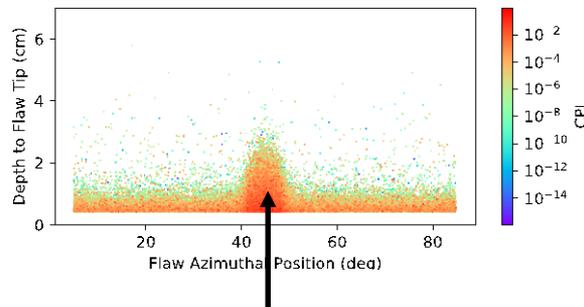
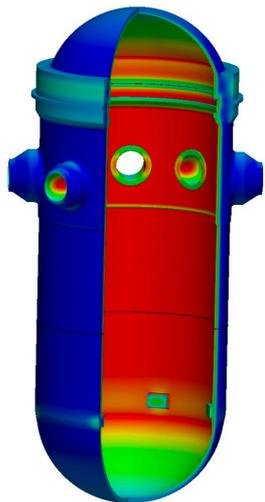


Grizzly Engineering-Scale Applications:

LWR Reactor Pressure Vessels

- Multidimensional modeling of global response during transients
- Fracture models with Monte Carlo sampling compute probability of fracture initiation

B. Spencer, W. Hoffman, and M. Backman. "Modular system for probabilistic fracture mechanics analysis of embrittled reactor pressure vessels in the Grizzly code," Nuclear Engineering and Design, 341:25–37, Jan. 2019.

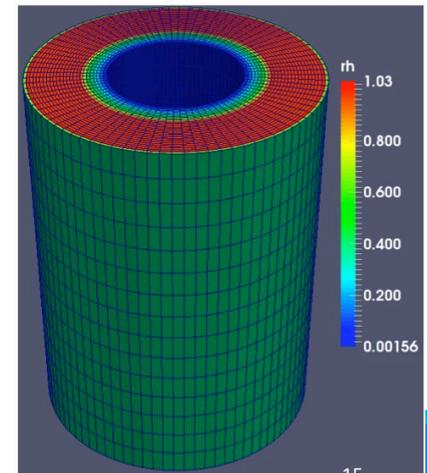
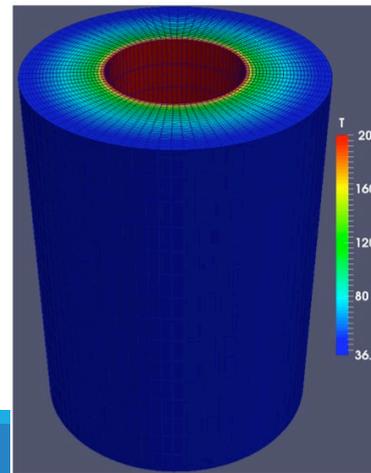


Increased failure probability at stress concentration

Concrete Structures

- Coupled physics models of heat & moisture transport and mechanics
- Models for volumetric expansion due to alkali-silica reaction (ASR) and radiation-induced volumetric expansion (RIVE)

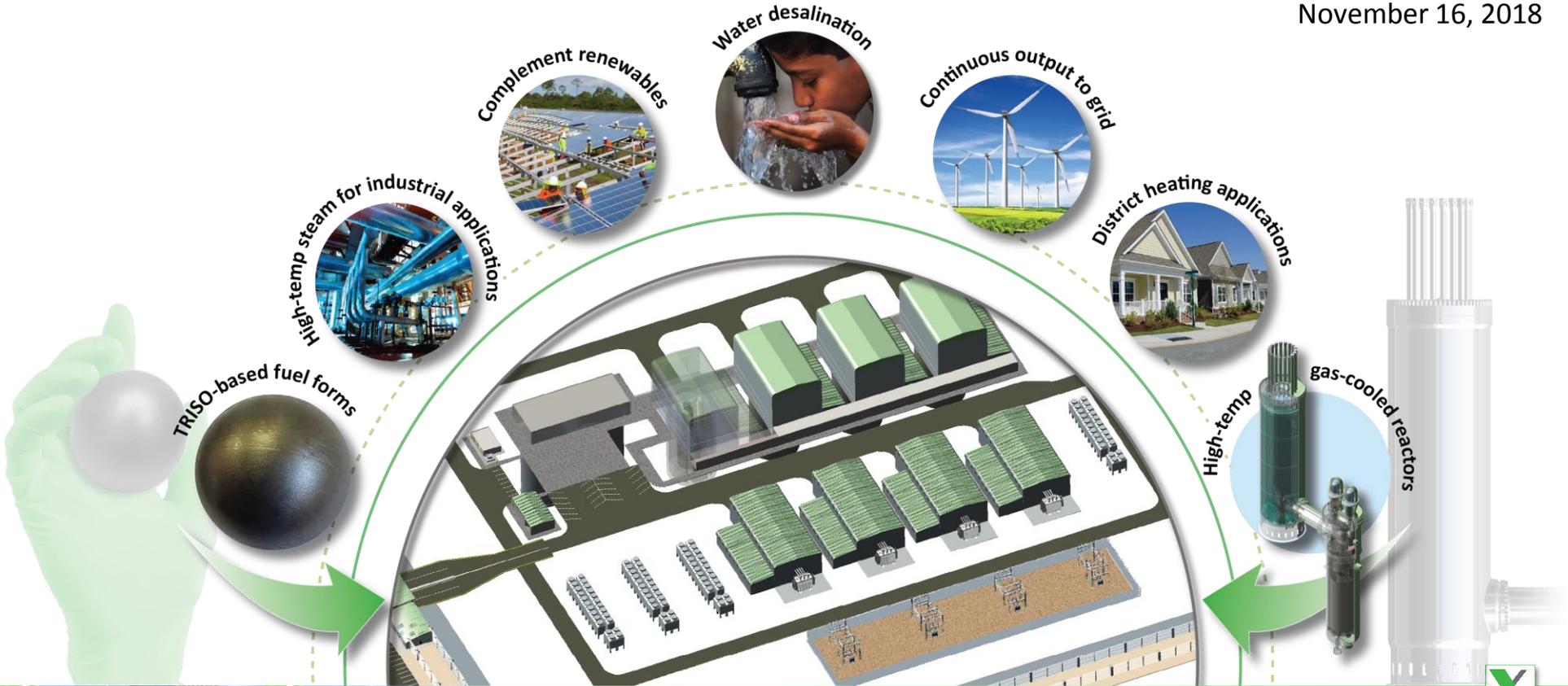
H. Huang, B. W. Spencer, and G. Cai. Grizzly model of multi-species reactive diffusion, moisture/heat transfer and alkali-silica reaction in concrete. INL/EXT-15-36425, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, ID, September 2015.



X-energy: Modelling & Simulation

Martin van Staden
VP Design Engineering

Computer Codes User Needs for
Advanced (non-LWR) Reactor Safety
Analysis and Accident Tolerant Fuels
(ATF) in LWR Safety Analysis
November 16, 2018



Outline

- X-energy Design
- Introduction to our Design Safety Basis
- Main Physics to Support Safety Case
- Neutronics Codes
- Thermal / Flow Codes
- Source Term Codes
- Summary

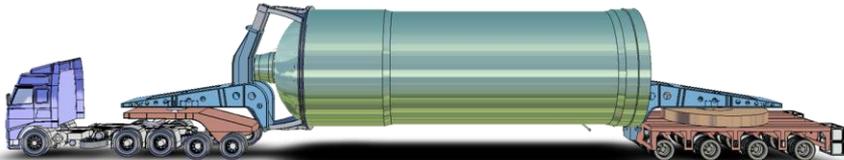
Note: This presentation only addresses codes of interest to the ACRS Thermal Hydraulics subcommittee (neutronics, thermal / flow analysis, and mechanistic source term). Structural and seismic analysis codes planned for use are not addressed herein.



Pebble Bed High Temperature Gas Reactor

Plant features / attributes include:

- Use of well proven UCO TRISO based fuel
- Proven intrinsic safety
- Operated without the need for a water source
- Load-following to 40% power within 15 minutes
- Continuous online fueling with passive on-site spent fuel storage
- Requires less time to construct (2.5 to 4 years)
- Factory assembled road transportable components/systems
- Deployable for electricity generation, process heat or co-generation



Thermal
Output
200MWth



Electric
Output
~75MWe

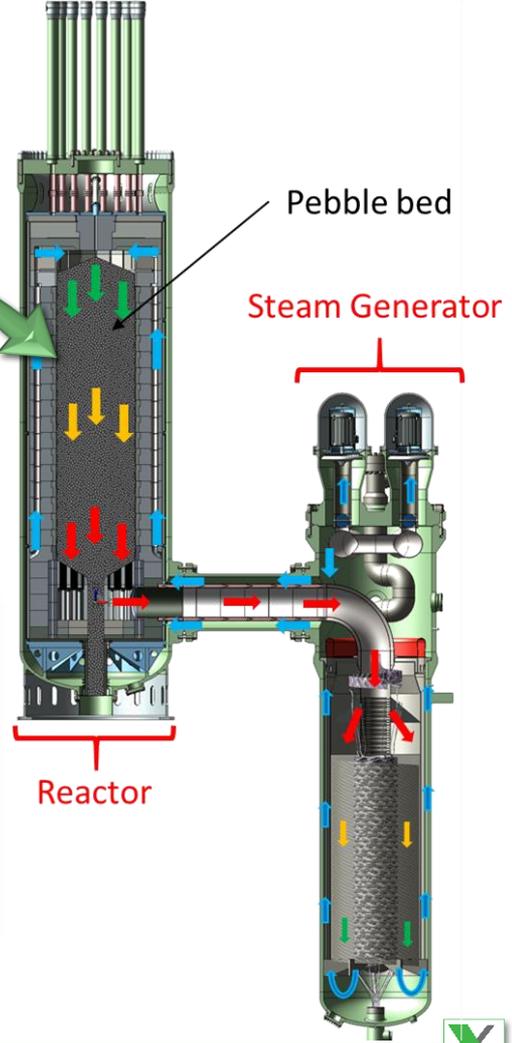
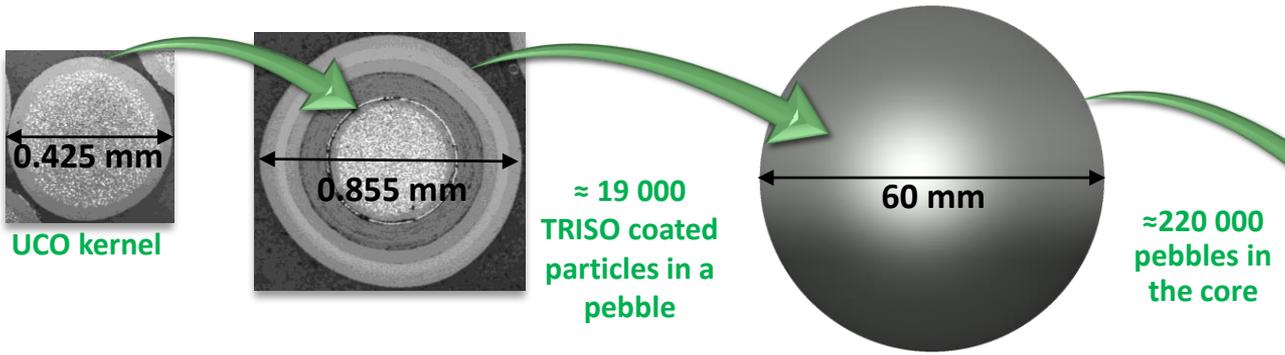


Steam
Pressure
16.5MPa



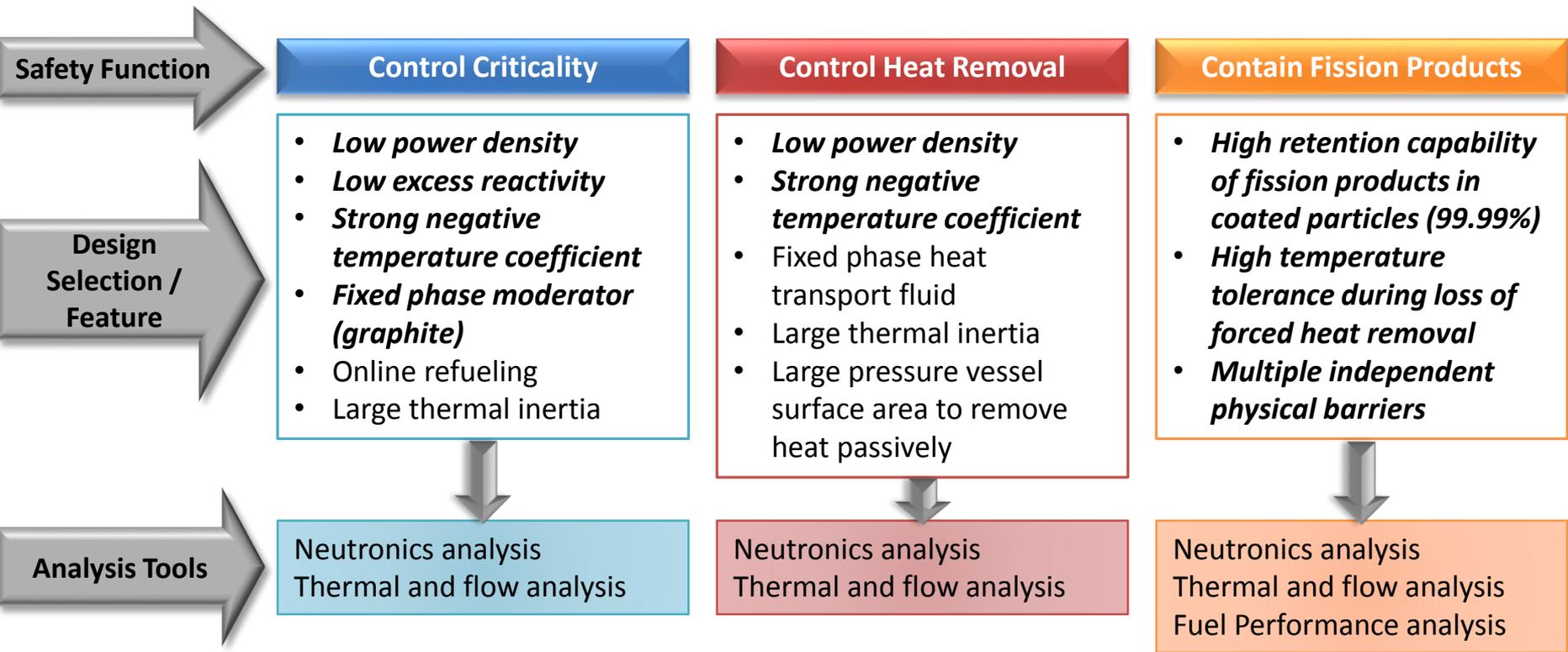
Steam
Temperature
565°C

UCO TRISO Particle – Primary Fission Product Barrier



- Primary safety goal is to ensure that fission products are retained within the TRISO coated fuel particles to the maximum extent possible
- TRISO Fuel particle coatings provide multiple fission product barrier
- The analysis challenge is to predict fuel temperature and source term within a randomly packed pebble bed during normal operation and loss of forced flow conditions

Design Safety Basis – Supported by Analysis Tools



Bold text indicates fuel design features

Main Factors Affecting Fuel Performance

Fuel Temperature

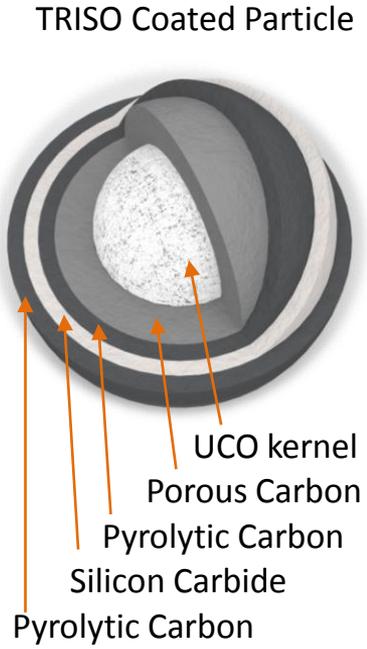
- Strong coupling between neutronics and thermal analysis needed

Fuel Burnup

- Moving fuel depletion calculations are needed to predict burnup

Fuel Quality

- Source term analysis takes fuel quality into account



Factors Directly Impacting Fuel Temperature

Power

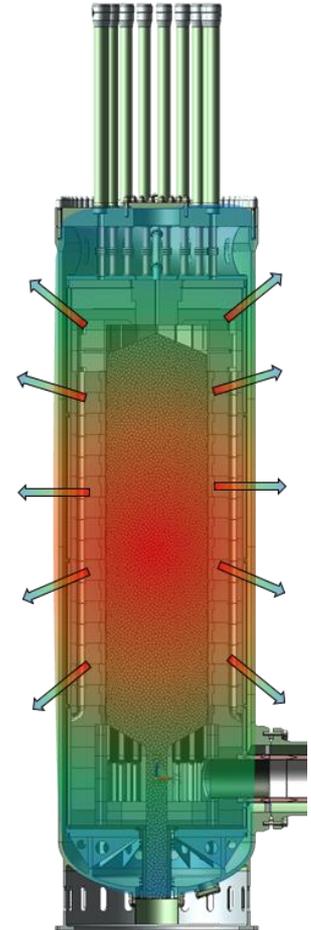
- Power profile obtained from neutronics codes coupled thermal flow calculations

Heat Transfer

- Calculated using CFD with validated porous media approach

Material Properties

- Use extensive material property data as a function of temperature and fluence



X-energy Neutronics / Thermal flow / Source term Codes

	Functionality	Currently used for Conceptual Design	Planned Code Development	NEAMS Codes
Neutronics	Cross-section generation for Full Core Analysis	ENDFB-IV,V, JEF-1 VSOP (GAM-ZUT-THERMOS)	ENDFB-VII.x SCALE (CENTRM-SHIFT)	ENDFB-VII.x MC2-3/PROTEUS
	2/3D steady state full core neutronics & thermal/flow	VSOP (CITATION,THERMIX-KONVEK)	PARCS-AGREE or PARCS-FLOWNEX or PARCS-STAR-CCM+	MC2-3/PROTEUS or MAMOTH-PRONGHORN
	Fuel Management and Burnup (i.e. fuel movement)	VSOP (ORIGEN-JUL, NAKURE)	ORIGEN 6.2 - MIXICLE	ORIGEN (pebble shuffling not supported)
	Time-dependent neutronics & thermal/flow	MGT, STAR-CCM+ and FLOWNEX	PARCS-AGREE or PARCS-FLOWNEX or PARCS-STAR-CCM+	RATTLESNAKE-PRONGHORN
	Higher order neutronics for shielding, verification, and UQ	MCNP	SHIFT MCNP	MC ² -3/PROTEUS/DIABLO
Thermal/flow	High fidelity thermal/flow for verification and UQ	STAR-CCM+	STAR-CCM+ NEK-5000	NEK-5000
	Graphite Corrosion	MGT, STAR-CCM+	XSTERM (XCORR)	
	System/Plant Analysis	FLOWNEX	FLOWNEX	SAM
Source term	Fuel performance and radionuclide release	XSTERM (XFP, XGAS, XOL)	XSTERM (XFP, XGAS, XOL)	BISON (limited TRISO capability)
	Tritium, dust deposition and resuspension, RN transport	XSTERM (XTRIT,XDUST, XHPB, XRB, XDIS)	XSTERM (XDUST, XHPB, XRB, XDIS)	

Color Legend:

Legacy codes

US/DOE Codes

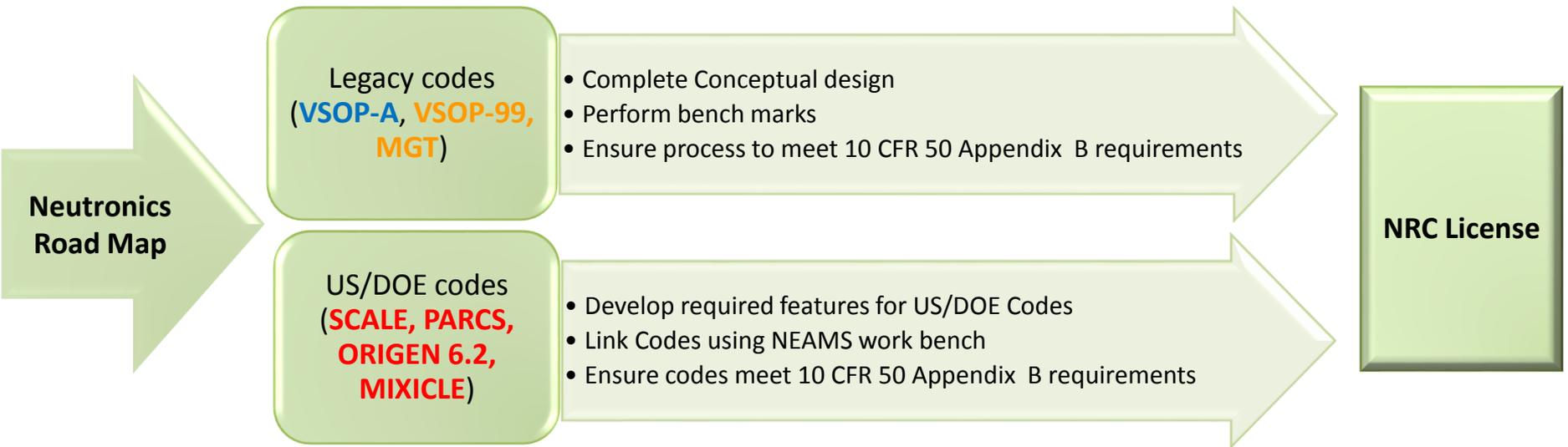
X-energy in house code

Commercial NQA-1 Code



Neutronics Codes Roadmap Development

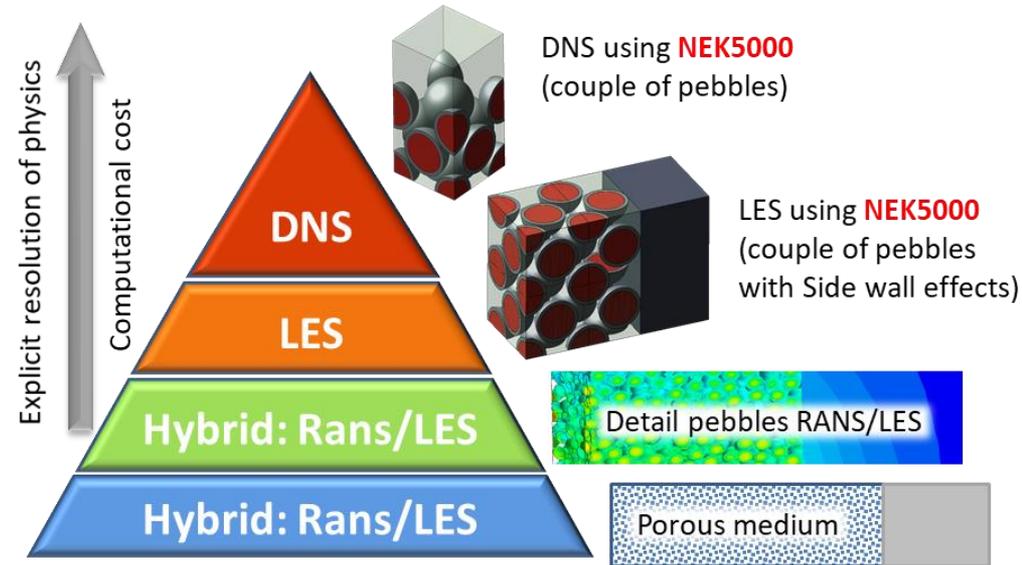
- Conceptual design has utilized legacy pebble bed design codes – **VSOP-A**, **VSOP 99** (Quasi-Steady State) and **MGT** (Transient) - Proven track record but currently without technical support
- Worked with the DOE Labs (INL, ORNL, SNL, ANL) and University of Michigan to review existing US/ DOE codes in order to develop a comprehensive roadmap specifying the capability to simulate pebble bed reactors
- The Neutronics code Roadmap identifies two parallel paths:



Color Legend: Legacy codes US/DOE Codes X-energy in house code Commercial NQA-1 Code

Thermal Flow Roadmap Development

- Two main requirements:
 - Component/sub system analysis : transient / steady state (i.e. core structures, reactor, etc.)
 - System level analysis: transient / steady state (entire primary & secondary loop)
- Commercial NQA-1 codes for thermal and fluid flow:
 - **STAR-CCM+** detailed CFD subsystem and component analysis
 - Developed in house Porous Media Heat Transfer Approach (**PM-HTA**) user coding for STAR-CCM+
 - **FLOWNEX** Nuclear
- DOE Codes that will be used:
 - **NEK5000** - high fidelity verification and validation for pebble bed heat transfer
 - **AGREE** coupled to **PARCS** for thermal / gas flow - coupled neutronics



Color Legend:

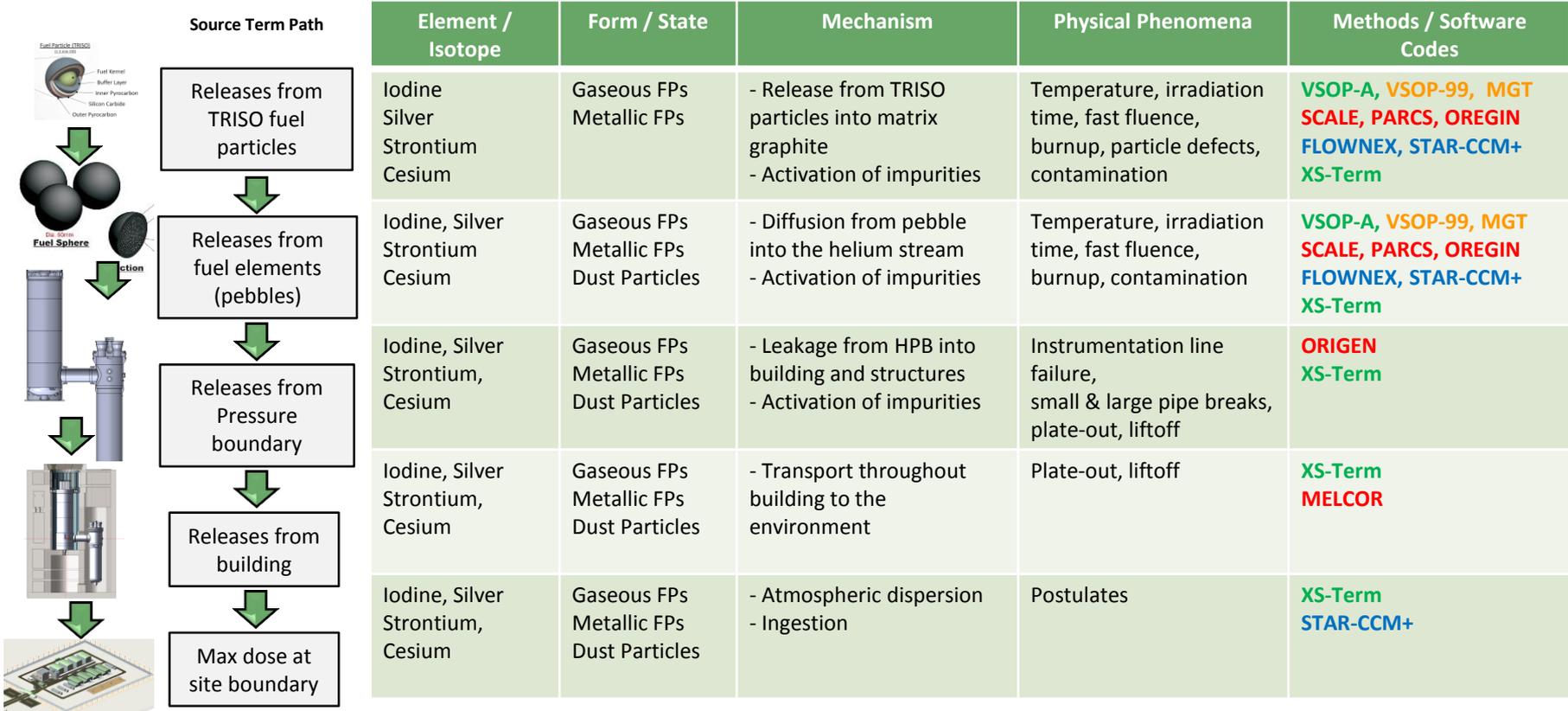
Legacy codes

US/DOE Codes

X-energy in house code

Commercial NQA-1 Code

Source Term Calculation



Color Legend: Legacy codes US/DOE Codes X-energy in house code Commercial NQA-1 Code



Summary

- For conceptual design X-energy has had to rely on legacy neutronics codes as DOE codes with the ability to model moving fuel are not presently available and need to be developed
- X-energy has collaborated with the DOE labs to identify the gaps in existing DOE codes that need to be addressed in time to support final design and licensing of the Xe-100 reactor
- It is of extreme importance for X-energy to meet the time scales outlined in our code development roadmaps in order to achieve our target deployment date – these time scales have influenced choices made in the various road maps
- X-energy needs a commitment from DOE to support specific development of DOE codes to ensure DOE codes have the required capability to model pebble bed reactors
- We also need close collaboration and interaction with the NRC to move these roadmaps forward and to ensure regulatory requirements and expectations are met

Nuclear energy. Reimagined.



X Energy, LLC

7701 Greenbelt Road, Suite 320

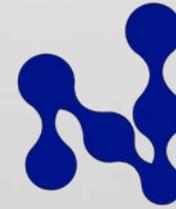
Greenbelt, MD 20770

Phone: 301.358.5600

www.x-energy.com

[@xenergynuclear](https://twitter.com/xenergynuclear)





NUSCALE[™]
Power for all humankind

NuScale Collaboration with CASL & NEAMS

November 16th, 2018

Acknowledgement & Disclaimer

This material is based upon work supported by the Department of Energy under Award Number DE-NE0000633.

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States (U.S.) Government. Neither the U.S. Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the U.S. Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the U.S. Government or any agency thereof.

Agenda

- NuScale interactions with CASL to date
 - Support During the Subchannel Codes Selection
 - VERA Training
 - Assessment of CRUD build-up in NPM
 - Future Projects
- NuScale interactions with NEAMS to date
- NuScale observations on Advanced ModSim development

Support during Subchannel Codes Selection

- During subchannel codes and methodology strategy selection, (2014) collaboration with CASL was valuable
- CASL compared CTF (part of VERA-CS) results against historical experiments with NuScale-specific types of phenomena (e.g., GE 3x3, etc.)
- CASL-provided results helped establish the path for the development of NuScale subchannel methodology.

VERA Training

- In-house VERA training was successfully conducted by ORNL staff for 10 NuScale engineers in June of 2018
- The scope of the VERA training covered :
 - VERA-CS Overview
 - VERA_CS Input description
 - NuScale SMR-specific full core coupled simulation
- NuScale is currently working to define updated priorities and preferences for additional work/support to be provided under the CASL directive using the VERA-CS code.

Assessment of CRUD build-up in NPM

- The primary focus of the CRUD Test Stand activities was to perform a preliminary CRUD analysis to forecast the operational CRUD behavior.
- The Test Stand activities included the development of VERA model of the NuScale SMR, code-to-code comparisons, and coupled VERA neutronic and thermal-hydraulics simulations of eight fuel cycles to achieve equilibrium operating conditions for the CRUD analyses.
- VERA demonstrated excellent capabilities to model nuclear performance of the NuScale core and consistency with results from multiple industry standard codes such as MCNP, KENO-VI, CASMO5, and SIMULATE5.

Future Projects

- Use a combination of computational fluid dynamics (CFD) and VERA-CS for multidimensional assessment of the reactor core flow and boron distribution.
- Continue collaboration on the development of the CRUD assessment methodology

NuScale interactions with NEAMS to date

- The Reactor Product Line of the NEAMS project has developed flow-induced vibration (FIV) analysis capabilities to support industry and specifically integral, small modular reactors using the SHARP code (consists of Diablo for structural mechanics and Nek5000 for fluid mechanics).
- There is very limited research in the area of FIV for helical tube steam generators. The NEAMS project has performed in-air FIV experiments of helical coil test sections to increase the body of experimental results related to helical tubes and to benchmark the SHARP analysis methods. Having additional experimental data and alternate software tools and design analysis methods to perform FIV calculations are of great benefit to demonstrating the safety of the NuScale steam generator design.
- Continued development of the SHARP capabilities including two-way coupling is beneficial for NuScale, as the FIV mechanisms with the lowest safety margins for the NuScale design include strongly-coupled mechanisms such as vortex shedding and fluid elastic instability. Because NuScale is a natural circulation design, this represents a difference compared to most tradition reactor plant designs where turbulence is the primary focus of the Regulatory Guide 1.20 comprehensive vibration assessment program. Continued collaboration between NuScale and NEAMS as we generate modal and flow testing validation results will be useful to demonstrate the safety of the NuScale design and provide improved simulation methods for FIV.

NuScale Observations on Advanced ModSim Development

- Nuclear Industry (including NuScale) may get significant benefits from the usage of the advanced reactor modeling tools (ModSim).
- However, the positive impact could be more pronounced in case of applying ModSim suites nearer-term from a licensing standpoint rather than from the R&D standpoint. Therefore, the idea of considering step-by-step licensing of ModSim code suites like VERA CS and getting generic SER would be a great step forward for the industry.
- Participation of the NuScale and other companies in the Advanced ModSim commercialization effort can help to push the process forward. If needed, NuScale can participate in this effort.
- Code suites could be improved via implementation of generic and industry-specific proprietary modules. For example, dynamically linked libraries for CHF and other modeling choices could significantly improve the usability of the software products.
- Involvement of CASL & NEAMS in industry projects could improved via User Groups (e.g., using voting options within the groups).



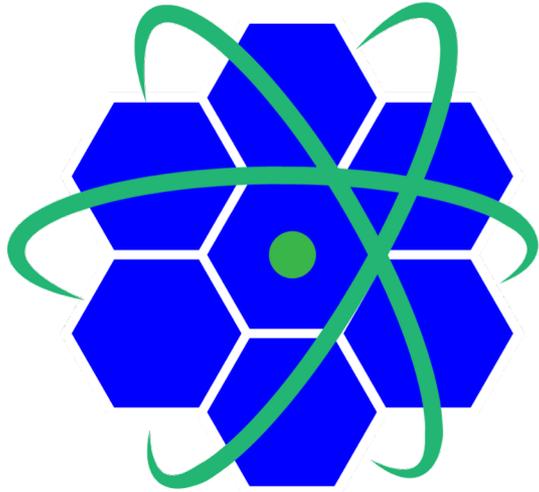
Azat Galimov

Engineer IV

agalimov@nuscalepower.com

NuScale Nonproprietary

Copyright © 2018 by NuScale Power, LLC



FRWG
Fast Reactor Working Group

**Computer Codes User Needs for Advanced Reactor
Safety Analysis**

November 16, 2018

Fast Reactor Working Group



- Multiple developers working on multiple technologies
- Spans variety of fast reactor technologies in development
 - > Various coolants, various fuels

ARC

Columbia Basin

Elysium Industries

Flibe Energy

General Atomics

GE

Hydromine

Oklo

TerraPower

Westinghouse

Duke

Exelon

Southern

Studsvik Scandpower

EPRI

NEI

Developer perspectives

- Different needs across the various stages of development and commercialization
 - > Conceptualization
 - > Design
 - > Licensing
 - > Operation

Fast reactor perspectives

- ⦿ Various phenomenology of interest across designs
- ⦿ Various fuel cycle missions
 - > Long-lived cores
 - > Used fuel consumption
 - > Breed and burn
- ⦿ Single phase coolant behavior
 - > Heat transfer characteristics of liquid metals
- ⦿ Generally tightly-coupled core designs
- ⦿ Fluid fuel considerations

Code options

- ⦿ Advanced tools
 - > NEAMS
- ⦿ Legacy tools
- ⦿ In-house codes
- ⦿ Commercial codes
- ⦿ Each developer pursuing their own modeling and simulation strategy according to their respective designs

Analysis areas

Reactor
physics

Thermal
hydraulics

Fuel
performance

Structural and
mechanical
analysis

Risk analysis

Source term
analysis

Reactor physics

Cross section generation

NJOY

MC²-3

(Can use Monte Carlo XS gen)

Monte Carlo

MCNP

Serpent

OpenMC

Shift

Deterministic

PROTEUS

Rattlesnake

PERSENT

DIF3D

REBUS

ERANOS

PARCS

ORIGEN

Industry codes

Thermal hydraulics

Subchannel/channel

SE2-ANL
(SUPERENERGY)
SAM
COBRA
PRONGHORN

System

SAM
SAS4A/SASSYS
TRACE
RELAP
Flownex

CFD (FEA)

Nek5000
ANSYS
STAR-CCM+
ABAQUS

Fuel performance

Bison
Marmot
LIFE-METAL
FRAPCON/FRAPTRAN

SAS4A/SASSYS

Risk analysis

ADAPT

Structural/mechanical

NUBOW-3D
Diablo

ANSYS
ABAQUS
STAR-CCM+

Source term

SAS4A/SASSYS
CONTAIN-LMR
GOTHIC
MELCOR

Validation

- ⦿ Validation bases exist to varying degrees for the different designs
- ⦿ Large experimental data sets for sodium cooled systems and metallic fuel
 - > Highlighted by EBR-II and associated ALMR/IFR programs

General summary

- Diverse reactor designs and modeling and simulation considerations
- Variety of modeling and simulation options for design and licensing including legacy codes and advanced codes
- Varying degrees of validation bases
- Modern frameworks enable easier and more flexible integration and use
- Developers pursuing the best options to meet their needs
- Industry working with DOE and the national labs to advance these tools

Questions?

Appendix

Fuels

- ⦿ Variety of fuels considered
 - > Metal, oxide, nitride, carbide, salt
 - > 7 developers considering metal fuel
- ⦿ Robust fuel behavior can enhance the safety case
 - > Fuel changing phase is not necessarily fuel failure, it can be a safety benefit
 - > Coolant system can play an important role as a barrier to radionuclide release
- ⦿ Operational considerations
 - > Leakers do not necessarily impede operations

Metal Fuel Experience

- Metal fuel is a mature technology and the phenomena of interest are well characterized
- Over 130000 pins irradiated in EBR-II and over 1000 pins irradiated in FFTF
- In-core tests
 - > 1986 SHRT tests
 - > Also involved 40 startup cycles, 8 overpowers, 45 loss of flow tests
 - > RBCB tests
- TREAT tests
- Out of pile tests
- Resilient to variations in manufacturing techniques and tolerant of impurities

Fuel Design Variations

- ⦿ Extend operating envelope of metal fuels — e.g. advanced metal fuels
- ⦿ Next generation cladding materials
- ⦿ Alternative fuel materials
 - > Carbides, nitrides, UZrH, cermets, etc.

Historical Reports and Data

- Metal fuel reports and data
 - > Supporting documentation of applicable metallic fuel transient tests, including as-built data packages, as-run conditions, PIE results, and supporting documentation
- Legacy and modern fast reactor fuel experimental reports and data
 - > Experimental data on UO_2 , UN, UC, and advanced metal fuel irradiation performance
 - > Experimental data on cladding materials
- NaSCoRD (formerly CREDO) database of component reliability for liquid metal reactors